
IFB NO. Y18-741-TA

ISSUED: February 27, 2018

INVITATION FOR BIDS

FOR

SUMMERLAKE PARK FORCE MAIN AND TINY ROAD RECLAIMED MAIN

**PART H
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**PART H
VOLUME II**

.....

PROJECT MANUAL

FOR THE

SUMMERLAKE PARK BLVD FORCE MAIN AND TINY ROAD RECLAIMED WATER MAIN

OCU CIP PROJECT No. 78746
OCU SEQUENCE No. 4420-038-1507-26 (FM) and
4420-038-1542-16 (RM)

Prepared For:



Prepared By:

**Tetra Tech
201 E. Pine Street, Suite 1000
Orlando, Florida 32801**

January 2018

Technical Specifications - Table of Contents

Summerlake Park Boulevard Force Main and Tiny Road Reclaimed Water Main Orange County, Florida

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>
----------------	--------------

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01001	General Work Requirements
01010	Summary of Work
01021	Soils Report and Other Information
01025	Measurement and Payment
01027	Applications for Payment
01050	Surveying and Field Engineering
01065	Permits and Fees
01070	Abbreviations and Symbols
01091	Reference Specifications
01200	Project Meetings
01300	Submittals
01301	Product Substitutions
01310	Progress Schedules
01370	Schedule of Values
01380	Audio-Visual Documentation
01400	Quality Control
01410	Testing and Testing Laboratory Services
01516	Collection System Bypass
01560	Erosion and Sedimentation Control
01570	Maintenance of Traffic
01580	Project Identification and Signs
01590	Construction Field Office
01610	Delivery, Storage and Handling
01700	Project Closeout
01720	Project Record Documents
01740	Warranties and Bonds

Technical Specifications - Table of Contents

Summerlake Park Boulevard Force Main and Tiny Road Reclaimed Water Main Orange County, Florida

(Continued)

Section Title

DIVISION 2 – SITE WORK

02080	Abandonment, Removal and Salvage or Disposal of Existing Pipe
02100	Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control
02140	Dewatering
02215	Finish Grading
02220	Excavation, Backfilling, and Compaction
02572	Soil Cement Base
02573	Asphalt Pavement Removal and Replacement
02576	Concrete Sidewalks and Driveways
02578	Solid Sodding
02661	Wastewater Force Mains
02662	Reclaimed Water Transmission Systems
02667	Jacking and Boring Pipe

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE

03100	Concrete Formwork
03200	Concrete Reinforcement
03300	Cast-in-Place Concrete
03410	Precast Concrete Structures
03600	Grouting

DIVISION 4 - MASONRY (NOT USED)

DIVISION 5 – METALS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTIC (NOT USED)

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION (NOT USED)

DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 9 – FINISHES (NOT USED)

Technical Specifications - Table of Contents

**Summerlake Park Boulevard Force Main and Tiny Road Reclaimed Water Main
Orange County, Florida**

(Continued)

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES (NOT USED)

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION (NOT USED)

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS (NOT USED)

DIVISION 15 - MECHANICAL

15062	Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings
15064	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe and Fittings
15100	Ancillary Equipment
15110	Plug Valves
15111	Gate Valve

DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL (NOT USED)

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A - CONSTRUCTION PERMITS

FDEP Wastewater Permit (Summerlake)

APPENDIX B – GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

APPENDIX C – GROUNDWATER QUALITY REPORTS

APPENDIX D – LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS

SECTION 01001

GENERAL WORK REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 NOTICE AND SERVICE

- A. In conformance with the requirements of Notice and Service of the General Conditions, all notices or other papers required to be delivered by the Contractor to the County shall be delivered to the office of the Engineering Division, Orange County Utilities Department, 9150 Curry Ford Road, Orlando, FL 32825.

1.02 WORK TO BE DONE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools services and incidentals to complete all work required by these specifications and as shown on the Drawings, at a rate of progress which will ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time stipulated.
- B. All materials, equipment, skills, tools and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the Work in a substantial manner and in compliance with the requirements stated or implied by these Specifications or Drawings shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor without additional compensation, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.
- C. The Contractor shall perform the Work complete, in place, and ready for continuous service, and shall include repairs, testing, permits, clean up, replacements, and restoration required as a result of damages caused during this construction.
- D. The Contractor shall comply with all City, County, State, Federal, and other codes, which are applicable to the proposed construction Work.
- E. All newly constructed Work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling, walking, or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions damaged shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at his own expense.
- F. Scope of Work: See Section 01010 "Summary of Work" and the Bid Schedule for details.

1.03 DRAWINGS AND PROJECT MANUAL

- A. The Work shall be performed in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications prepared by the County/Professional. All work and materials shall conform to the

Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual, latest edition or as indicated in these Specifications or Drawings.

- B. The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Drawings, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County/Professional, and shall notify same, in writing, of all errors, omissions, conflicts and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory Work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting there from, nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense.
- C. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quantity of materials and equipment included in the Work to be done under this Contract.
- D. Intent:
 - 1. All Work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Drawings in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified either in the Drawings or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the Work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.
 - 2. Items of material, equipment, machinery, and the like may be specified on the Drawings and not in the Specifications. Such items shall be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the specification on the Drawings.
 - 3. The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any Work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.
- E. When obtaining data and information from the Drawings, conflicts, errors, and discrepancies shall be resolved from the documents given the following order of precedence:
 - 1. Agreement
 - 2. Change Orders
 - 3. Addenda
 - 4. Supplementary Conditions
 - 5. Instructions to Bidders
 - 6. General Conditions
 - 7. Specifications (Divisions 1 through 16)

8. Drawings
9. Dimensions
When measurements are affected by conditions already established or where items are to be fitted into constructed conditions, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to verify all such dimensions at the site and the actual job dimensions shall take precedence over scale and figure dimensions on the Drawings.
10. Full-size Drawing
11. Large-scale Drawing
12. Small-scale Drawing
13. Advertisement for Bids
14. Bid
15. Bonds
16. Insurance Certificates
17. Insurance Endorsements
18. Affidavits

1.04 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall use every means of protection necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the Work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage was done, or he shall make good the damage in other manner acceptable to the County/Professional.
- B. Protection of Trees and Shrubs
 1. Protect with boxes or other barricades.
 2. Do not place excavated material so as to injure trees or shrubs.
 3. Install pipelines in short tunnels between and under root systems.
 4. Support trees to prevent root disturbance during nearby excavation.
- C. Tree and Limb Removal
 1. Tree limbs, which interfere with equipment operation and are approved for pruning, shall be neatly trimmed and the tree cut coated with tree paint.
 2. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. The Contractor shall obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Ordered tree removal shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

- D. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.
- E. Lawn Areas: All lawn areas disturbed by construction shall be replaced with like kind to a condition similar or equal to that existing before construction. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and the same re-sodded, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the manner described in the applicable section. Seeding, other than temporary seeding, will not be acceptable in place of sodding.
- F. Fences: Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the Work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor, and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the Work.
- G. Where fencing, walls, shrubbery, grass strips or area must be removed or destroyed incident to the construction operation, the Contractor shall, after completion of the Work, replace or restore to the original condition all such destroyed or damaged landscaping and improvements.
- H. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for restoration shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the Work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

1.05 PUBLIC NUISANCE

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including, but not limited to, encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, or excessive noise.
- B. Sound levels measured by the County/Professional shall not exceed 45 dBA from 8 p.m. to 8 a.m. or 55 dBA 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. This sound level shall be measured at the exterior of the nearest exterior wall of the nearest residence. Levels at the equipment shall not exceed 85 dBA at any time. Sound levels in excess of these values are sufficient cause to have the Work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County/Professional for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification including, but not limited to, completion dates and bid amounts.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.06 CONTRACTOR'S PAYMENTS TO COUNTY FOR OVERTIME WORK

- A. County Inspector Work Hours: Normal work hours for the County's inspector(s) are defined as any 8-hour period between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on

the weekdays of Monday through Friday. Any County Inspector(s) work beyond the aforementioned normal work hours shall be requested in writing 48-hours in advance. All overtime and weekend work compensation to the County's Inspector(s) for working beyond the normal working hours are considered overtime compensation and shall be paid for by the Contractor at the overtime pay rate of \$51.00 per hour. This overtime pay rate is subject to adjustment by the County. The Contractor agrees that the County shall deduct charges for work outside normal work hours and for overtime pay from payments due the Contractor.

1.07 MAINTENANCE OF SERVICE

- A. If this project includes the demolition, rehabilitation and replacement of facilities that transmit wastewater within a wastewater collection system; the collection and transmission of wastewater is a continuous operation and must remain in service at all times. Unless noted otherwise on the plans, the operation of the existing wastewater pumping facility on each of the respective locations shall remain in service until the transfer of service has been completed. See "Transfer of Service" for additional description of these requirements. In lieu of maintaining the existing pumping station, the Contractor may provide bypass pumping. Bypass pumping provided by the Contractor either as alternate to maintaining the existing pumping facility or as required when noted on the specific facility plan shall meet the requirements as noted in Section 01516 "Collection System Bypass."
- B. The Contractor shall, prior to interrupting any utility service (water, sewer, etc.) for the purpose of making cut-ins to the existing lines or for any other purposes, contact the County and make arrangements for the interruption which will be satisfactory to the County.
- C. Utility lines that are damaged during construction shall be repaired by the Contractor and service restored within 4-hours of the breakage. The County retains the option of repairing any damage to utility pipes in order to expedite service to the customers. The Contractor will remain responsible for all costs associated with the repair.

1.08 TRANSFER OF SERVICE

- A. The Contractor shall use temporary plugs in the existing and proposed sewer lines to control the routing of gravity flow to the active pumping facility during the transfer period. The proposed pumping facility shall be constructed while the existing or bypass facility is in operation. When the County has accepted the proposed facilities and placed the facility into operation, the transfer of service is complete. The Contractor may begin the work of removing the existing facility or bypass pumping equipment. The Contractor shall also install permanent plugs in the sewer pipes to allow abandonment or removal of the existing sewer system and pumping facilities as noted on the plans.

1.09 LABOR

- A. Supervision: The Contractor shall keep the Contract under his own control and it shall be his responsibility to see that the Work is properly supervised and carried on faithfully and efficiently. The Contractor shall supervise the Work personally or shall have a competent, English speaking superintendent or representative, who shall be on the site of the Project at all working hours, and who shall have full authority by the Contractor to direct the performance of the Work and make arrangements for all necessary materials, equipment, and labor without delay.
- B. Jurisdictional Disputes: It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to pay all costs that may be required to perform any of the Work shown on the Drawings or specified herein to avoid any work stoppages due to jurisdictional disputes. The basis for subletting work in question, if any, shall conform to precedent agreements and decisions on record with the Building and Construction Trades Department, AFL-CIO, dated June, 1973, including any amendments thereto.
- C. Apprenticeship: The Contractor shall comply with all of the requirements of Section 446, Florida Statutes, for all contracts in excess of \$25,000 excluding roadway, highway or bridge contracts and the Contractor agrees to insert in any subcontract under this Contract the requirements of this Article.

1.10 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Manufacturer
 - 1. All transactions with the manufacturers or Subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request and at the County/Professional's option, that the manufacturer or Subcontractor communicate directly with the County/Professional. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.
 - 2. All workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The equipment shall be the product of manufacturers who are experienced and skilled in the field with an established record of research and development. No equipment will be considered unless the manufacturer has designed and manufactured equipment of comparable type and size and have demonstrated sufficient experience in such design and manufacture.
 - 3. All materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be subject to the inspection, review and acceptance of the County and meet the requirements as outlined in the Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual. No material shall be delivered to the Work without prior approval of the County/Professional.

4. All apparatus, mechanisms, equipment, machinery, and manufactured articles for incorporation into the Project shall be the new (most current production at time of bid) and unused standard products of recognized reputable manufacturers.
5. Manufactured and fabricated products:
 - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accord with the best engineering and shop practices.
 - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gauges, to be interchangeable.
 - c. Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.
 - d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions as specified and as stated by manufacturer.
 - e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
 - f. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is designed or is specified.

1.11 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE

- A. Where service by the manufacturer is specified to be furnished as part of the cost of the item of equipment, the Work shall be at the Contractor's expense.
- B. The services provided shall be by a qualified manufacturer's service representative to check and verify the completed installation, place the equipment in operation, and instruct the County's operators in the operation and maintenance procedures. Such services are to be for period of time and for the number of trips specified. A working day is defined as a normal 8-hour working day on the job and does not include travel time.
- C. The services shall further demonstrate to the County/Professional's complete satisfaction that the equipment will satisfactorily perform the functions for which it has been installed.

1.12 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General

1. If, in the testing of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the County/Professional that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor shall be notified thereof, and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the Work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the County.
2. Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

B. Cost

1. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or specified in the Specifications and may at any other time elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents.
2. The cost of field leakage and pressure tests and shop tests of materials and equipment specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor, and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.
3. Notify County employed laboratory a minimum of 48-hours, sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred.
4. The Contractor shall pay for all work required to uncover, remove, replace, retest, etc., any work not tested due to the Contractor's failure to provide the 48-hours advance notice or due to failed tests. The Contractor shall also provide compensation for the County/Professional's personnel for required re-testing due to failed or rescheduled testing.

C. Shop Testing

1. Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the manufacturer in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the

requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the worksite until the County/Professional notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

2. Five (5) copies of the manufacturer's actual shop test data and interpreted results thereof, accompanied by a certificate of authenticity notarized and signed by a responsible official of the manufacturing company, shall be furnished to the County/Professional as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any equipment. The cost of shop tests (excluding cost of County's representative) and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor and shall be included in the Contract price.
3. The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County shall arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials; or he will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture; or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived.
4. When inspection is waived or when the County/Professional so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the Work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include five (5) copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analysis, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.
5. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspections by the County shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Field Testing:

1. The County shall employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated in the Contract Documents. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work of the Contract. The Contractor shall provide compensation for retesting of all failed tests.

2. The County may at any time during the progress of the Work, request additional testing beyond that which is specified in the Contract. This testing will be at the County's expense. The Contractor shall assist the testing laboratory personnel in all ways so as to facilitate access to the location of the material or equipment to be tested. Contractor shall:
 - a. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, provide access to the Project.
 - b. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
 - c. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes, which require control by the testing laboratory.

3. The following schedule summarizes the responsibilities of various tests that may be required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall notify the County in advance of work so that arrangements can be made with the testing laboratory.

TEST	NOTES	PAID FOR
Soil Compaction	A. Pipe Work: Every 300 ft. at each lift of compaction B. Structures: As a minimum one test per 2000 SF of fill area per lift, or at least 2 tests per structure, per lift. As specified in material specifications sections	County
Low Pressure Air Exfiltration	Each section of gravity sewer pipe between manholes or lift station	Contractor
Hydrostatic Pressure	All segments of pressure piping (24-hour test).	Contractor
Hydrostatic Leakage	All segments of pressure piping (2-hour test).	Contractor
Bacteriological	As required by local and state agencies	County
Asphaltic Concrete Paving	As required by County	County
LBR	Each 600 SY of pavement	County
Concrete	Slump test each delivery, cylinders every 20 CY	County
Asbestos	Environmental testing of materials	County
All Other Testing	As specified in various sections of the Project Manual	As Indicated

- E. Demonstration Tests: Upon completion of the Work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance or demonstration tests as specified or required to provide compliance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, fuel, energy, water and all other equipment necessary for the demonstration tests at no additional cost to the County.

- F. Final Inspection: Prior to preparation of the final payment application, a final inspection will be performed by the County to determine if the Work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract

Documents. See also Section 01700 "Project Closeout."

- G. Inspection by existing utility owners: The Contractor shall pay for all inspections during the progress of the Work required and provided by the owner of all existing public utilities paralleling or crossing the Work, as shown on the Drawings. All such inspection fees shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the Work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.
- H. Inspection by Other Agencies: The Florida Department of Transportation, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and other authorized governmental agencies shall have free access to the site for inspecting materials and work, and the Contractor shall afford them all necessary facilities and assistance for doing so. Any instructions to the Contractor resulting from these inspections shall be given through the County. These rights of inspections shall not be construed to create any contractual relationship between the Contractor and these agencies.

1.13 PROJECT SITE AND ACCESS

A. Right-of-Way and Easements

- 1. The use of public streets and alleys shall be such as to provide a minimum of inconvenience to the public and to other traffic. Any earth or other excavated material spilled from trucks shall be removed by the Contractor and the streets cleaned to the satisfaction of the County.
- 2. The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of easements, except by written permission of the property owner.
- 3. At the time of the Pre-Construction meetings, the Contractor shall fully acquaint himself with the status of all easements required for the Work and the possibility of parcels remaining to be acquired, if any. Should easements not be acquired by the County in specific areas of the Work, the Contractor shall sequence and reschedule his work therein so as not to interfere with the progress of work in other areas of the Project. Such rescheduling of work shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the County. The County agrees that it will make every effort to acquire all remaining easements with all speed and diligence possible so as to allow the completion of the Work within the Contract time.

B. Access

- 1. Neither the material excavated nor the materials or equipment used in the construction of the Work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

2. Access to businesses located adjacent to the project site must be maintained at all times. Contractor may prearrange the closing of business access with the business Owner. Such prearranged access closing shall not exceed two (2) hours. Property drainage and grading shall be restored and all construction debris removed within 48-hours of backfilling trench.
3. Contractor agrees that representatives of the County and any governmental agents will have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress and that the Contractor shall provide facilities for such access and inspection.

1.14 UTILITIES

A. Utility Construction

1. Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto, whether owned or controlled by governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms or corporations, used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage or water. Other public or private property, which may be affected by the Work, shall be deemed included hereunder.
2. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons, and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required.
3. The length of open trench will be controlled by the particular surrounding conditions, but shall always be confined to the limits described by the County. If any excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, the County may require special construction procedures. As a minimum, the Contractor shall conform to the following restoration procedures:
 - a. Interim Restoration: All excavations shall be backfilled and compacted as specified by the end of each working day. For excavations within existing paved areas; limerock base or soil cement base (match existing) shall be spread and compacted to provide a relatively smooth surface free of loose aggregate material. At the end of each workweek, the S-I asphaltic surface course shall be completed and opened to traffic. Contractor shall coordinate his construction activity including density tests and

inspections to allow sufficient time to achieve this requirement. All driveway cuts shall be backfilled, compacted, and limerock base spread and compacted immediately after installation. Contractor shall coordinate with the individual property owners prior to removing the driveway section. Any utility crossing an existing roadway, parking lot or other paved area shall be patched by the end of the working day.

- b. All pipe and fittings shall be neatly stored in a location, which will cause the least disturbance to the public. All debris shall be removed and properly disposed of by the end of each working day.
 - c. Final Restoration Overlay: After completing all installations, and after testing of the pipe (but no sooner than 30-days after applying the S-I asphaltic surface), final restoration shall be performed. In no event shall final restoration begin after substantial completion. Final restoration shall provide an S-III asphaltic overlay as specified in an uninterrupted continuous operation until completion. Any additional restoration required after testing shall be repaired in a timely manner at no additional cost to the County.
 - d. Maintenance of all restored facilities shall be the Contractor's responsibility. This maintenance shall be performed on an on-going basis during the course of construction. The Contractor's Progress Schedule shall reflect the above restoration requirements.
 - e. Additional Restoration for Work in Business or Commercial Districts: The Contractor shall restore all private property, damaged by construction, to its original condition. Access to businesses located adjacent to the project site must be maintained at all times. Contractor may prearrange the closing of business accesses with the business owner. Such prearranged access closing shall not exceed two (2) hours. Property drainage and grading shall be restored within 24-hours of backfilling trench.
4. Bypass piping and pumping or other measures for stormwater flow control must be in place prior to stormwater piping removal or replacement. Contractor is to provide bypass pumping and piping for stormwater infrastructure prior to removal of the infrastructure, to perform any necessary stormwater piping improvements or repairs to ensure that washouts do not occur during rainfall events, and to ensure that stormwater is adequately conveyed.

B. Existing Utilities

- 1. The locations of all existing underground piping, structures and utilities have been taken from information received from the respective owner.

The locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping, conduit and cables to be encountered. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify all depths of marked locates as well as underground structures.

2. The Contractor shall, at all times in performance of the Work, employ acceptable methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of existing public utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the Work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, public utility services; and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.
3. Pipelines shall be located substantially as indicated on the Drawings, but the County reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons. When the location of piping is dimensioned on the Drawings, it shall be installed in that location; when the location of piping is shown on a scaled drawing, without dimensions, the piping shall be installed in the scaled location unless the County approves an alternate location for the piping. Where fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the Contractor's convenience and does not relieve him from laying and jointing different or additional items where required. The County/Professional may require detailed pipe laying drawings and schedules for project control.
4. The Contractor shall exercise care in any excavation to locate all existing piping and utilities. All utilities, which do not interfere with the completed work, shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County. Any existing facilities, which require operation to facilitate repairs, shall be operated only by the owner of the respective utility.
5. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility or other poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the proximity of excavation, be temporarily stayed and/or shored in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice of any such excavation by the Contractor.

C. Notices

1. All governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities, which may be affected by the Work, will be informed in writing by the Contractor two (2) weeks after the execution of the Contract or Contracts

covering the Work. Such notice will be sent out in general, and directed to the attention of the governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities for such installations and structures as may be affected by the Work.

2. The Contractor shall also comply with Florida Statute 553.851 regarding notification of existing gas and oil pipeline company owners. Evidence of such notice shall be furnished to the County within two (2) weeks after the execution of the Contract.
3. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact utility companies at least 72-hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the Work so maintenance personnel can locate and protect facilities, if required by the utility company.
4. The Contractor shall give a minimum five (5) working day notice prior to utility personnel interrupting a utility service (water, sewer, etc.) for the purpose of making cut-ins to the existing lines or for any other purposes, contact the utility owner and make arrangements for the utility personnel to isolate the existing lines thus providing interruption which will be satisfactory to the utility owner.

D. Exploratory Excavations

1. Exploratory excavations shall be conducted by the Contractor for the purpose of locating underground pipelines or structures in advance of the construction. Test pits shall be excavated in areas of potential conflicts between existing and proposed facilities and at piping connections to existing facilities a minimum of 48-hours or 1,000-feet in advance of work. If there is a potential conflict, the Contractor is to notify the County/Professional immediately. Information on the obstruction to be furnished by the Contractor shall include: Location, Elevation, Utility Type, Material and Size. Test pits shall be backfilled immediately after their purpose has been satisfied and the surface restored and maintained in a manner satisfactory to the County.

E. Utility Crossings

1. It is intended that wherever existing utilities must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within specified limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, he may direct the use of fittings for a utility crossing or conflict transition as detailed on the Drawings.

F. Relocations

1. Relocations shown on the Drawings: Public utility installations or

structures, including but not limited to light poles, signs, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the Work which are shown on the Drawings to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the Work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made therefore.

2. Relocations not shown on the Drawings
 - a. Where public utility installations or structures are encountered during the course of the Work, and are not indicated on the Drawings or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the Work under this contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the Contractor to accomplish.
 - b. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as a Change Order.
3. All existing castings, including valve boxes, junction boxes, manholes, hand holes, pull boxes, inlets and similar structures in the areas of construction that are to remain in service and in areas of trench restoration and pavement replacement, shall be adjusted by the Contractor to bring them flush with the surface of the finished work.
4. All existing utility systems which conflict with the construction of the Work herein, which can be temporarily removed and replaced, shall be accomplished at the expense of the Contractor. Work shall be done by the utility unless the utility approves in writing that the Work may be done by the Contractor.

1.15 RELATED CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Project Phasing
 1. One project must be substantially complete prior to commencement of construction on the second project. The Contractor will be required to get approval from the County prior to starting work on the second project.
- B. Public Information Officer

1. The Contractor shall provide community interaction and coordination through a designated Public Information Officer (PIO). The PIO will provide complaint and problem resolutions for community members affected by the construction for the entire project duration. The PIO will manage a 24 hour hotline phone number for citizens to call regarding questions or problems they may experience with respect to the construction activities. The PIO will field these calls, provide answers to questions, research issues with the project team or appropriate agencies and follow up each complaint in a timely manner. The PIO will maintain a daily diary of call and/or interactions with the community, as well as a complaint log chronicling all issues and proposed resolutions. The PIO will attend the monthly project progress meetings and provide the project team with a report of public issues for the previous month. The PIO will also disseminate roadway closures, sewer hookups, temporary and permanent restoration and other relevant construction information to the community, as well as, when appropriate, to the media, emergency services personnel and other interested agencies.
2. The designated PIO shall have previous experience in providing similar services on Orange County Utilities, Orange County Public Works or FDOT construction projects. The PIO shall be bi-lingual (English and Hispanic) and physically capable of visitation to the construction site, meeting locations and affected resident's homes without special assistance.

C. Traffic Maintenance (see also Section 01570)

1. Maintain public highway traffic within the limits of the Project for the duration of the construction period, including any temporary suspensions of Work. Work shall also include construction and maintenance of any necessary detour facilities; furnishing, installing and maintaining of traffic control and safety devices during construction, control of dust, or any other special requirements for safe and expeditious movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.
2. Traffic Control shall be provided at the Contractor's expense by the Contractor's personnel or off-duty uniformed police officer, depending on and as required by the applicable traffic control requirements jurisdictional to the construction or road.
3. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a Maintenance of Traffic plan (MOT) to the County/Professional and to the County Public Works Department for review and acceptance prior to commencing any Work on the site. The Traffic Control Plan shall detail procedures and protective measures proposed by the Contractor to provide for protection and control of traffic affected by the Work consistent with the following applicable standards:

- a. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Latest Edition including all subsequent supplements issued by the Florida Department of Transportation, (FDOT Spec.).
 - b. Manual of Traffic Control and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations, FDOT.
 - c. Right-of-Way Utilization Regulations, Orange County, Florida, latest edition. All references to the respective agency in the above referenced standards shall be construed to also include the County for this Work.
 - d. The cost of any required road permits shall be borne by the Contractor.
 - e. The Contractor will notify the public one (1) week in advance of any scheduled work via the use of portable message boards. The message boards shall be located at each approach to the construction area.
4. Before closing any thoroughfare, the Contractor shall give written notice to, and if necessary, obtain a permit or permits from the duly constituted public authority having jurisdiction over the thoroughfare. Notice shall be given no less than 72-hours in advance of the time when it may be necessary in the process of construction to close such thoroughfare, or as may be otherwise provided in the acceptable Maintenance of Traffic plan (MOT).
 5. The Contractor shall sequence and plan construction operations and shall generally conduct his work in such a manner as not to unduly or unnecessarily restrict or impede existing normal traffic through the streets of the local community.
 6. Insofar as it is practicable, excavated material and spoil banks shall not be located in such a manner as to obstruct traffic. The traveled way of all streets, roads and alleys shall be kept clear and unobstructed insofar as is possible and shall not be used for the storage of construction materials, equipment, supplies, or excavated earth, except when and where necessary.
 7. If required by duly constituted public authority, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, construct bridges or other temporary crossing structures over trenches so as not to unduly restrict traffic. Such structures shall be of adequate strength and proper construction and shall be maintained by the Contractor in such a manner as not to constitute an undue traffic hazard. Private driveways shall not be closed except when and where necessary, and then only upon due advance notice to the County and for

the shortest practicable period of time consistent with efficient and expeditious construction. The Contractor shall be liable for any damages to persons or property resulting from his work.

8. The Contractor shall make provisions at all "open cut" street crossings to allow a minimum of one lane to be open for vehicular traffic at all times. Lane closing shall be as permitted by the local governing authority and shall be repaired to a smooth, safe driving surface immediately following the installation of pipe or conduit. Flagmen shall be required, in addition to barricades, signs and other protective devices at all lane closings.
9. The Contractor shall make provisions at cross streets for the free passage of vehicles and pedestrians, either by bridging or otherwise, and shall not obstruct the sidewalks, gutters, or streets, nor prevent in any manner the flow of water in the latter, but shall use all proper and necessary means to permit the free passage of surface water along the gutters.
10. The Contractor shall immediately cart away all offensive matter; exercising such precaution as may be directed by the County. All material excavated shall be so disposed of as to inconvenience the public and adjacent tenants as little as possible and to prevent injury to trees, sidewalks, fences and adjacent property of all kinds.
11. Temporary pedestrian access must be re-established nightly. The work limits must be backfilled and temporary pavement installed such that all pedestrian access areas are maintained.

D. Barrier and Lights

1. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care in the conduct of the Work to protect health and safety of the workmen and the public. The Contractor shall provide all protective measures and devices necessary, in conformance with applicable local, state and federal regulations regarding their need and use. Protective measures shall include but are not limited to barricades, warning lights/flashers and safety ropes.
2. All equipment and vehicles operating within 10-feet of the roadway shall have flashing strobe lights attached.

E. Dewatering and Flotation

1. The Contractor, with his own equipment, shall do all pumping necessary to dewater any part of the Work area during construction operations to insure dry working conditions. The Contractor shall be completely responsible for any tanks, wetwells or similar structures that may become buoyant during the construction and modification operations due to the ground water or floods and before the structure is put into operation. The proposed final structures have been designed against buoyancy; however

the Contractor may employ methods, means and techniques during the various stages of construction (or other conditions), which may affect the buoyancy of structures. Should there be any possibility of buoyancy of a structure; the Contractor shall take the necessary steps to prevent its buoyancy either by increasing the structure's weight, by filling it with approved material or other acceptable methods. Damage to any structures due to floating or flooding shall be repaired or the structures replaced at the Contractor's expense.

2. Contractor shall be responsible for any required permits for the discharge of ground water.

F. Dust and Erosion Control

1. The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by the use of water and deliquescent salts.

2. Erosion and Sedimentation Control

- a. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to, grassing, mulching, netting, watering and reseeding on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces and providing interceptor ditches at ends of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County, FDEP and any other agency having jurisdiction.

- b. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County, FDEP and any other agency having jurisdiction.

- c. The construction of temporary erosion and sedimentation control facilities shall be in accordance with the technical provision of section 104-6.4 of the 1991 Edition, FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

- d. Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during construction or until final controls become effective.

G. Lines and Grades

1. All Work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Drawings, or as given by the County/Professional. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and

grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

2. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the project control points set by the County, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof.
3. Water main and forcemain shall have a minimum of 36-inches of cover over the top of the pipe. Cover shall vary to provide long uniform gradient or slope to pipe to minimize air pockets and air release valves. The stationing shown on the Drawings for air and vacuum release valve assemblies are approximate and the Contractor shall field adjust these locations to locate these valves at the highest point in the pipeline installed. All locations must be acceptable by the County.
4. To insure a uniform gradient for gravity pipe and pressure pipe, all lines shall be installed using the following control techniques as a minimum:
 - a. Gravity lines; continuous control, using laser beam technology.
 - b. Pressure lines; control stakes set at 50-foot intervals using surveyors' level instrument.

H. Cutting and Patching

1. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of his portion of the Work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications.
2. Preparation:
 - a. Inspect the existing conditions of the Project, including elements subject to damage and/or movement during cutting and patching.
 - b. Provide adequate temporary support to assure the structural integrity of all facilities during completion of the Work.
3. Performance:
 - a. Execute cutting and demolition by methods, which will prevent damage to other existing facilities and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of equipment and repair.
 - b. Excavation and backfilling shall be performed in a manner, which will prevent settlement and/or damage to existing facilities.
 - c. All pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduits and other penetration through surfaces shall be made airtight.

- d. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes.

I. Temporary Construction

1. Temporary fences: If, during the course of the Work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fencing, the Contractor shall at his own expense, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The County/Professional will be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.
2. Responsibility for Temporary Structures: In accepting the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance or operation and will indemnify and save harmless the County from all claims, suits or actions and damages or costs of every description arising by reason of failure to comply with the above provisions.

J. Daily Reports

1. The Contractor shall submit to the County's Representative daily reports of construction activities including non-work days. The reports shall be complete in detail and shall include the following information:
 - a. Days from Notice to Proceed; Days remaining to substantial and final completion.
 - b. Weather information
 - c. Work activities with reference to the Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule activity numbers (including manpower, equipment and daily production quantities for each individual activity).
 - d. Major deliveries
 - e. Visitors to site
 - f. Test records
 - g. New problems, and
 - h. Other pertinent information
2. A similar report shall be submitted for/by each Subcontractor.
3. The report(s) shall be submitted to the County Representative's Field

Office within 2 days of the respective report date. Each report shall be signed by the Contractor's Superintendent or Project Manager. Pay request will not be processed unless daily reports are current.

4. If a report is incomplete, in error, or contains misinformation, a copy of the report shall be returned by the County Representative to the Contractor's Superintendent or Project Manager with corrections noted. When chronic errors or omissions occur, the Contractor shall correct the procedures by which the reports are produced.

K. Cleaning

1. During Construction

- a. During construction of the Work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the Work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.
- b. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish and remove such from the site periodically by disposal at a legal disposal area away from the site.
- c. Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and continue cleaning on an as-needed basis until painting is finished. Use only those cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by the manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned. Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly coated surfaces.
- d. The Contractor shall remove from the site all surplus materials and temporary structures when no longer necessary to the Work at the direction of the County.

2. Final Cleaning

- a. At the conclusion of the Work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning. Thoroughly clean all installed equipment and materials to a bright, clean, polished and new appearing condition. Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from sight-

exposed interior and exterior surfaces. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.

- b. The Work shall be left in a condition as shown on the Drawings and the remainder of the site shall be restored to a condition equal or better than what existed before the Work.
- c. Prior to final completion, or County occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of interior and exterior surfaces, and all work areas to verify that the entire Work is clean. The County will determine if the final cleaning is acceptable.

1.16 CONSTRUCTION NOT PERMITTED

A. Use of Explosives

- 1. No blasting shall be done except upon approval by the County and the governmental agency or political subdivision having jurisdiction. When the use of explosives is approved by the County as necessary for the execution of the Work, the Contractor shall use the utmost care so as not to endanger life or property, and assume responsibility for any such damage resulting from his blasting operations, and whenever directed, the number and size of the charges shall be reduced. All explosives shall be stored in a secure manner and all such storage places shall be marked clearly, "DANGEROUS EXPLOSIVES" and shall be in care of competent watchmen. All permits required for the use of explosives shall be obtained by the Contractor at his expense. All requirements of the governmental agency issuing permit shall be observed.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01010

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. This Project comprises the construction of improvements along the following roads in Orange County: Tiny Road and Summerlake Park Boulevard and as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The Project generally includes, but is not limited to, the following Work:
1. Furnish and installing approximately 1,420 linear feet of 24-inch diameter reclaimed water main piping and associated appurtenances.
 2. Furnishing and installing approximately 2,550 linear feet of 24-inch, 35 linear feet of 16-inch, 50 linear feet of 12-inch, and 90 linear feet of 8-inch diameter force mains piping and associated appurtenances.
 3. Excavation, backfill, and compaction for underground utilities.
 4. Placing out of service and/or removing an existing utilities.
 5. Pavement removal and replacement, restoration of sidewalks, curbing and other existing features as necessary.
 6. Testing and obtaining clearances for installed utility infrastructure.
 7. All restoration and site clean-up.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, tools, services and incidentals to complete all Work required by these Specifications and as shown on the Drawings.
- C. The Contractor shall perform the Work complete, in place, and ready for continuous service, and shall include repairs, testing, permits, cleanup, replacements and restoration required as a result of disruption or damages caused during this Construction.
- D. All materials, equipment, skills, tools and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the Work in a substantial manner and in compliance with the requirements stated or implied by these Specification or Drawings shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor without additional compensation, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.

- E. The Contractor shall comply with all Municipal, County, State, Federal, and other codes which are applicable to this Project.

1.02 WORKING HOURS

- A. Working hours for the County Inspector are an 8-hour period between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Any work beyond the 8-hour period is to be requested in writing 48 hours prior and paid for by the Contractor. Any work required on Saturday, Sunday or Holidays shall be requested in writing 48 hours in advance. All requests must be submitted to the County and approved by the County in advance. Under emergency situations, a verbal request may be made with a follow-up written request.
- B. The Contractor shall pay the County for County Inspector time outside of normal Working Hours at a rate of \$51.00/hour. The Contractor agrees that the County shall deduct such charges from the Contract Amount by a deductive Change Order.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- A. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products and materials at the job site. If additional storage or work areas are required, they shall be obtained by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.04 SEQUENCE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall establish his work sequence based on the use of crews to facilitate completion of construction and testing within the specified Contract Time.

1.05 PUBLIC UTILITY INSTALLATIONS AND STRUCTURES

- A. The Contractor shall give written notice to all governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of the proposed construction operations, at least seventy-two hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the Work.
- B. Some of the utility contacts are listed on the plans for the Contractor's convenience.
- C. The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of the public utility installation and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the utility involved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01021

SOILS REPORT AND OTHER INFORMATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Identification of reports of existing conditions.

Bidder's/Contractor's responsibilities for investigating and working with existing conditions.

1.02 LAND IN-ADDITION TO THE SITE

- A. Contractor is responsible for obtaining any lands, areas, properties, facilities and easements, in addition to those furnished by the County, that the Contractor considers necessary for temporary facilities, storage, disposal of spoil or waste material or other purposes the Contractor determines necessary to complete the Work. Contractor shall provide written documentation from owner to use such land or facilities. The County/ Professional and the Geotech do not assume any responsibility for existing conditions at such lands, areas, properties, facilities and /or easements obtained by the Contractor.

1.03 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AND OTHER PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

- A. This Section identifies reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions, and drawings of physical conditions of existing surface and subsurface structures that have been used in the preparation of the Contract Documents. Contractor may rely upon any technical information and data in those reports found in Appendix B, "Geotechnical Report (includes geotechnical investigation and dewatering ground water quality values per Chapter 62-621, paragraph 62-621.300(2), F.A.C.)." The Report in Appendix B is designated as Authorized Technical Data, but those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. Any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on any Authorized Technical Data will be at the Contractor's own risk. Contractor's reliance on any non-technical information, data, interpretations or opinions also will also be at Contractor's own risk. The County/Professional assume no responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made about subsurface conditions and physical conditions of existing structures, except as otherwise expressly shown in or represented by the Authorized Technical Data provided.

- C. The only information or data contained in the geotechnical report and used in the preparation of the Contract Documents that may be properly considered authorized technical data concerning subsurface conditions is found in Appendix B "Geotechnical Report". Such technical data are made available to allow the Contractor to have access to the same information available to the County. The County/Professional do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of any such information or that the Contract Documents identify all the existing relevant reports and/or documents.

1.04 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

- A. Information or data about physical conditions of Underground Utilities, which have been used in the preparation of the Contract Documents, is shown or indicated in the Drawings and technical specifications. Such information and data is based on information and data obtained from record documents or furnished to the County by the owners of those Underground Utilities or by others.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

1.05 EXISTING GROUND SURFACE AND UNDERGROUND CONDITIONS; GENERALLY

- A. Where existing ground conditions are shown on the plans hereto attached, the elevations are believed to be reasonably correct but are not guaranteed to be absolutely so, and, together with any schedule of quantities, are presented only as an approximation. The Contractor shall satisfy itself, however, by actual examination of the site of the Work, as to the existing elevations and the amount of work required under the Contract.
- B. Where test pits and borings have been dug, the results supplied to the County/Professional by the soils Engineer may be given on the plans or are on file in the County/Professional's office and available for review . The County does not guarantee the accuracy or correctness of this information. If the Contractor desires any additional information relating to the soils investigation, contact the County/Professional to obtain such information. County does not guarantee the accuracy or correctness of any such information supplied to the Contractor.
- C. If, upon notice of a differing subsurface or latent physical condition from the Contractor, the County determines there was no unforeseen condition and unnecessary tests and investigations were conducted solely at the Contractor's request, any unnecessary expenses may be deducted from the Final Payment for the Contract. No increase in Contract Amount or Contract Time will be made if the differing site conditions were known or could have been discovered by the

types of examinations that the Contractor, as Bidder, was responsible for. Claims based on groundwater table conditions will not be considered unforeseen subsurface conditions and will not be allowed. Any information indicated in the Contract Documents as to the groundwater table conditions has been provided for general information purposes only and is not intended to represent that the same conditions will exist during the execution of the Work. Further, no increase in Contract Amount or Contract Time will be made for costs incurred prior to the Contractor's written notice as required by the Contract Documents. The County will be allowed at least 10-days to investigate any alleged differing site conditions and to take appropriate action, before the Contractor is entitled to any adjustment in Contract Amount or Contract Time for Delay.

1.06 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES:

- A. The Contractor will be responsible for the safety and protection of, and providing for the repair of any damage done to the Work and existing surface and subsurface structures. The Contractor will be responsible for any damages and injury resulting from the failure to excavate in a careful and prudent manner.
- B. Contractor shall have full responsibility for locating all underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, stormwater, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems, shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, in advance of construction, coordinating the Work with the actual locations found and making note of the actual locations on the record Drawings. Contractor shall exercise extreme caution when locating underground facilities to minimize the risk of damage from Contractor's activities. The Contractor will immediately notify the County and the owner of any Underground Utilities that are inaccurately identified or located on the Drawings.
- C. The Contractor will be responsible for any delay and all costs relating to the obligations set forth in this Section, except as provided by allowances specific to Underground Utilities.
- D. The Contractor will promptly notify the County, in writing, whenever the Contractor discovers that actual physical conditions of Underground Utilities differ materially from those indicated by the Contract Documents or Authorized Technical Data provided with the Contract Documents. Further, the Contractor promptly will notify the County, in writing, whenever the Contractor encounters Underground Utilities not shown or indicated in/through the Contract Documents, and which could not reasonably have been foreseen.
- E. The County and Contractor will follow the provisions of the General Conditions with respect to any conclusions reached by the County after the County compares

the actual underground utility conditions with those included in the information provided to the Contractor.

1.07 ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor will not, at any time, cause or permit any Hazardous Materials to be brought upon, stored, manufactured, blended, handled, or used in, on, or about the Project or the Site for any purpose except as lawful and necessary and in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor will not cause or permit Hazardous Materials to be brought on Site unless they have been specifically pre-identified by the Contractor, and approved in writing in advance by the County.
- B. The Contractor will defend, save, indemnify and hold harmless the County, their agents and employees from and against all liabilities, claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees, which arise at any time during or after completion of the Work as a result of or in connection with:
 - 1. The Contractor's breach of any prohibition or requirement set forth in this Section or,
 - 2. Any Hazardous Materials discharged, released, deposited or introduced in the soil or surface or groundwater in, on, under, or about the Work, the Site or other properties as a result of the activities of the Contractor, the Subcontractors and their respective agents and employees in connection with the Work.
- C. This Contractor's indemnity obligation includes without limitation, costs incurred in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remediation, removal, or restoration required by the County or any federal, State, or local Public Agency because of:
 - 1. The occurrence of any Hazardous Materials present in the soil or surface or groundwater in, on, under, or about the Work or the Site;
 - 2. The diminution in value of the Work or the Site;
 - 3. Damages for the loss or restriction on use of the Work or of any amenity of the Work or the Property; and/or
 - 4. Amounts paid in settlement of claims, penalties, attorneys' fees, court costs, consultant and laboratory fees and experts' fees.
- D. The Contractor will immediately notify the County in writing of any significant release of Hazardous Materials at the Project or the Site, specifying the nature and quantity of the release, the location of the release, and the measures taken to contain and clean up the release and ensure that future releases do not occur.

- E. The Contractor agrees that insulation and any other construction materials containing asbestos or urea formaldehyde will not be used on the Work, and that all Sub-agreements will prohibit the use of construction materials (including, but not limited to, insulation) containing asbestos or urea formaldehyde.

1.08 DIFFERING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CONDITIONS:

- A. If the Contractor unexpectedly encounters material reasonably believed to be Hazardous Material, the Contractor will immediately stop all affected Work, give written notice to the County and take appropriate health and safety precautions. Unless the Contract Documents require otherwise, the Contractor will conduct an investigation. If upon due investigation, the Contractor determines the material a Hazardous Material that may present a danger to persons or the surroundings, the Contractor will recommend a solution to the County. In any such case, the affected Work will be considered to have been under a suspension of Work.
- B. If the Hazardous Material is not required Work under the Drawings and/or Specifications, the County will proceed to have the Hazardous Material removed or rendered harmless through a Change Order or by means of another contract or as the County otherwise deems expedient. Alternatively, the County will terminate the affected Work or Contract for the County's convenience.
- C. If the County did not elect termination, once the Hazardous Material has been removed or rendered harmless, the affected Work will be resumed as directed in writing by the County. Any determination by the Florida Department of Community Health or the Department of Environmental Quality that the Hazardous Material has been removed or rendered harmless will be binding upon the County and Contractor for the purposes of resuming the affected Work.
- D. If the Contractor is responsible for the Hazardous Material, the Contractor will bear its proportionate share of the delay and costs involved in cleaning up the Site and removing and rendering it harmless to the satisfaction of the County and all Political Subdivisions with jurisdiction. The Contractor will be solely responsible if the Hazardous Material was brought to the Site by the Contractor, or results in whole or in part from any violation by the Contractor of any applicable Laws.
- E. If the Contractor is responsible, but fails to take appropriate action, and the County acts accordingly, the Contractor will defend, save, indemnify and hold harmless the County from and against all claims arising from the County's exercise of appropriate action.
- F. If the Contractor is not responsible, the County will issue a Change Order with the necessary changes. The Change Order will adjust Contract Amount and/or Contract Time as made necessary by the changes and resulting unreasonable delay under the circumstances attributable to the County /Professional.

1.09 INCIDENTS WITH ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURES:

- A. The Contractor will immediately notify in writing, the County and all Federal, State and local agencies with jurisdiction of any Archaeological Feature deposits encountered or unearthed. The Contractor will protect such Archaeological Features in a proper and satisfactory manner. No further disturbance of the Archaeological Features will take place until work is allowed to resume in the affected areas.
- B. If the County concludes that the Contract Documents require changes because of Archaeological Feature deposits encountered, the County will issue a Change Order with the necessary changes in the Work. The Change Order also will adjust Contract Amount and/or Contract Time as made necessary by those changes and by any resulting unreasonable delay under the circumstances attributable to the County/Professional.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements to define pay items and determine payable amounts, and includes but is not limited to:
 - 1. General Provisions
 - 2. Cash Allowances
 - 3. Measurement for Payment
 - 4. Partial Payment for Stored Materials and Equipment

1.02 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. This specification includes standard descriptions for all bid items. This Contract's specific bid items are listed in the Bid Schedule.
- B. The total Contract Amount shall cover the Work required by the Contract Documents. All costs in connection with the successful completion of the Work, including furnishing all materials, equipment, supplies, and appurtenances; providing all construction, equipment, and tools; and performing all necessary labor and supervision to fully complete the Work, shall be included in the unit and lump sum prices bid. All Work not specifically set forth as a pay item in the Bid Form shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the prices bid.
- C. If used, all estimated quantities stipulated in the Bid Schedule or other Contract Documents are approximate and are to be used only (a) for the purpose of comparing the bids submitted for the Work, and (b) as a basis for determining an initial Contract Amount. The actual amounts of Work completed and materials furnished under unit price items may differ from the estimated quantities. The County does not expressly or by implication represent that the actual quantities involved will correspond exactly to the quantities stated in the Bid Schedule; nor shall the Contractor plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimate or quantities or of the character, location or other conditions pertaining to the Work. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed or material furnished in accordance with the Drawings and other Contract Documents, and it is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the General Conditions.

- D. If used, the unit prices listed in the Bid Schedule shall include all services, obligations, responsibilities, labor, materials, devices, equipment, royalties and license fees, supervision, temporary facilities, construction equipment, bonds, insurance, taxes, clean up, traffic control, control surveys, field offices, close out, overhead and profit and all connections, appurtenances and any other incidental items of any kind or nature, as are necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- E. Except for mobilization/demobilization and project record documents, payment for Work will be based on the percent of completed work of each item in the Schedule of Values, including stored materials, as determined by the County. Progress of work in each item of the Schedule of Values will be determined separately by the County. However, the County will issue a single payment certificate for progress on the Contract.
- F. The Contractor agrees that it will make no claim for damages, anticipated profits, or otherwise because of any difference between the amounts of work actually performed and materials actually furnished and the estimated amounts therefore.
- G. Where payment by scale weight is specified under certain items, the Contractor shall provide suitable weighing equipment which shall be kept in accurate adjustment at all times and certified. The weighing of all material shall be performed by the Contractor in the presence and under the supervision of the County.
- H. All schedules included in the Contract Documents are given for convenience and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quantity of materials and equipment included in work to be done under this Contract.
- I. Where pipe fittings are noted on the Drawings, such notation is for the Contractor's convenience and does not relieve the Contractor from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.

1.03 WORK NOT PAID FOR SEPARATELY

- A. Delivery: Payment for equipment delivery, storage or freight shall be included in the pay items including their installation and no other separate payment will be made therefore.
- B. Bonds: Payment for bonds required by the Contract shall be included in the pay items for the Work covered by the required bonds and no separate payment will be made.
- C. Preparation of Site: Payment for preparation of site shall be included in pay items proposed for the various items of Work and no separate payment will be made therefore. Preparation of site includes setting up construction plant, offices,

shops, storage areas, sanitary and other facilities required by the specifications or state law or regulations; providing access to the site; obtaining necessary permits and licenses; payments of fees; general protection, temporary heat and utilities including electrical power; providing shop and working drawings, certificates and schedules; providing required insurance; cleaning up; and all other work regardless of its nature which may not be specifically referred to in a Bid Item but is necessary for the complete construction of the project set forth by the Contract.

- D. Permitting & Permit Fees.
- E. The County reserves the right to delete any item included in the Schedule of Values and decrease the Contract Price by the scheduled amount for the item deleted.

1.04 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

A. Methods of Measurement - Generally:

1. Units of measurement shall be defined in general terms as follows:

- a. Linear Feet (LF)
- b. Square Feet (SF)
- c. Square Yards (SY)
- d. Cubic Yards (CY)
- e. Each (EA)
- f. Sacks (SK)
- g. Lump Sum (LS)

2. Unit Price Contracts/Items:

- a. Linear Feet (LF) shall be measured along the horizontal length of the centerline of the installed material, unless otherwise specified. Pipe shall be measured along the length of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves or fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum items will not be measured.
- b. Square Feet (SF), Square Yards (SY), Cubic Yards (CY), Each (EA) and Sacks (SK) shall be measured as the amount of the unit of measure installed and compacted within the limits specified and shown in the Specifications and Drawings. Slope angles and elevations shall be measured using land-surveying equipment. Contractor shall provide supporting documentation (i.e. drawings, delivery tickets, invoices, survey calculations, etc.) to verify actual installed quantities.

B. Lump Sum Contracts/Items - Generally:

1. Quantities provided in the Schedule of Values are for the purpose of estimating the completion status for progress payments. Payment will be made for each individual item on a percentage of completion basis as estimated by the Contractor and approved by the County.
2. Adjustments to costs provided in the accepted Schedule of Values may be made only by Change Order.
3. The County reserves the right to delete any item included in the Schedule of Values and decrease the Contract Price by the scheduled amount for the item deleted.

1.05 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT ITEMS

A. *Only those bid items included in the Bid Schedule are applicable for this Contract.*

BID ITEM	Orange County Utilities MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT ITEMS
1.0	Mobilization, Demobilization, Bonds, and Insurance
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement of various items for Mobilization and Demobilization shall not be made for payment and all items shall be included in the lump sum price. <u>This lump sum price shall not exceed 5% of the total of all bid items except Bid Items 1 through 5.</u></p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of 75 percent of the applicable lump sum price for the item shall be full compensation for the Work consisting of the preparatory Work and operations in mobilizing for beginning Work on the Contract, including, but not limited to, movement of those personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the project site, preparation of submittals, and for the establishment of temporary offices and buildings, safety equipment and first aid supplies, project signs, field surveys, sanitary and other facilities required by these specifications, and State and local laws and regulations. The costs of General Requirements (Section 01001), bonds, permits, and any required insurance, project signs, and any other preconstruction expense necessary for the start of the work, excluding the cost of construction materials, shall also be included. This Work also consist of the general project management of the Work including, but not limited to, field supervision and office management, as well as other incidental cost for management of the Work during the duration of the Contract. This Work also includes maintenance of the field offices for the duration of the Contract.</p> <p>Payment of the remaining 25 percent of the applicable lump sum price for this item also consists of demobilization or the operations normally involved in ending Work on the project including, but not limited to, termination and</p>

	removal of temporary utility service and field offices; demolition and removal of temporary structures and facilities; restoration of Contractor storage areas; disposal of trash and rubbish, and any other post-construction work necessary for the proper conclusion of the Work.
2.0	Preconstruction Audio-Video Documentation
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on the satisfactory submittal of a comprehensive pre-construction video in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 01101). b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to create a comprehensive pre-construction video in accordance with the County requirements and specification.
3.0	Consideration for Indemnification
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Payment: In consideration of the Contractor's Indemnity Agreement as set out in the Contract Documents, the County specifically agrees to give the Contractor a maximum of \$100.00 and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged upon signing of the Agreement.
4.0	Project Record Documents
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on satisfactory progress of the Contractor to provide Project Record Documents in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 01720). Various items for Project Record Documents shall not be made for individual payment and all items shall be included in the lump sum price. <u>This lump sum price shall be a minimum of 1% of the total of all bid items except Bid Items 1 through 5</u> b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to create the Project Record Drawings, including the certified as-built survey, in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Payment will be made at the lump sum price divided into equal monthly payments based on the Contract Time and acceptance by County of the progressive as-builts drawings and tables.
5.0	Maintenance of Traffic (MOT)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on satisfactory Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) in accordance with County requirements and Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) standards. b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to maintain all access ways to all public roadways and all pedestrian traffic; including but not limited to, all necessary maintenance and nightly restoration, flag men, uniformed police officers, barricades, warning lights/flashers, and safety ropes. Also included is furnishing, installing and maintaining a Traffic Control Plan, control and safety devices, control of dust, temporary crossing structures over trenches, any necessary detour facilities, and other special requirements for the safe and expeditious movements of traffic.

6.0	Erosion and Sediment Control
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Measurement shall be based on satisfactory Erosion and Sediment Control in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 01560). b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price as stated in the proposal will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment to control and prevent sediment transportation from the Work area to adjacent properties, including installation, maintenance, and removal of temporary erosion and sediment controls.
7.0	Concrete Base (various thickness)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Concrete Base shall be measured in actual square yards of high early strength concrete base with prime and tack coats installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Concrete Base and shall include all labor, materials and equipment to install, and spread concrete base. No separate payment will be made for prime and tack coats.
8.0	Temporary Paving (cold mix overlay) (various thickness)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Temporary Paving shall be measured in actual square yards of temporary paving furnished and installed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Temporary Paving and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to apply the cold mix overlay in accordance with County requirements and specifications. The unit price bid shall also include traffic signalization repair, and temporary striping and markings.
9.0	Milling and Resurfacing
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Milling and Resurfacing shall be measured in actual square yards over which the milling and subsequent resurfacing is completed and accepted at the thickness as indicated in the Drawings. b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Milling and Resurfacing and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to mill surface; dispose of milled materials; and apply Type S-III asphalt surface overlay in accordance with County requirements and specifications. The unit price bid shall also include traffic signalization repair, and permanent striping and markings.
10.0	Road Crossing Pavement Restoration
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Measurement: Road Crossing Pavement Restoration shall be measured in actual square yards of existing asphalt paving and subgrade removal and replacement furnished and installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. The width measured for payment of asphalt surface repair, as measured perpendicular to the centerline of the pipe, shall be limited to the width shown on the Drawings (maximum pay width of 8-feet). The length shall be as measured along the centerline of the pipe. b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Road Crossing Pavement Restoration and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to provide a safe, smooth driving surface. The Work shall include saw cutting, pavement

	removal and proper disposal of exiting pavement, installing high early concrete and asphalt surface into a properly prepared subgrade, traffic signalization repair, and temporary and permanent striping and markings in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.
11.0	Asphalt Roadway Replacement (various thickness)
	<p>a. Measurement: Asphalt Roadway Repair shall be measured in actual square yards of existing asphalt paving and subgrade removal and replacement furnished and installed in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. The width measured for payment of asphalt surface repair, as measured perpendicular to the centerline of the pipe, shall be limited to the width shown on the Drawings. The length shall be as measured along the centerline of the pipe.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Asphalt Roadway Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to provide a safe, smooth driving surface. The Work shall include saw cutting; pavement removal and proper disposal of exiting pavement, installing prime coat, tack coat, and asphalt, compaction, traffic signalization repair, and temporary striping and markings in accordance with the County requirements and specifications. Payment will be made once and shall include both temporary and permanent Asphalt Roadway Replacement.</p>
12.0	Concrete Pavement Replacement (sidewalks and driveways)(various thicknesses)
	<p>a. Measurement: Concrete Pavement Replacement shall be measured in actual square yards of concrete removed and replaced. Width of replaced sidewalk shall match that of existing sidewalk. Replaced portions of driveways shall conform to the lines and grades of removed portions of driveways. Thickness of pavement shall be as indicated in the plans and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Concrete Pavement Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment for saw-cutting, removal and proper disposal of existing concrete, compaction, form work, concrete replacement, bikepath removal and replacement, restoration, and clean-up for a complete installation.</p>
13.0	Concrete Curb and/or Curb and Gutter Replacement
	<p>a. Measurement: Concrete Curb and/or Curb and Gutter Replacement shall be measured in actual linear feet removed and replaced measured along the centerline of the curb within the excavation of the trench to a maximum width equal to the width of asphalt pavement cut. All additional curb and gutter damaged shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Concrete Curb and Gutter Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment for saw-cutting, removal and proper disposal of existing concrete curb and gutter, compaction, and concrete curb and gutter replacement for a complete installation.</p>
14.0	Sod Replacement
	<p>a. Measurement: Sod Replacement shall be measured in actual square yards of sod furnished, laid, fertilized, watered and maintained for all areas as</p>

	<p>specified on the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per square yard as stated in the proposal for Sod Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to furnish, install, fertilize, water and maintain a healthy stand of grass including any soil amendments or conditioning required to bring the existing soil to within acceptable pH levels as recommended by the sod grower.</p>
15.0	Install/Replace Fence
	<p>a. Measurement: Fence Replacement shall be measured in actual linear feet removed and replaced as measured along the centerline of the fence within the construction excavation. All additional fencing damaged shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Fence Replacement and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to remove and properly dispose of existing fence and install new fence including replacement fence, gate, support posts and concrete for a complete installation.</p>
16.0	Collection System Bypass (various flows)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for this item shall be based on the complete bypass operation and contingency plan in accordance with the County requirements and specifications.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment of the applicable Contract lump sum price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment as necessary for bypass operations and contingency plan as required, including pumps, piping, and hoses; tankers; temporary bypass and service piping; hauling and proper disposal of wastewater; plugging; gasoline/diesel fuel; protection of existing facilities, utilities, and property; traffic maintenance; signs and barriers; and all incidental work required to satisfactorily complete this item. Stormwater bypass piping and pumping is considered incidental to the piping installation and included in that item.</p>
17.0	Abandon-in-Place Existing Pipe
	<p>a. Measurement: Abandon-in-Place Pipe, regardless of size and material, shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily abandoned-in-place in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02080). Pipe abandonment shall be measured along the centerline without deduction for valves and fittings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Abandon-in-Place Pipe and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to excavate, backfill and compact; sheet, shore, and brace; dewater; completely drain and properly dispose of pipe contents; grout fill, and plug or cap existing pipes of all services and sizes designated "to be abandoned" on the Drawings. Also included in this item is the removal of existing valve boxes located on valves connected to piping designated to be retired. Valve boxes shall be removed, backfilled and compacted with suitable material.</p>
18.0	Remove Existing Pipe

	<p>a. Measurement: Remove Existing Pipe, regardless of size and material, shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily excavated, removed, and salvaged in accordance with the County requirements and specifications (Section 02080). Pipe removal shall be measured along the centerline without deduction for valves and fittings. Also included in this item is the removal and salvage of items including air release valves and vaults, and fire hydrant assemblies.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Remove Existing Pipe and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to sheet, shore, and brace; dewater; excavate; completely drain and properly dispose of pipe contents; plug or cap; restoration, sod, clean-up; remove and salvage pipe of all services and sizes designated "to be removed" on the Drawings, backfill and compact. Also included in this item is the removal and salvage of items (as listed in Specification Section 02080) attached to the piping to be removed.</p>
19.0	Reclaimed Water Main with Fittings and Restrained Joints (RJ) (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Reclaimed Water Main installation regardless of type and size shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and installed, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Reclaimed Water Main w/Fittings and RJs and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring and bracing, dewatering, groundwater treatment and disposal, backfill, compaction, and grading, all testing, disinfection, restoration, sod and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices, polyethylene encasement where required, metallic tracer wire, line locator, identification markers, and removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions.</p>
20.0	Force Main with Fittings and Restrained Joints (RJ) (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Force main installation regardless of type and size shall be measured in actual linear feet satisfactorily furnished and laid, as measured along the length of the centerline of the completed pipeline, regardless of the type of joint required, without deduction for the length of valves and fittings. Pipe included within the limits of lump sum pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment will be made at the contract unit price bid per linear feet as stated in the proposal for Force Main w /Fittings and RJs and shall include all labor, materials, and equipment to construct the respective pipeline including coordination with existing utilities, protection of existing utilities including service connections, tree protection, excavation, sheeting, shoring</p>

	and bracing, dewatering, groundwater treatment and disposal, backfill, compaction, and grading, all testing, restoration, sod and clean-up. This item also includes all necessary fittings, reducers, bends, tees, wyes, plugs, restraining devices, polyethylene encasement where required, metallic tracer wire, line locator, identification markers, and removal and replacement of fences and gates, mailboxes, trees, shrubs, irrigation sprinklers and other obstructions, removal and replacement of storm piping and all bypass pumping and piping required to maintain stormwater flows.
21.0	Gate Valve with Box (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Gate Valve with Box shall be made per actual number of gate valves with valve boxes satisfactorily furnished and installed complete with covers and concrete collars. Gate valves included within tapping sleeve and valve, air release valve assembly, and fire hydrant pay items will not be measured for payment under this item.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Gate Valve with Box shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment to install the valve, valve box, valve box extensions, operating nut extensions, test station box and cap, valve wrenches, restraining devices, covers, concrete collars, excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, restoration, and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation. All included is any existing valve box adjustments to match final grades.</p>
22.0	Plug Valve with Box (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Plug Valve with Box shall be made per actual number of plug valves with valve boxes satisfactorily furnished and installed complete with covers and concrete collars.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Plug Valve with Box shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment to install the valve, valve box, valve box extensions, test station box and cap, operating nut extensions, valve wrenches, restraining devices, covers, concrete collars, excavation, dewatering, sheeting, shoring, bracing, backfill, compaction, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation. All included is any existing valve box adjustments to match final grades.</p>
23.0	Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly shall be made per actual number of tapping sleeves and valves satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to perform a wet tap to an existing main including excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing,</p>

	dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, tapping sleeve, tapping valve, valve box extensions, operating nut extensions, valve wrenches, restraining devices, protection of potable water system, disinfection, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.
24.0	Line Stop Assembly (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Line Stopping Assembly shall be made per actual number of line stops satisfactorily furnished and installed to permanently or temporarily stop the flow within the indicated main at the locations shown on the Drawings.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Line Stopping Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to perform a permanent or temporary line stop on an existing main including excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, tapping sleeve, plug, restraining devices, restraint of existing piping in accordance with the County requirements, swabbing, restoration and clean-up and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>
25.0	Air Release Valve Assembly (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Air Release Valve Assembly shall be made per actual number of air release valves with enclosures satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Air Release Valve Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the valve including saddle, fittings, pipe, concrete pad, pre-cast vault or enclosure, excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>

26.0	Offset Air Release Valve Assembly (various sizes)
	<p>a. Measurement: Measurement for Offset Air Release Valve Assemblies shall be made per actual number of offset air release valves with enclosures satisfactorily furnished and installed to provide a complete and functional unit.</p> <p>b. Payment: Payment for the Offset Air Release Valve Assembly shall be made based on the authorized quantity at the unit price indicated in the Bid. Payment of the applicable Contract unit price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to install the valve including saddle, fittings, pipe, concrete pad, pre-cast vault or enclosure, excavation, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation.</p>

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01027

APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENT

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- B. Prior to submitting a monthly payment application, the Contractor's progressive As-Built Drawings and As-Built Asset Attribute Data, Gravity Main, and Pipe Deflection Tables shall be accepted by the County.
- C. Progressive As-Built Drawings shall indicate the horizontal and vertical locations of all current constructed improvements with sufficient information and notes to easily determine if the improvements were constructed in conformance with the Contract Documents. The progressive As-Built Asset Attribute Data, Gravity Main, and Pipe Deflection Tables shall include a Surveyor's certified statement regarding the constructed improvements being within the specified accuracies or if not, indicating the variances as described in specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering", Table 01050-1 Minimum Survey Accuracies.

1.02 FORMAT

- A. Format and Content: Use the accepted Schedule of Values.
 - 1. Arrange the Schedule of Values in a tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
 - a. Generic Name
 - b. Related Specification Section
 - c. Name of Subcontractor
 - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator
 - e. Name of supplier
 - f. Dollar value
 - 2. Round amounts off to the nearest whole dollar. The total shall equal the Contract Amount.

1.03 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified and paid for by the County.

1. The initial Application for Payment: The Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion and the final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: As stated in the General Conditions, Payment applications are to be submitted monthly on a day of the month to be established by the County at the Pre-Construction conference.
- C. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on the form, including notarization and execution by person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of the Contractor. Incomplete applications will be returned without action.
1. Submit applications typed on forms provided by the County.
 2. Use data on Bid Form and approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of Work performed and for stored products.
 3. List each authorized Change Order and an extension or continuation sheet, listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of work.
 4. Each item shall have an assigned dollar value for the current pay period and a cumulative value for the project to-date.
 5. Submit stored material log, partial waivers of claims and mechanic liens, and consent of surety with each application, as further explained below.
- D. Submit a stored material log with each application for payment which identifies the type, quantity and value of all stored material, and that tracks when the stored materials are installed and deducts them from stored quantity at that time. Include original invoices for all stored materials that payment is requested.
- E. Waivers of Claims and Mechanics Lien: With each Application for Payment submit waivers of claims and mechanics liens from Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors and suppliers for the construction period covered by the previous applications.
1. Submit partial waivers on each item for the amount requested, prior to deduction for retainage, on each item.
 2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final or full waivers.
 3. The County reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.

4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by final waivers from every entity involved with performance of work covered by the application that could lawfully be entitled to a payment claim or lien.
 5. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of claims and lien on forms and executed in a manner acceptable to the County.
- F. Transmittal: Submit four (4) executed copies of each Application for Payment to the County by means ensuring receipt within 24-hours. One (1) copy shall be complete, including waivers of lien and similar attachments when required.
1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments, and recording appropriate information related to the application in a manner acceptable to the County.
 2. The Contractor shall include a certification with each application stating that all previous payments received from the County under the Contract have been applied by the Contractor to discharge in full all obligations of the Contractor in connection with the Work by prior applications for payment, and all materials and equipment incorporated into the Work are free and clear of all liens, claims, security interest and encumbrances.
- G. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the first Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of Subcontractors
 2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators
 3. Schedule of Values
 4. Contractor's Construction Progress Schedule (accepted)
 5. List of Contractor's staff assignments
 6. Copies of building permits
 7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities for performance of the Work
 8. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies
 9. Performance and Payment bonds (if required)
 10. Data needed to acquire County's insurance

H. Monthly Application for Partial Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of Monthly Partial Payments include the following:

1. Relevant tests
2. Progressive As-builts (one (1) paper copy and electronic copy)
3. Table 01050-2 Asset Attribute Data Form Examples (one (1) paper copy and electronic copy)
4. Table 01050-3 Pipe Deflection Table Example (one (1) paper copy and electronic copy)
5. Table 01050-4 Gravity Main Table (one (1) paper copy and electronic copy)
6. An electronic copy of all survey field notes
7. Partial Release of lien
8. Partial consent of surety
9. Site photographs
10. Updated Progress Schedule: submit one (1) electronic copy and five (5) copies
11. Summary of Values
12. Pay Request
13. On-Site Storage

I. Substantial Completion Application for Payment: Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment. This application shall reflect any Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for County occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

1. Administrative actions and submittals that shall precede or coincide with this application include:
 - a. Occupancy permits and similar approvals
 - b. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements
 - c. Test/adjust/balance records
 - d. Maintenance instructions
 - e. Meter readings
 - f. Start-up performance reports

- g. Change-over information related to the County's occupancy, use, operation and maintenance
 - h. Final Cleaning
 - i. Application for reduction of retainage and consent of surety
 - j. Advice on shifting insurance coverage
 - k. List of incomplete Work, recognized as exceptions to County's Certificate of Substantial Completion
- J. Final Completion Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals which must precede or coincide with submittal of the final payment Application for Payment include the following:
- 1. Prior to submitting a request for final payment or the County issuing a Certificate of Completion for the Work, the Contractor shall submit the final Record Documents to the County for approval. Retainage funds will be withheld at the County's discretion based on the quality and accuracy of the final Record Documents.
 - 2. Completion of project close-out requirements
 - 3. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion
 - 4. Assurance that unsettled claims are settled
 - 5. Assurance that work not complete and accepted is now completed
 - 6. Transmittal of required project construction records to the County
 - 7. Proof those taxes, fees and similar obligations have been paid
 - 8. Removal of temporary facilities and services has been completed.
 - 9. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish and similar elements
 - 10. Change of door locks to County's access
 - 11. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.
 - 12. Prepare Application for Final Payment as required in General Conditions.

1.04 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Submit four (4) copies of each Application for Payment at time stipulated in Agreement.
- B. Submit under transmittal letter.

1.05 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

- A. When the County requires substantiating information, submit data justifying line item amounts in question.
- B. Provide one (1) copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show Application number and date, and line item by number and description.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01027

SURVEYING AND FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Professional Surveyor: Provide professional surveying and mapping work required for the execution of the contract, including verification of existing survey data, construction layout, and production of the As-Built Drawings. This Work shall be performed by a Surveyor that is licensed by the State of Florida as a Professional Surveyor and Mapper pursuant to Chapter 472, F.S.
- B. Professional Engineer: The Contractor shall provide the services of a Registered Professional Engineer currently licensed in the State of Florida for the following specific services as applicable to the Work.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

A. Survey Services

- 1. The Contractor shall retain the services of a registered Surveyor and Mapper licensed in the State of Florida to provide professional surveying and mapping services, and maintain both a control survey and an as-built survey during construction. The Surveyor will identify control points (monuments and benchmarks noted on the Drawings). The construction layout survey shall be established from the control points shown on the Construction Drawings and confirmed. The method of field staking for the construction of the Work shall be at the option of Contractor. The accuracy of any method of staking shall be the responsibility of Surveyor. All staking shall be done to provide for easy verification of the Work by the County. The Contractor shall provide all surveys necessary for the construction of the Work.

B. Engineering Services

- 1. The Engineer shall be responsible for duties during Construction to include, but not limited to:
 - a. Inspections, testing, witnessing requiring a licensed Professional Engineer.
 - b. Design of temporary shoring, bridging, scaffolding or other temporary construction, formwork and protection of existing structures.

- c. Other requirements as specified herein.
2. Engineering related designs, tests and inspections shall be signed by the licensed Professional Engineer as required by the County.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS OF THE SURVEYOR

- A. The Surveyor, who is proposed by the Contractor to provide services for the Project, is subject to the approval of the County. Prior to any services being performed, the Contractor shall submit the name and address of any proposed Surveyor and a written acknowledgement from the Surveyor stating that he has the hardware, software and adequate scope of services in his agreement with the Contractor to fully comply with the requirements of this specification. These submittals shall be provided to the County prior to Notice to Proceed. It is recommended that the Surveyor attend the Pre-Construction meeting. Any Surveyor, who has not previously performed work for the County shall attend the Pre-Construction meeting.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide qualifications of the Surveyor or Engineer.
 1. A Florida Registered Professional Engineer or Registered Surveyor and Mapper, who is proposed by the Contractor to provide services for the Work, shall be acceptable to the County prior to field services being performed.
 2. A Professional Engineer shall be of the discipline required for the specific service for the Work.
 3. Submit name, address and telephone number of the Surveyor and/or Engineer, as appropriate to the County for acceptance before starting survey or engineering work.
- B. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.
- C. Surveyor shall certify all elevations and locations included in Table 01050- 2, 3, and 4.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SURVEY DOCUMENTS

- A. Survey documents shall comply with the Minimum Technical Standards of Chapter 5J-17 of the Florida Administrative Code (FAC) and Table 01050-1 Minimum Survey Accuracies, whichever are more stringent. All coordinates shall

be geographically registered in the Florida State Plan Coordinate System using the contract Drawings control points for horizontal and vertical controls.

B. The Surveyor shall not copyright any of their Work related to this project.

**Table 01050-1
Minimum Survey Accuracies**

Asset	Horizontal Accuracy (feet)	Elevation Accuracy (feet)	Location: Horizontal Center and Vertical Top, unless otherwise specified
Bench Marks	0.01	0.01	Point
Baseline Control Locational Accuracy	0.01	N/A	Point
Tract and Easement Corners	*	N/A	Survey Monuments
Mains at 100-foot maximum intervals	0.1	0.1	Pipe, Pipe at Valves, Pipe at Bore & Jack Casing
PVC pipe >16-inch at every pipe joint	0.1	0.1	Pipe, Pipe at Valves, Pipe at Bore & Jack Casing
Fittings, Sleeve, Tapping Saddle, and end of the pipe if Plugged or Capped.	0.1	0.1	Fitting
Restrained Pipe	0.1	N/A	Restrained Joint Limits
Connections	0.1	0.1	Pipe
Bore & Jack Casing	0.1	0.1	Top of Casing at the Casing Limits
Directional Drill	0.1	0.1	10-foot intervals during the directional drill operation
Hydrants	0.1	N/A	Operating Nut of Hydrant
Valves	0.1	0.1	Operating Nut
Air Release, Blow off, and Backflow Valves	0.1	N/A	Valve Enclosure
Master Meters, Deduct Meters & Wastewater Meters	0.1	N/A	Register
Meter Box	0.1	N/A	Meter Box
Clean out	0.1	N/A	Clean out
Manhole Rim	0.1	0.1	Manhole
Manhole Inverts	N/A	0.01	Pipe Inverts
Pump Station (Public & Private)	0.1	0.01	Wetwell and Pipe Inverts
Production Well or Monitoring Well	0.1	0.1	Well
Grease Interceptor	0.1	0.1	
Oil / Water Separators	0.1	0.1	
Demolished Pipe (abandoned in place or removed)	0.1	0.1	Limits of Abandoned or Removed Pipe
Existing Utilities water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and appurtenant structures **	0.1	0.1	Pipe or Structure
<p>* Shall conform to the requirements of the "Chapter 5J-17, 'Minimum Technical Standards', FAC", certified by a SURVEYOR.</p> <p>** Existing utilities including but not limited to water, wastewater, reclaimed water, stormwater, fiber optic cable, electric, gas and structures within the limits of construction.</p>			

**TABLE 01050-2
Asset Attribute Data Form Examples**

Hydrants Worksheet

Microsoft Excel - Example ContractorUploadSheet 2010-0326.xls								
	A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Manufacturer	Model #	Comments
2	FH-1	C-7	518456.40	1483743.63	49.53	Brand B	XJ7-B	
3	FH-2	C-9	518477.68	1483758.95	54.23	Brand B	XJ7-B	

Valves Worksheet

Microsoft Excel - Example ContractorUploadSheet 2010-0326.xls									
	A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Valve Type	Main Type	Valve Size	Valve Manufacture
2	ARV-1	C301	518060.09	1483231.33	81.72	ARV - Combination	Water Main	2	Brand H
3	ARV-1	C303	518083.55	1483280.50	81.15	ARV - Vacuum	Force Main	4	Brand G
4	BFP-1	C303	518086.00	1483282.88	78.21	Backflow Preventer	Reclaimed Water Main	8	Brand F
5	BO-9	C405	518088.83	1483289.43	78.20	Blowoff	Water Main	2	Brand E
6	BFV-1	C405	518088.11	1483295.00	81.95	Butterfly	Water Main	30	Brand D
7	GV-3	C405	518132.54	1483372.75	81.23	Gate	Water Main	16	Brand C
8	LS-W1	C405	576779.36	1539706.97	64.30	Line Stop	Water Main	16	Brand B
9	PV-22	C405	576880.60	1539718.32	64.52	Plug	Force Main	12	Brand A

Microsoft Excel - Example ContractorUploadSheet 2010-0326.xls								
	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	Valve Manufacturer	Valve Model #	# of Turns to Close	Gear Actuator	Gear Ratio	Side Actuator	uator Manufact	Comments
2	Brand H	100XT						
3	Brand G	1000						
4	Brand F	2000 fgs						
5	Brand E	14 turbo						
6	Brand D	230 xls	200	Yes	3 to 1	Yes	Brand C	
7	Brand C	2225846	300	Yes	3 to 1	NO		
8	Brand B	7n6r44						
9	Brand A	Z100	200	Yes	3 to 1	Yes	Brand A	

Manhole Worksheet

Microsoft Excel - Example ContractorUploadSheet 2010-0326.xls														
	A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Rim Elevation	Invert Elv II	Invert Elv IE	Invert Elv E	Invert Elv SE	Invert Elv S	Invert Elv SW	Invert Elv W	Invert Elv IW	Manufacturer
2	MH-1	C-20	517999.15	1483092.24	82.96	76.96		76.96						Brand X
3	MH-2	C-20	517999.15	1483492.24	83.54	75.63				75.68				Brand X

Meter Worksheet

Microsoft Excel - Example ContractorUploadSheet 2010-0326.xls							
	A	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Main Type	Comments
2	MM-1	C-6	576533.64	1539520.08	58.01	Water Main	
3	RWMM-1	C-6	576937.42	1539598.78	64.84	Reclaimed Water Main	

Fitting Worksheet

	A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Main Type	Fitting Type	Comments
2	FM-1	C-3	572399.28	1539339.13	46.27	Force Main	Bend 11 1/4°	
3	FM-2	C-3	574840.74	1539856.91	51.73	Force Main	Bend 22-1/2°	
4	FM-3	C-3	574844.01	1539856.71	52.48	Force Main	Bend 45°	
5	FM-4	C-3	574845.72	1539856.61	52.33	Water Main	Bend 90°	
6	FM-5	C-3	574845.85	1539858.77	51.98	Water Main	Cap	
7	RW-1	C-4	574884.06	1539849.64	51.75	Reclaimed Water Main	Cross	
8	RW-2	C-4	574887.22	1539849.56	48.98	Reclaimed Water Main	Reducer	
9	RW-3	C-4	574904.30	1539849.10	49.39	Reclaimed Water Main	Plug	
10	RW-4	C-4	574907.42	1539849.01	52.32	Reclaimed Water Main	Sleeve	
11	WM-1	C-5	574938.65	1539848.16	54.42	Water Main	Tapping Saddle	
12	WM-2	C-5	572532.38	1539337.10	45.27	Water Main	Tee	
13	WM-3	C-5	572631.00	1539338.00	44.13	Water Main	Wye	
14	WM-4	C-5	572731.00	1539334.00	43.77	Water Main	Tapping Sleeve	

Cleanout Worksheet

	A	C	D	E	F	G
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Comments
2	CO-1	C-6	576533.64	1539520.08	58.01	
3	CO-2	C-6	576937.42	1539598.78	64.84	

Pipes Worksheet

	A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Main Type	Type of Shot	Instruction	Material	Pressure Class	Manufacturer
2	CSNG-1	C-4	517827.57	1482195.46	78.83	Force Main	Bore & Jack (Casing)		PVC	DR18	Brand A
3	CSNG-2	C-4	517848.20	1482195.31	78.38	Force Main	Bore & Jack (Casing)		PVC	DR18	Brand A
4	RW-1	C-7	517731.98	1482237.24	80.42	Reclaimed Water Main	Restraint Joint Limit	Open Cut	DIP	Class 250	Brand B
5	RW-2	C-7	517732.848	1482338.1	80.943	Reclaimed Water Main	Restraint Joint Limit	Open Cut	DIP	Class 250	Brand B
6	WM-1	C-9	573309.068	1539372.9	56.10	Water main	Shot on Pipe	Open Cut	PVC	DR18	Brand C
7	WM-2	C-9	573308.752	1539375	54.66	Water main	Shot on Pipe	Open Cut	PVC	DR18	Brand C
8	FMDD-1	C-4	504345.94	1488969.2	114.14	Force Main	Shot on Pipe	Directional Drill	HDPE	DR17	Brand X
9	FMDD-2	C-4	504360.86	1488970.5	112.74	Force Main	Shot on Pipe	Directional Drill	HDPE	DR17	Brand X
10	FMDD-3	C-4	504377.19	1488971.2	106.14	Force Main	Shot on Pipe	Directional Drill	HDPE	DR17	Brand X
11	FM-9	C-4	504480.47	1488982.9	105.24	Force Main	Shot on Pipe	Open Cut	PVC	DR18	Brand C

Well Worksheet

	A	C	D	E	F	G
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Comments
2	PS-1	C-40	517914.346	1482906.562	83.912	

Easements Worksheet

	A	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Boundary Corner Type	Comments
2	Corner-1	C-8	463484.59	1511029.72		Pump Station Tract	N.W. CORNER
3	Corner-2	C-8	463523.24	1511040.01		Pump Station Tract	N.E. CORNER
4	Corner-3	C-8	463480.45	1511015.23		Pump Station Tract	S.W. CORNER
5	Corner-4	C-8	463526.97	1511025.49		Pump Station Tract	S.E. CORNER
6						Easement	
7						Property	

Existing OC Utility Crossing

	A	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Existing Pipe Elevation	Proposed Crossing Elevation	Existing Main Type	Comments
3	Confl-1	C-750	463464.47	1511013.75	100.54	104.88	Water main	
4	Confl-2	C-750	463163.91	1510693.49	98.32	103.57	Storm Main	

Grease Interceptor

	A	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	ID Number	Plan Sheet #	Easting	Northing	Elevation	Volume (Gallons)	Comments
2	GI-1	C-400	508387.3	1487203.18	89.70	1000.00	

For ease of calculating pipe deflections in Table 01050-3, begin by providing a unique asset ID (top of pipe shots and fittings) for each utility and type, numbered sequentially along the pipe run (including changes in direction) from start to finish of the pipe in the Table 01050-2. Then branches and services of the same utility type can be numbered. It is recommended that each utility (water, wastewater or reclaimed water) numbering format be distinguishable from the other. This will allow organization and convenient sorting after the individual asset table worksheet tabs are combined in the spreadsheet program prior to copying and pasting to the deflection table spreadsheet.

**TABLE 01050-3
PIPE DEFLECTION TABLE EXAMPLE**

Project Contractor: Progress Mtg Date: Contract # Dwg Sheet # Utility Type Pipe Manufacturer Pipe size & material PVC Manufacturer Deflection County Allowable Deflection 75% Allowable Angle of Offset Allowable Radius of Curvature Laying Length of Pipe	FM National Pipe 16" PVC C905 6 inches 4.5 inches 1.5 degrees 764 feet 20 feet	
--	---	--

ID	Size and Type	Northing	Easting	Elev.	Calculations Including Elevation (XYZ)							
					Distance between points AB	Distance between points BC	Distance between points AC	Total Deflection Ø'	Radius of Curve**	Average Offset Angle***	Average Offset****	
					Length AB ft	Length BC ft	Length AC ft	XYZ (w elevation) degrees	XYZ (w elevation) ft	per laying length degrees	per laying length inches	
14041	16" FM	1505131.50	468948.53	107.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7000	16" FM	1505059.60	468932.08	108.15	73.76	38.93	112.66	5.48	1,178.35	0.97	4.07	
2128	16" FM	1505022.11	468921.60	108.55	38.93	39.61	78.54	2.29	1,961.65	0.58	2.45	
2127	16" FM	1504983.85	468911.35	108.29	39.61	38.35	77.96	1.78	2,505.50	0.46	1.92	
2126	16" FM	1504946.67	468901.96	107.81	38.35	39.13	77.42	8.79	505.16	2.27	9.51	
2125	16" FM	1504908.11	468895.31	107.48								

Data that has been inputted
 Values in yellow are over spec

*Uses law of cosines to determine angle ABC and Ø.
 $\text{angle } ABC = \arccos((AB^2 + BC^2 - AC^2) / (2 * AB * BC))$
 $180 - \text{angle } ABC = \text{angle } \phi$
 Calculate the total deflection Ø.
 to the outer point (A or C) is equal in angle to the approach from the next point along the

** Uses law of sines, using the chord length AC and radius R.
 Since $\sin((\phi/2) * (\pi/180)) = (\text{Chord}/2) / R$ and length AC = Chord
 $R = AC / (2 * \sin(\phi * \pi / 360))$
 This calculation assumes an average radius over the bend between three points.

*** Adds the lengths of AB + BC / 20ft to get an approximate number of bends over the span.
 This value is divided by the total deflection angle to calculate the average bend angle of
 This assumes that the bend angle consistent across the entire length.

**** Uses average offset angle and laying length of pipe.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURVEY FIELD WORK

- A. Locate, reference, and preserve existing horizontal and vertical control points and property corners shown on the Drawings prior to starting any construction work. If the Surveyor performing the Work discovers any discrepancies that will affect the Project, the Contractor must immediately report these findings to the County. All survey work shall meet the requirements as defined in Florida Administrative Code 5J-17. Reference and preserve all survey points during Construction. If survey points are disturbed, it is the responsibility of the Contractor's Surveyor to reset the points at the Contractor's expense. Copies of the Surveyor's field notes and/or electronic files for point replacement shall be provided to the County.
 - 1. The Surveyor shall locate all improvements for the project As-Built Asset Attribute Data using State Plane Coordinates as the horizontal datum and the benchmark referenced on the Drawings as the vertical datum. The County will provide electronic files of the Drawings to be used by the Surveyor in complying with these specifications.
 - 2. The construction layout shall be established from the reference points shown or listed on the Drawings. The accuracy of any method of staking shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All construction layout staking shall be done such as to provide for easy verification of the Work by the County.
- B. Only a Surveyor licensed in the State of Florida shall be employed for this Work. All control points shall be protected by the Contractor from disturbance. If the monuments are disturbed, any Work that is governed by these monuments shall be held in abeyance until the monuments are reestablished by the Contractor and approved by the County. The accuracy of all the Contractor's stakes, alignments and grades is the responsibility of the Contractor. However, the County has the discretionary right to check the Contractor's stakes, alignments, and grades at any time.
- C. Use survey control points to layout such work tasks including but not limited to:
 - 1. Clearing, grubbing, work limits, right-of-way lines and easements
 - 2. Locations for pipelines and all associated structures and appurtenances
- D. The Surveyor shall reference and replace any project control points, boundary corners, benchmarks, section corners, and right-of-way monuments that may be lost or destroyed, at no additional cost to the County. Establish replacement points based on the original survey control. Copies of all reference field notes and/or electronic files for point replacement shall be submitted to the County.

3.02 SURVEYING

- A. Locate and protect existing horizontal and vertical control points shown on the construction Drawings prior to starting any work. If the Surveyor performing the Work finds differences that will effect the Work, the Contractor must immediately report the findings to the County. Establish control points, lines and levels by instrumentation and similar appropriate means. The location of these points should minimize the number of sightings necessary to control the Work and the likelihood of the points being disturbed. Preserve and reference all permanent reference points during Construction. If permanent reference points are disturbed, it is the responsibility of the Contractor's Surveyor to reset the points at the Contractor's expense. Copies of the Surveyor's field notes shall be provided to the County.
 - 1. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on project As-Built survey.
 - 2. Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to the County or without receipt of written approval from the County.
 - 3. Report to the County when any control point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
- B. Cover for water, reclaimed water and force mains shall vary to provide long uniform gradient or slope to pipe to minimize air pockets and air release valves. The locations shown on the Drawings for air and vacuum release valve assemblies are approximate and the Contractor shall field adjust these locations to locate these valves at the highest point in the pipeline installed.
- C. To insure a uniform gradient for gravity pipe and pressure pipe, all lines shall be installed using the following control techniques as a minimum:
 - 1. Gravity lines: Continuous control, using laser beam technology,
 - 2. Pressure lines: Control stakes set at 50 ft. intervals using Surveyor's level instrument.

3.03 SURVEY DOCUMENTS

- A. The Tables 01050-2 Asset Attribute Data, 01050-3 Pipe Deflection Table, and 01050-4 Gravity Main Table shall be signed, sealed and dated by the Surveyor with each pay request as specified in Section 01027 "Application for Payment" and the requirements of Section 01720 "Project Record Documents."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01065
PERMITS AND FEES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

A. General

1. Upon Notice to proceed, obtain and pay for all appropriate and applicable permits and licenses as provided for in the General Conditions, except as otherwise provided herein.
2. Schedule all inspections and obtain all written approvals of the agencies required by the permits and licenses.
3. Strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) or agency(cies) having jurisdiction over the Work. Whenever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and the Contract Documents, the more stringent shall apply.
4. A copy of the permits obtained by the County are furnished in Appendix C "Permits Obtained by County" of these specifications.
5. Unless otherwise specified, the cost of work specified in the various sections of Division 1, will not be paid for separately but the cost therefore shall be considered incidental to and included in the bid prices of the various Contract items.

B. Building Permit, If Applicable (Orange County)

1. The County will pay the general building permit fee and any related impact fees or assessments to be paid to Orange County for the issuance of that permit only.
2. The Contractor shall pay all fees associated with obtaining Orange County trade permits and any and all inspection fees for the Orange County Building Department providing inspections for this project. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain the building permits from Orange County and schedule and obtain final approval from the building inspectors.
3. Information on Orange County Building Department fees is included in the Instructions to Bidders in Division 0.
4. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling all permit inspections and obtaining inspection approval from Orange County, as required by the building and sub-discipline construction permits.

C. Construction Dewatering Permit

The Contractor shall apply and pay for all fees associated with obtaining Florida Department of Environmental Protection District Office construction dewatering permits, if required. The Contractor shall provide all materials and equipment to comply with the permit requirements at no additional cost to the County.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01070

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Reference to the following standards of any technical society, organization or body shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code or specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for bids, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard. Such reference is hereby made a part of the Contract the same as if herein repeated in full and in the event of any conflict between any of these specifications, standard codes or tentative specifications and the Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern.

AA	Aluminum Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ABPA	Acoustical and Board Products Association
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AGA	American Gas Association
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AI	The Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIEE	American Institute of Electrical Engineers
AIMA	Acoustical and Insulating Materials Association
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AMCA	American Moving and Conditioning Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
APWA	American Public Works Association
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
ASA	American Standards Association (now ANSI)
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASSCBC	American Standard Safety Code for Building Construction
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWBP	American Wood Preservers Board
AWS	American Welding Society

AWWA	American Water Works Association
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CS	Commercial Standard
DOT Spec	Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction –
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
FAC	Florida Administrative Code
FS	Federal Standard
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NASSCO	National Association of Sewer Service Companies
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NEC	National Electrical Code
NECA	National Electrical Contractor's Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NPT	National Pipe Threads
NSF	National Science Foundation
OSHA	U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute
PS	United States Products Standards
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SDI	Steel Decks Institute
SJI	Steel Joists Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SSPC	Structural Steel Painting Council
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
USASI	United States of American Standards Institute (Now ANSI)

B. UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

CU FT	cubic feet
CU IN	cubic inch(es)
CY	cubic yard(s)
DegC	degree(s) Centigrade
DegF	degree(s) Fahrenheit
F	Fahrenheit
FT	feet, foot
G	gram(s)
GA	gage
GAL	gallon(s)
GPH	gallon(s) per hour

GPM	gallon(s) per minute
GPS	gallon(s) per second
HR	hour(s)
IN	inch(es)
IPS	iron pipe size
KG	kilogram(s)
L	liter(s)
LB	pound(s)
LBF-IN	pound (force) inch
LF	linear foot, linear feet
MIN. min.	minute(s), minimum
ml	milliliter
MO	month(s)
OZ	ounce(s)
QT	quart
RH	relative humidity
SF	square foot, square feet
SQ IN	square inch(es)
YD	yard(s)
YR	year(s)

C. TERMINOLOGY

@	at
AB	anchor bolt
ADJ	adjust, adjustable
ADMIN	administration
AFG	above finished grade
AGGR	aggregate
AL	aluminum
ALT	alternate
APPX	appendix
APX	approximate
ART	article
ASPH	asphalt
ASSY	assembly
AUTO	automatic
AUX	auxiliary
AVE	avenue
AVG	average
AWG	American Wire Gauge
BAR	barrier
BCCMP	bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe
BL	base line
BLDG	building
BLKG	blocking

BM	beam
C to C	center to center
CCB	concrete block, masonry
CEM	cement
CIP	cast iron pipe, cast in place
CJ	construction joint
CL	center line, clearance
CM	Construction Manager
CMP	corrugated metal pipe
CO	cleanout
CONC	concrete
CONN	connection
CONST	construction
CONT	continuous
CONTR	contractor
CU, COP	copper
ORR	corridor
CRIT	critical
CTD	coated
CTR	center
CULV	culvert
d	delta
DBL	double
DEM	demolition, demolish
DEPT	department
DET	detail
DIA, D	diameter
DIAG	diagonal
DIM	dimension
DWG	drawing
FEM	female
FUT	future
FV	field verify
FM	force main
FH, HYD	fire hydrant
ID	inside diameter
MAS	masonry
MATL	material
MAX	maximum
MFD	manufactured
MFG	manufacturing
MFR	manufacturer
MH	manhole, metal hallide
MIN	minimum
MISC	miscellaneous

MTL	material
NAT	natural
NATL	national
NOM	nominal
NTS	not to scale
OD	outside diameter
PP	power pole
R	radius
Rd	road
REIN	reinforce
REL A	relief air
REQD	required
REV	revision
RR	railroad
R/W	right-of-way
RWM	reclaimed water main
RY	railway
SAN	sanitary
SCH	schedule
SECT	section
SLV	sleeve
SQ	square
SST	stainless steel
ST	street
STA	station
STD	standard
SURF	surface
SUSP	suspend(ed)
SYM	Symbol, symmetrical
SYS	system
TEMP	Temperature, temporary
TYP	typical
UTIL	utility
W	West
WLD	welded
WM	water main
W/O	without
WT	weight
YD	yard
YR	year
Y W	wye

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01091

REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. **Applicable Publications:** Whenever in these Specifications references are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is specified, only the latest specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies which have been published as of the date that the Work is advertised for bids, shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth herein or shown on the Drawings shall be waived because of any provision of or omission from said standards or requirements.
- B. **Assignment of Specialists:** In certain instances, specification test requires (or implies) that specific work is to be assigned to specialist or expert entities who must be engaged for the performance of the Work. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements over which the Contractor has no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the Work. They are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of Work is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of Contract requirements remains with the Contractor.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

- A. Without limiting the generality of other requirements of the Specifications, all Work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of such referenced documents which are not in conflict with the requirements of these Specifications or applicable codes.
- B. References herein to "Building Code" shall mean the Florida Building Code. The latest edition of the code shall apply to the Work herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.
- C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, Drawings, and the other Contract Documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or labor. The Contractor shall bid the most stringent requirements.

- D. Applicable Standard Specifications: The Contractor shall construct the Work specified herein in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and specifications listed.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Contractor participation in pre-construction conferences, progress meetings and specially called meetings.

1.02 MEETINGS CALLED BY THE COUNTY

- A. The County will schedule and administer a pre-construction conference, periodic progress meetings and specific topic meetings throughout the progress of the Work. The County will:
 - 1. Prepare and distribute a notification of the meeting to required attendees.
 - 2. Establish, prepare and distribute an agenda with the notification.
 - 3. Make physical arrangements for the meetings.
 - 4. Preside at meetings.
 - 5. The Engineer will distribute minutes of meetings including significant proceedings and decisions, within 15 working days after each meeting. Minutes will be forwarded by the Engineer to all participants and to parties affected by decisions made at the meeting.
- B. Representatives of the Contractor, Subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The meeting location will generally be a central site, convenient for all parties, designated by the County.

1.03 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. Attendance:
 - 1. County
 - 2. Contractor and superintendent
 - 3. Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda

4. Representatives of suppliers and manufacturers as appropriate to the agenda
5. County MBE/WBE representative
6. Other agency representatives (FDEP, EPA, City, etc.)
7. Others as requested by the County or Contractor

B. Suggested Agenda:

1. Distribution and discussion of:
 - a. List of major Subcontractors and suppliers
 - b. Construction schedules
 - c. Contact information
2. Organizational arrangement of Contractor's forces and personnel, and those of Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, and the County
3. Critical work sequencing
4. Major equipment deliveries
5. Project coordination
 - a. Designation of responsible personnel
 - b. Channels and procedures for communication
6. Procedures and processing of:
 - a. Field decisions
 - b. Proposal requests
 - c. Submittals
 - d. Change orders
 - e. Applications for payment/Schedule of Values
 - f. Contractor quality control
 - g. Submittal of Shop Drawings, project data and samples
7. Adequacy of distribution of Contract Documents

8. Procedures for maintaining as built and record documents
9. Use of premises:
 - a. Office, work and storage areas
 - b. County's requirements
 - c. Housekeeping
10. Temporary construction facilities
11. Temporary utilities
12. Safety and first aid procedures
13. Rules and regulations
14. Security procedures
15. Place, date and time for regular progress meetings
16. Completion time for Contract and liquidated damages

1.04 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. The County will schedule progress meetings every month and as required by progress of the Work with the first meeting (one) 1-month after the pre-construction meeting.
- B. Attendance:
 1. County
 2. Contractor
 3. Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda
 4. Suppliers as appropriate to the agenda
 5. Others as appropriate
- C. The Contractor's representative is to attend the project meetings and have the authority to act on behalf of the entity represented on field related matters. Contractor's representative is to study previous meeting minutes and current agenda items, in order to be prepared to discuss pertinent topics and provide specific information including but not limited to:
 1. Status of submittals and actions necessary to expedite them

2. Status of activities behind schedule and actions necessary to regain the approved schedule
 3. Status of materials and equipment deliveries and action necessary to expedite materials and equipment and maintain the approved schedule
 4. Status of open RFI's and actions necessary to address them
- D. To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor is to assign the same personnel to represent the Contractor at Progress Meetings throughout the progress of the Work.
- E. The Contractor is to provide a current Shop Drawing submittal log at each progress meeting.
- F. The Contractor is to provide copies of the updated Progress Schedule at each project meeting in accordance with the General Conditions.
- G. Suggested Agenda:
1. Review and approve minutes from previous meeting
 2. Review of Work progress since previous meeting to include current As-Builts
 3. Contractor's/Subcontractor's workforce and equipment
 4. Progressive As-Built Drawings
 5. Surveyor's submittals
 - a. As-Built Asset Attribute Data Table (see Table 01050-2)
 - b. Pipe Deflection Table (see Table 01050-3)
 - c. Gravity Main Table (see Table 01050-4)
 6. Field observations, problems and conflicts
 7. Construction progress and problems which impede construction schedule
 8. Shop Drawing submittal status
 9. Requests for Information (RFI) status
 10. Change order status
 11. Review of off site fabrication and delivery schedules

12. Corrective measures and procedures to regain approved schedule
13. Revisions to construction schedule
14. Job progress and schedule for succeeding work period
15. Coordination of schedules
16. Maintenance of quality standards
17. Review submittal schedule; expedite as required
18. Pending requests for information, changes and substitutions
19. Review proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and completion date
20. Pay application status
21. Other business

H. Revision to Minutes:

1. Unless minutes are challenged, in writing, prior to the next regularly scheduled Progress Meeting, they will be accepted as properly summarizing the discussions and decisions of the meeting.
2. Persons challenging minutes shall send challenged items to all indicated recipients of the particular set of minutes via email for further discussions.
3. Challenge to minutes shall be settled as priority portion of "old business" at next regularly scheduled meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01300

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

Work completed without approved Shop Drawings and/or samples shall be considered installed at the Contractor's risk.

1.01 SHOP DRAWINGS AND DATA

- A. Shop Drawings defined in the General Conditions, shall complement design and construction Drawings, and shall contain sufficient detail to clearly define all aspects of the Construction. These Drawings shall be complete and detailed.
- B. Contractor and Supplier's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, illustrations and other standard descriptive data shall be clearly marked with specification title and numbers to identify pertinent materials, product or models. Delete information which is not applicable to the Work by striking or cross-hatching.
- C. If Shop Drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in the letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the Contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, the Contractor shall not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the Work in accordance with the Contract, even though such Drawings have been reviewed.
- D. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog data sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, verification of conformance with applicable standards or codes, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment list shall, for each item, give the name and location of the Supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.
- E. For all equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the Supplier's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.
- F. The Contractor will obtain an installation list from suppliers and equipment suppliers who propose to furnish equipment or products for submittal to County/Professional along with the required Shop Drawings. The installation list shall include at least 5 installations where identical equipment has been installed and has been in operation for a period of at least 1-year.

1.02 REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

- A. The County /Professional's review of Shop Drawings, Data, and Samples as submitted by the Contractor will be to determine if the items(s) generally conform(s) to the information in the Contract Documents and is/are compatible with the design concept. The County/Professional's review and exceptions, if any, will not constitute an approval of dimensions, connections, quantities, and details of the material, equipment, device, or item shown.
- B. The review of drawings and schedules will be general, and shall not be construed:
 - 1. As permitting any departure from the Contract Documents.
 - 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions, and materials.
 - 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County/Professional, except as otherwise provided herein.
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract Documents which the County/Professional finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or Contract Time, the County/Professional may return the reviewed drawings without noting an exception.
- D. "Approved As Noted": Contractor shall incorporate County/Professional's comments into the submittal before release to manufacturer. The Contractor shall send a letter to the County/Professional acknowledging the comments and their incorporation into the Shop Drawing.
- E. "Amend and Resubmit": Contractor shall resubmit the Shop Drawing to the County/Professional. The resubmittal shall incorporate the County/Professional's comments highlighted on the Shop Drawing.
- F. "Rejected": Contractor shall correct, revise and resubmit Shop Drawing for review by County/Professional.
- G. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. For resubmittals the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by County/Professional on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County/Professional.
- H. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the Drawings to constitute a change to the Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County/Professional.

- I. When the Shop Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County/Professional, the Contractor shall carry out the Construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County/Professional.
- J. No partial submittals will be reviewed. Submittals not deemed complete will be stamped "Rejected" and returned to the Contractor for resubmittal. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the County/Professional, make all submittals in groups containing all associated items for:
 - 1. Systems
 - 2. Processes
 - 3. As indicated in specific Specifications Sections
 - 4. All drawings, schematics, manufacturer's product data, certifications, and other Shop Drawing submittals required by a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interfaces checking.
- K. Only the County/Professional shall utilize the color "red" in marking Shop Drawing submittals.
- L. Failure to comply with any of the above may result in the rejection of Shop Drawings.

1.03 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Submit not less than 6-copies, unless approved by the County/Professional. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information unique to the Work.

1.04 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When required in an individual Specification Section, submit manufacturer's printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting and finishing, in quantities specified for product data.

1.05 SAMPLES

- A. Submit full range of manufacturers' standard colors, textures and patterns for the County's selection. Submit samples for selection of finishes within 30-days after Award of Contract. All color and finish selections must be submitted by the Contractor in a single submission, properly labeled and identified.

- B. Submit samples to illustrate functional characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate submittal of different categories for interfacing work.
- C. Submit the number of samples specified in the respective Specification section, but no less than two (2). After review one (1) will be retained by the County. Reviewed samples that may be used in the Work are indicated in the Specification Section.
- D. Samples shall be delivered to the County as directed. The Contractor shall prepay shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in the Work until approved by the County/Professional.
- E. Samples shall be of sufficient size to clearly illustrate:
 - 1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices
 - 2. Full range of color, texture and pattern
 - 3. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
 - a. Name of Project
 - b. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor
 - c. Material or equipment represented
 - d. Place of origin
 - e. Name of product and brand (if any)
 - f. Location in Project
 - g. Specification title and number
 - h. Submittal number
 - i. Note: Samples of finished materials shall have additional marking that will identify them under the finished schedules.
- F. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter, in triplicate (3) for each shipment of samples containing the information required in paragraph herein. The Contractor shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County/Professional. Approval of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such approval and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
- G. Approved samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the Work. Approved samples of the hardware in good condition may be incorporated in the Work if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved in writing by the County/Professional. Samples that failed testing or were not approved will be returned to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense, if so requested at time of submission.

1.06 FIELD SAMPLES

- A. Provide field samples of finishes as required by individual Specifications sections. Install the sample completely and finished. Acceptable samples in place may be retained in completed Work.

1.07 DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND CERTIFICATES

- A. Each letter of transmittal shall identify each and every item transmitted by title, drawing number, revision number and date.
- B. The County generally will not check dimensions, quantities or schedules, except in cases where the information is lacking in the Specifications.
- C. The following is applicable to submitted drawings, data and certificates:
 - 1. Show relation to adjacent structures or materials.
 - 2. Clearly identify field dimensions.
 - 3. Show required dimensions and clearances.
 - 4. Performance characteristic and capabilities shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
 - 5. Wiring diagrams and controls shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
 - 6. Installation instructions shall accompany original Shop Drawing submittals.
 - 7. Each submittal shall identify applicable Standards, such as ASTM number or Federal Specification number.
 - 8. All information not pertinent shall be removed from the submittal, or shall be crossed out.
- D. When resubmission is required, the County/Professional will return only two (2) marked up copies. A third submission from the same manufacturer will not be accepted.

1.08 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. The substitution requirements of this Section are in addition to the requirements of the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.
- B. When a particular product is specified or called for, it is intended and shall be understood that the proposal tendered by the Bidder includes those products in his

Bid. Substitutions will only be considered in cases where original materials are unavailable or in an instance where substitute can be proven superior in its planned application

- C. The intent of these specifications is to provide the County with a quality facility without discouraging competitive bidding. For products specified only by reference standards, performance and descriptive methods, without naming manufacturer's products, the Contractor may provide the products of any manufacturer complying with the Contract Documents, subject to the review of product data by the County/Professional as specified herein.
- D. The County/Professional's approval is required for substitutions.
- E. The Contract is based on the materials, equipment and methods described in the Contract Documents.
- F. The County/Professional will consider proposals for substitution of materials equipment and methods only when such proposals are accompanied by full and complete technical data and all other information required by the County/Professional to evaluate the proposed substitution.
- G. Do not substitute materials, equipment or methods unless such substitution has been specifically approved for this Work by the County/Professional in writing. The Contractor must provide a submittal per this Section specifically requesting approval of the substitution. Failure to specifically identify the requested substitution may invalidate approval of a submittal.

1.09 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFIED ITEMS

- A. Verify prior to bidding that all specified items will be available in time for installation during Construction for orderly and timely progress of the Work.
- B. In the event that specified items will not be available, notify the County/Professional prior to receipt of bids.

1.10 OPERATING MANUALS

- A. Submit all manuals in accordance with requirements of Divisions 2 through 16 of the Contract Specifications and Section 01700 "Project Closeout."

1.11 WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES AND BONDS

- A. Provide as required by Technical Sections of the Specifications and Sections 01700 "Project Closeout" and Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds."

1.12 CADD FILES

- A. The Professional's CADD files will be available on a limited basis to qualified firms at the County's prerogative. The procedure for requesting such files is noted elsewhere in these documents and there is a cost associated with handling and reproduction. Recipients are cautioned that these files may not accurately show actual conditions as constructed. Users are responsible to verify actual field conditions.
- B. The Professional's Drawings are to be used only for background information. If the Professional's Drawings are just reproduced and resubmitted (e.g. for ductwork drawings) they will be rejected.
- C. Copies of data furnished by the County/Professional to Contractor or Contractor to County/Professional that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- D. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60-days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- E. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

1.13 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Photographs and digital pictures shall be in color. Provide 1 copy of each digital picture on each of three (3) CDs and provide 1 print of each photograph in two (2) separate albums.
- B. Photographs shall be from locations to illustrate the condition of Construction and state of progress adequately.
- C. Provide up to 12 digital photographs of views randomly selected by the County, taken prior to any construction and prior to each scheduled Application for Payment.

- D. Deliver electronic images, prints, and negatives to the County.
- E. Each print shall be single weight paper with glossy finish and the overall dimension shall be 7-1/2-inch x 10-inches (19.05 x 25.4 cm). The print shall be clear, sharp and free of distortion after the enlargement from the negative.
- F. Provide loose-leaf albums for each set of photographs to hold prints with a maximum of 50-leaves per binder.
- G. Each print shall be protected by flexible, transparent acetate or plastic sheet protector leaves with metal reinforced holes. Two (2) extra leaves shall be provided in each binder.
- H. Capture and provide digital, ortho-rectified, true-color, aerial photographs of the complete project site prior to start of Construction and at final completion. A final 6-inch or less ground pixel resolution is required. If using traditional photography, the photos will need to be captured at an appropriate scale and scanned at a high enough dpi to yield a final ground pixel size of 6-inches or less. If captured digitally, a final 6-inches or less ground sample distance is required. The final orthorectified photos shall use a projection of NAD 27, State Plane West and all vertical reference shall be NAVD 88, US feet. All orthophoto mosaics shall meet a final accuracy of plus or minus 5-feet.
- I. Provide a total of four (4) true-color, color balanced orthophoto mosaic prints. Three (3) prints each of the pre and post construction (final completion) orthophoto mosaics, for a total of six (6). Each orthophoto mosaic print shall be on double-weight paper with glossy finish and shall have overall dimensions of 36-inches x 58-inches. Two (2) copies of each of the digital orthophoto mosaics shall be supplied in Geotiff format on disk for each time period (pre and post construction). The final color balanced, true-color orthophoto mosaics will be projected in NAD 27, State Plane West and all vertical reference shall be NAVD 88, US feet and shall meet a final accuracy of plus or minus 5-feet.
- J. The Contractor shall provide before and after photographs of each portion of the site. The below ground facilities shall include all equipment, walls, floor, piping, supports and entrance. At major locations, photographs shall include before, during, and after prints and all prints shall be placed in binders in ascending date order to show the Work as it progresses.
- K. Descriptive Information:
 - 1. Each photograph shall have a permanent title block on the back and shall contain the typed information and arrangement as follows:
 - a. ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 - b. (ENTER PROJECT NAME)
 - c. BID No. (Enter Bid Number)
 - d. CONTRACTOR: (Name of Contractor)

- e. DATE: (When photo was taken)
- f. PHOTO NO.: (Consecutive Numbers)
- g. PHOTO BY: (Firm Name of Photographer)
- h. LOCATION: (Description of Location and View)

- 2. The Contractor shall provide the Professional with a written description of each photograph. This description shall be included in the binders and a copy shall be submitted with the CDs.

1.14 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Project Record Documents shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01720 "Project Record Documents" of these specifications.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NT USED)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- B. Article 9 of the General Conditions contains additional provisions regarding submittals.
- C. Preliminary Shop Drawing Data: Within 20-days after the Award of the Contract or before the Pre-Construction Meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the County/Professional a complete listing of manufacturers for all items for which Shop Drawings are to be submitted.
- D. Shop Drawing Submittal Schedule: Within 30-days after the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County/Professional a complete schedule of Shop Drawings submittals with the respective dates for submission, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment, noting those submittals critical to the progress schedule.
- E. Submittal Log: An accurate updated log of submittals will be maintained by the Contractor and subject to review by the County/Professional at each scheduled progress meeting.
- F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the Drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County/Professional. This does not constitute a change order until accepted by the County.
- G. Shop Drawing and submittal data shall be reviewed by the County/Professional for each original submittal and first resubmittal; thereafter review time for subsequent resubmittals shall be charged to the Contractor. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for services rendered by the County/Professional at the rate

multiplied by the County's Professional multiplier based on the fee schedule provided to the County for this Project. If a County engineer is performing any portion of the review, this fee is based upon the hourly rate of the engineer times the County's multiplier for overhead, benefits, and expenses. The Contractor agrees that the County shall deduct such charges from the Contract Amount by a deductive Change Order.

- H. Contractor Shop Drawing and Sample submittals shall include 5 copies in addition to any other copies that the Contractor wants returned. The County will retain 5 copies of approved submittals.
- I. Identify Project, Project Number, date, dates of previous submittals, Contractor, Sub-Contractors, suppliers with their addresses, pertinent Drawings by sheet and detail number, and Specification Section number, as appropriate. Identify all deviations from the Contract Documents. Provide space for Contractor and Professional review stamps.
- J. Contractor's delivery of Shop Drawings for review shall follow a reasonable sequence, as is necessary to support the dates on the Progress Schedule and avoid an overload of Shop Drawings awaiting review at any one time. Coordinate submittal of related items.
- K. Submit Shop Drawings per the schedule of Shop Drawing submittals, inserted in 1 loose-leaf binder, with tabs and index to the County/Professional. All individual submittal sheets inserted in said binder must be clearly marked and referenced to proper paragraph and subparagraph of specifications. Cross out any items on sheets which constitute information not pertaining to equipment specified. Clearly mark all components that are provided as "optional" by manufacturer. Shop Drawings shall be approved by the Contractor prior to submittal to the County/Professional. Shop Drawings will be reviewed by the County/Professional. After County/Professional approval, reproduce and distribute in accordance with requirements herein.
- L. All submissions of Shop Drawings, brochures and catalog cuts shall be accompanied by a transmittal letter listing the Drawings submitted by number and title.
- M. When engineering calculations and/or professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems, and/or equipment are required, the County is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications submitted by the Contractor. Calculations, when required, shall be submitted in a neat, clear and in an easy to follow format. Such calculations and/or certifications shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida.
- N. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned parties. Instruct recipients to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

- O. Prior to submission of Shop Drawings and samples, the Contractor shall stamp and sign the submittals. Any submission which, upon examination by the County, shows evidence of not having been thoroughly checked, or is not in compliance with the provisions of this Section will be returned to the Contractor for completion before it will be considered for review.
- P. Notify the County of the need for making any changes in the arrangement of piping, connections, wiring, manner of installation, etc., which may be required by the material or equipment Contractor proposes to supply.
- Q. On resubmittals, direct specific attention in writing or on the revised Drawings or sample to revisions other than the corrections required by County on previous submissions.
- R. All drawings, schematics, manufacturer's product data, certifications and other drawing submittals required for a system specification shall be submitted at one time as a package to facilitate interface checking.
- S. The County will distribute Shop Drawings as follows for the indicated action taken:

SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL DISTRIBUTION

Representative Party	No Exception Taken or Make Correction Noted			Rejected or Revise & Resubmit		
	Submittal Transmittal	Shop Drawing	Review Comment Sheet	Submittal Transmittal	Shop Drawing	Review Comment Sheet
Engineer	2 Copies	File Copy	1 Copy	Original	File Copy	1 Copy
Contractor (see Note 1)	2 Copies	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	All Copies Except Engineers	1 Copy
County	1 Copy	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	None	1 Copy
Inspector	2 Copies	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	None	1 Copy
Project Record Data (see Note 2)	1 Copy	1 Copy Each Submittal	1 Copy	1 Copy	None	1 Copy

NOTES:

- 1. Contractor shall distribute additional copies to Subcontractors as required.
- 2. Stored by Contractor to be furnished to County upon closeout.

- T. All Shop Drawings shall be accompanied with a transmittal letter providing the following information:
 - 1. Project Title and Contract Number

2. Date
3. Contractor's name and address
4. The number of each Shop Drawing, project data, and sample required
5. Notification of Deviations from Contract Documents
6. Submittal Log Number conforming to specification section numbers
 - a. Submit each specification section separately.
 - b. Identify each Shop Drawing item required under respective specification section.
 - c. Identify resubmittal using specification section followed by A (first resubmittal), B (second resubmittal)...etc.

3.02 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Contractor's Responsibility for Coordination: Where the dimension, size, shape, location, capacity or other characteristic affects another item, and where the Contractor selects, fabricates or installs related or adjacent products to be used, the Contractor shall be responsible for coordination of related items. The Contractor shall insure that a proper exchange of information takes place prior to or during preparation of each submittal and that submittals reflect such coordination. The notation "verify" or "coordinate" on the Drawings indicates the necessity for Contractor coordination in the particular instances used.
- B. Contractor's Checking: When checking submittals from Subcontractors and suppliers, the Contractor shall mark all sets, indicating his corrections and comments in blue or green. Copies marked in red may be returned for revision.
- C. The Contractor is responsible to deliver and pick-up all submittals in a timely manner at the County/Professional's designated office. The Contractor is responsible for all related costs and expenses for the transmittal of such submittals.

3.03 COUNTY'S / PROFESSIONAL'S REVIEW

- A. Corrections or comments made on Shop Drawings during review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the requirements of Drawings and Specifications. This check is only for review of general conformance with the design concept of this Project and general compliance with information given in Contract Documents. Any substitutions or changes shall be properly noted.
- B. No action will be taken on "rough-in" Shop Drawings for plumbing and electrical connections when the items of equipment are not included in the same submittal.

C. Review Time:

1. On a normal basis, each submittal will be returned to the Contractor within 15 working days of the date it is received. Some submittals may require additional time.
2. If, for any reason, the above schedule cannot be met, the Contractor will be so informed within a reasonable period and the Schedule of Submittals revised. If the specific submittal affects the critical path, the Contractor shall immediately notify the County/Professional in writing. In the event of separate submittals of individual components of a system, these submittals may be held until all components of the system are submitted, and the Contractor will be so notified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01301

PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. General

1. Base all bids on materials and equipment specified in the Appendix D Orange County Utilities List of Approved Products.
2. Certain types of equipment and kinds of material are described in specifications by means of references to names of manufacturers and vendors, trade names, or catalog numbers.
 - a. When this method of specifying is used, it is not intended to exclude from consideration other products bearing other manufacturer's or vendor's names, trade names, or catalog numbers, provided said products are "or-equals," as determined by County/Professional.
3. Other types of equipment and kinds of material may be acceptable substitutions under the following conditions:
 - a. Or-equals are unavailable due to strike, discontinued production of products meeting specified requirements, or other factors beyond control of Contractor; or,
 - b. Contractor proposes a cost and/or time reduction incentive to the Owner.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- ###### A. In making request for substitution or in using an approved product, Contractor:
1. Has investigated proposed product, and has determined that it is adequate or superior in all respects to that specified, and that it will perform the function for which it is intended.
 2. Will provide same guarantee for substitute item as for product specified.
 3. Waives all claims for additional costs related to substitution which subsequently arise.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Product: Manufactured material or equipment.

1.04 PROCEDURE FOR REQUESTING SUBSTITUTION

- A. Substitution shall be considered only:

- 1. After award of Contract
- 2. Under the conditions stated herein

- B. Written request through Contractor only.

- C. Transmittal Mechanics

- 1. Follow the transmittal mechanics prescribed for Shop Drawings in Specification Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - a. Product substitution will include in the transmittal letter, either directly or as a clearly marked attachment, the items listed in Paragraph D below.

- D. Transmittal Contents

- 1. Product identification:
 - a. Manufacturer's name
 - b. Telephone number and representative contact name
 - c. Specification Section or Drawing reference of originally specified product, including discrete name or tag number assigned to original product in the Contract Documents.
- 2. Manufacturer's literature clearly marked to show compliance of proposed product with Contract Documents.
- 3. Itemized comparison of original and proposed product addressing product characteristics including but not necessarily limited to:
 - a. Size.
 - b. Composition or materials of construction.
 - c. Weight.

- d. Electrical or mechanical requirements.
4. Product experience
 - a. Location of past projects utilizing product.
 - b. Name and telephone number of persons associated with referenced projects knowledgeable concerning proposed product.
 - c. Available field data and reports associated with proposed product.
5. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
6. Data relating to changes in cost.
7. Samples
 - a. At request of County/Professional.
 - b. Full size if requested by County/Professional.
 - c. Held until substantial completion.
 - d. County/Professional is not responsible for loss or damage to samples.

1.05 APPROVAL OR REJECTION

- A. Written approval or rejection of substitution to be given by the Engineer.
- B. Engineer reserves the right to require proposed product to comply with color and pattern of specified product if necessary to secure design intent.
- C. In the event the substitution is approved, the resulting cost and/or time reduction will be documented by Change Order in accordance with the General Conditions.
- D. Substitution will be rejected if:
 1. Submittal is not through the Contractor with his stamp of approval.
 2. Request is not made in accordance with this Specification Section.
 3. In the County/Professional's opinion, acceptance will require substantial revision of the original design.
 4. In the County/Professional's opinion, substitution will not perform adequately the function consistent with the design intent.

- E. Contractor shall reimburse the County for the cost of the evaluation whether or not substitution is approved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310

PROGRESS SCHEDULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor will submit precedence method cost loaded Critical Path Method (CPM) Progress Schedules to the County depicting the approach to prosecution and completion of the Work. This requirement includes, but is not limited to the Contractor's approach to Activity cost loading, recovering schedule and managing the effect of changes, substitutions and Delays on Work sequencing.
- B. The Progress Schedule shall show how the Contractor's priorities and sequencing for the Work (or Work remaining) conform to the Contract requirements and the sequences of Work indicated in or required by the Contract Documents; reflect how the Contractor anticipates foreseeable events, site conditions and all other general, local and prevailing conditions that may affect cost, progress, schedule, furnishing and performance of the Work; and show how the Contractor's Means and Methods translate into Activities and logic.
- C. The Progress Schedule will consist of the Initial Submittal, Payment Submittals and Revision Submittals. Upon acceptance by the County, the Initial submittal will become the As-Planned Schedule for the Work. Revision submittals upon acceptance will become the As-Planned Schedule for the Work remaining to be completed as of the submittal date for that Revision.
- D. References to the Critical Path Method (CPM) are to CPM construction industry standards that are consistent with the requirements of this Section.

1.02 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

- A. The following terms, whether or not already defined elsewhere in the Contract Documents, have the following intent and meanings within this Section:
 - 1. Activity Value (Value): That portion of the Contract Price representing an appropriate level of payment for the part of the Work designated by the Activity.
 - 2. As-Planned Schedule: The first, complete Initial Progress Schedule submitted by the Contractor with the intent to depict the entire Work as awarded and accepted by the County or returned as no resubmittal required.

3. Contract Float: Days between the Contractors anticipated date for completion of the Work, or of a specified portion of the Work, if any, and the corresponding Contract Time.
4. CPM Schedule: The Progress Schedule based on the Critical Path Method (CPM) of scheduling. The term Critical Path means any continuous sequence of Activities in the Progress Schedule controlling, because of their sum duration, the Early Date of a pertinent, specified Contract Time.
5. Early/Late Dates: Early/late times of performance, based on CPM calculations, for an Activity in the Progress Schedule. Early Dates will be based on proceeding with all or part of the Work on the date when the corresponding Contract Time commences to run. Late Dates will be based on completing all or part of the Work on the corresponding Contract Time, even if the Contractor plans early completion.
6. Milestones: Key, pre-determined points of progress in the completion of a facility, denoting interim targets in support of the Contract Times. Milestones may pinpoint targets for key excavation and substructure events, significant deliveries, critical path transition from superstructure to piping and electrical rough in and building enclosure. Also, hook-up of mechanical and electrical equipment, availability of power for testing, equipment shakedown, training of County personnel, start-up, Substantial Completion and other events of like import.
7. Official Schedule: The Initial or most recent Revision Submittal accepted by the County or returned as no resubmittal required and the basis for Payment Submittals until another Revision Submittal is submitted and accepted. The accepted Initial Submittal is also the As-Planned Schedule.
8. Payment Submittal: A monthly Progress Schedule update reflecting progress and minor adjustments on the Activities, sequencing and restraints for Work remaining.
9. Total Float: Days by which an activity may slip from its Early Dates without necessarily extending a pertinent Contract Time. Total Float at least equals Contract Float. Total Float may also be calculated and reported in working Days. When an activity is delayed beyond Early Dates by its Total Float it becomes a Critical Path activity and if delayed further will impact a Contract Time.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor may self-perform the Work covered by this Section or employ a Subcontractor, subject to the County's consent. Employment of a scheduling

Subcontractor shall not in any way alter or reduce the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.

- B. The Contractor will obtain a written interpretation from the County, if the Contractor believes that the selection of activities, logic ties and/or restraints requires a written interpretation of the Contract Documents. With each submission, the Contractor will point out by specific, written notation, any Progress Schedule feature that may reflect variations from any requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. It is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain information directly from each Subcontractor and Supplier when scoping their respective Activities, Values, logic ties and restraints.
- D. Neither Acceptance nor Review of any Progress Schedule will relieve the Contractor from the obligation to comply with the Contract Times and any sequence of Work indicated in or required by the Contract Documents and to complete, within the Contract Times, any Work omitted from that Progress Schedule.
- E. Neither Acceptance nor Review of any Progress Schedule will imply approval of any interpretation of or variation from the Contract Documents, unless expressly approved by the County through a written interpretation or by a separate, written notation on the returned Progress Schedule Submittal.

1.04 MILESTONES AND SCHEDULE RECOVERY

- A. The County will select Milestones and Milestone Dates on the basis of the As-Planned Schedule. As the Official Schedule is revised, Milestone Dates will be revised accordingly. Milestone Dates will serve as target dates.
- B. Whenever any Activity slips by 14 or more Days from the Late Date for an activity in the Official Schedule, Milestone Dates selected by the County, or a pertinent Contract Time, the Contractor will deliver a Revision Submittal documenting the Contractor's schedule recovery plan and/or a properly supported request for an extension in the Contract Time. The narrative will identify the Delay and actions taken by the Contractor to recover schedule, whether by adding labor, Subcontractors or construction equipment, activity re-sequencing, expediting of submittals and/or deliveries, overtime or shift Work, and so forth. Activity shortening and overlapping shall be explained as to their basis (and be supported by increases in resources).
- C. Upon evaluation of that Revision Submittal, if the County determines there is sufficient cause, the County may withhold liquidated damages or provide a notice of intent to do so, if schedule is indeed not recovered, and/or may give a notice of default.

1.05 PROGRESS SCHEDULE SOFTWARE

- A. The scheduling software employed by the Contractor to process the Progress Schedule will be the current version of Primavera P6.0®, or Primavera® Contractor 5.0 CPM scheduling software or approved equal.
- B. If the Contractor intends to use companion schedule reporting, analysis or graphics software tools, the Contractor will furnish to the County descriptive materials and samples describing such software tools.

1.06 NON-PERFORMANCE

- A. The County may refuse to recommend all or any part of any payment, if the Contractor fails, refuses or neglects to provide the required Progress Schedule information on a timely basis. Partial payments without a properly updated Progress Schedule shall be returned to the Contractor as non-conforming.
- B. If justified under the circumstances, the County also may prepare alternate Progress Schedules, as appropriate, and deduct from the Contract Amount all related costs by Change Order and/or take other action commensurate with the breach.

1.07 REPORTS, SCHEDULES AND PLOTS

- A. Schedule Reports will include Activity (ID) code and description, duration, calendar, Early Dates, Late Dates and Total Float. Separate Schedule Reports will tabulate, for each Activity, all preceding and succeeding logic types and lead times, whether CPM Plots displaying logic ties are appended or not.
- B. CPM Schedule Plots will be plotted on a suitable time scale and identify the Contract Times, Critical Paths, phases and work areas on 24-inch x 36-inch or smaller sheets. Activities will be shown on the Early Dates with Total Floats noted by Late Date flags. For Payment and Revision Submittals plot a target comparison based on the current Official Schedule.
- C. The Activity Value report will tabulate Activity code and description and Activity Value, percent complete and earned value as calculated by the scheduling software. Cash flow plots shall be provided showing the monthly and cumulative actual and planned earned values with curves shown for Early and Late Dates in the schedules. For Payment and Revision Schedule submittals, the cash flow curves shall also plot the most current Official Schedule planned earnings curves.
- D. Each submittal shall include listings of all added and deleted activities, logic, constraints, Activity Value changes and update information vs. the previous Progress Schedule submittal. This list may be manually prepared or generated by accessory software that will generate such listings.

1.08 NARRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Initial Submittal narrative will describe the Contractor's approach to prosecution of the Work and the basis for determination of activity durations, sequence and logic, including the Contractor's management of the site, e.g., lay down, staging, parking, etc.; Contractor's phasing of the Work; use of crewing and construction equipment; identification of non-work County/Professional's, shifts, weekend Work and multiple calendars applied to activities and an explanation of the basis for restraint dates.
- B. Revision and Payment Submittal narratives will explain any changes to the approach or planning referred to in Paragraph A above on account of any change, delay, schedule recovery, substitution and/or Contractor-initiated revision occurring since the previous submittal.
- C. Each narrative will list the Critical Path Activities and compare Early and Late Dates against Contract Times and Milestone Dates. Narratives shall also recap progress and Days gained or lost vs. the current Official Schedule, and identify delays, their extent and causes.
- D. The Initial Submittal narrative will describe all delays occurring since Contract Award and all pending and anticipated "or equal" and substitution proposals. Payment and Revision Submittal narratives will describe any new delays and shall certify that the Contractor has not been delayed, as of the cut off date, by any acts or omissions of the County, except as otherwise specifically stated.

1.09 ACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Separate activities will identify permits, design when included in the Work, construction, Submittal preparation and review (and resubmission and re-review), deliveries (site or storage), testing, start-up, commissioning and Punch List.
- B. Activities will be detailed to the extent required to show the transition of trade Work. Activities will delineate the progression of the Work.
- C. Activities will not combine separate or non-concurrent items of Unit Price or lump sum Work.
- D. Activity durations will equal the Work Days required to sufficiently complete the Work designated by the Activity, (i.e., when finish-to-start successors could start, even if the Activity is not quite 100% complete). Installation Activities will last from 10 to 40 workdays. Submittal review activity durations shall conform to specified timeframes.
- E. Activities will be assigned consistent descriptions and identification codes. Sort codes will group Activities by meaningful schemes.

- F. Activities will be assigned Activity Values as appropriate and needed to reasonably allocate the Contract Amount to the time periods that they will be earned and eligible for payment based on the Progress Schedule and Schedule of Values. Separate pay activities may be used to simplify cost loading of the Progress Schedule. When used, pay activities shall be loaded with the cost of Work that is included, at no cost, in related (generally, concurrent) CPM activities. Pay activities shall not control the rate of progress; however, their start and finish dates shall be consistent with those of their related CPM activities to ensure accurate Early Date and Late Date cash-flow plots.

1.10 FLOAT TOLERANCES AND FLOAT OWNERSHIP

- A. Any Progress Schedule with Early Dates after a Contract Time will yield negative Total and Contract Floats, whether shown/calculated or not. Any Revision Submittal with less than negative 20-days of Float will be returned as "Revise and Resubmit," unless a time extension is requested or the County assesses liquidated damages or gives notice of intent to do so, in the event schedule is not recovered.
- B. Float calculated from the definitions given in this Section supersede any conflicting Float values in any early completion Progress Schedule.
- C. Neither the County nor the Contractor own the Float time, the Project owns the Float time. Neither the County nor the Contractor use of positive Total Float will impact a Contract Completion Date or justify an extension of Contract Time.

1.11 SUBMITTALS

- A. Each Progress Schedule Submittal will consist of a narrative, 5 copies of the required reports and plots and an optical ROM data disk with the Contractor's corresponding schedule and schedule layout files in Primavera ".XER" format.
- B. The County will review Progress Schedule Submittals and return a review copy within 14-days after receipt and the Contractor shall, if required, resubmit within 7-days after return of the review copy.
- C. Requirements for the Initial Submittal:
 - 1. Within 20-days after receipt of Notice to Proceed and prior to commencing Work on the Project, prepare and submit to the County the Initial Submittal of the Progress Schedule for the Work. The Initial Submittal will show the Work as awarded, without delays, Change Orders or substitutions.
 - a. Activity Values will prorate Schedule of Values costs and/or pay items through to Activities. Provide a cross-reference listing with two parts; a part that will list each activity with the respective amounts allocated from each Schedule of Values and Unit Price

Item making up the total value of each activity and a second part that will list the Schedule of Values and Unit Price Items with the respective amounts allocated from each activity that make up the total value of each item.

2. After the As-Planned Schedule is established, the County will select Milestones and record the Milestone Early and Late Dates. As the Official Schedule evolves, Milestone Dates will be revised accordingly.
3. If the County refuses to endorse the Initial Submittal (or a resubmission) as "Resubmittal Not Required," the As-Planned Schedule will not be established. In that event, the Contractor will continue to submit Payment and Revision Submittals reflecting progress and the Contractor's approach to remaining Work. The County will rely on the available Payment and Revision Submittals, subject to whatever adjustments it determines appropriate.

D. Requirements for Payment Submittals:

1. Payment Submittals with progress up to the closing date and updated Early Dates and Late Dates for progress and remaining Activities will be due with each Progress Payment. As-built data will consist of actual dates, percent complete, earned payment, changes, Delays and other significant events occurring before the closing date.
2. Activity percent complete and earned value should indicate a level of completion that corresponds to the Application for Progress Payment for the same period. The earned value should be calculated by the scheduling software as Activity Value times percent complete. Explanation should be provided whenever the cumulative earned value of activities in a Payment Submittal is not within 10% of the value of Work completed as represented in the corresponding Application for Progress for Payment.
3. At the Contractor's option, a Payment Submittal may overlay minor adjustments on activities and sequencing for Work remaining. This excludes Activity re-scoping to reflect Delays, changes, schedule recovery or substitutions.

E. Requirements for Revision Submittals:

1. Revision Submittals will be submitted when necessary because of major changes or delays affecting activities, sequencing or restraints for Work remaining and/or to put forth a schedule recovery plan. Revision Submittals may also be required because of Contractor-initiated re-planning, or when Contractor plans to perform Work ahead or out-of-sequence that will require additional testing or inspection personnel, or when requested by the County when Work is performed out-of-sequence from the current Official Schedule such that the number of Days gained or

lost can not be determined or the scheduled dates of completion of the Work in a Payment Submittal are not viewed as reliable.

2. If requesting a time extension, the Revision Submittal should show the impact of the delay after incorporating reasonable mitigation to minimize the impact and illustrate how the number of Days requested time extension was determined. The delay should be determined as the change in the forecast Contract Completion Date(s) resulting solely from delays that entitle the Contractor to a time extension as provided in the General Conditions. Any and all Contractor slippage and delay occurring prior to and concurrent with the delay potentially entitling the Contractor to a time extension shall be incorporated in the Revision and explained such that the concurrent and non-concurrent periods of delay are indicated. If the Contractor does not follow the procedures contained in this Section or, if the Contractor's analysis is not verifiable by an independent, objective evaluation by the County using the electronic files and data furnished by the Contractor, any such extension in Contract Time will not be granted.

F. Retrospective Delay Analysis.

1. If the County/Professional refuses to endorse any Revision Submittal as "Resubmittal Not Required," the Contractor and County will use the latest Official Schedule when evaluating the effect of Delays on Contract Time and/or Contract Price. The procedure to be used will consist of progressively updating the latest Official Schedule at key closing dates corresponding to starting and finishing dates of the delays and/or dates the delays became critical or dates the Critical Path may have changed for other reasons. For each Progress Schedule iteration, slippage between actual Milestone Dates and Initial Milestone Dates will be correlated to Delays occurring solely in that iteration.
2. For each iteration, revisions in Activities, logic ties and restraints affecting Work after the closing date will be included in that Progress Schedule only if they meet any of the following conditions. First, they are Progress Schedule revisions that the County consented to contemporaneously (i.e., before the closing date) in writing. Second, they reflect comments or objections raised by or on behalf of the County and that were actually confirmed by the as-built progress. Lastly, they represent Contractor's schedule recovery plans or other Progress Schedule revisions that were actually confirmed by the as-built progress.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01370

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Schedule of Values: Schedule that divides the Contract Amount into pay items, such that the sum of all pay items equals the Contract Amount for the Work, or for any portion of the Work having a separate specified Contract Amount.

1.02 REQUIREMENT

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to the County. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed and shall be prorated by the percent complete on the number of units installed not meeting all requirements of the Contract including testing
- B. No payment will be made for Work performed on a lump sum contract or a lump sum item until the appropriate Schedule of Values is approved by the County.
- C. The equitable value of Work deleted from a lump sum contract or lump sum item shall be determined from the approved Schedule of Values.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit 3 copies of a Preliminary Schedule of Values within 15-days after the recommended award of the Contract.
- B. Submit 3 copies of a proposed final Schedule of Values within 20-days after receipt of Notice to Proceed as per the General Conditions.
- C. Submit the Schedule of Values, typed, on EJCDC 1910-8-E form or Orange County forms or spreadsheets provided by County. The Contractor's standard form or electronic media printout will be considered for acceptability by the County.
- D. List installed value of each major item of Work and each subcontracted item of Work as a separate line item to serve as a basis for computing values for Progress Payments. Round off values to nearest dollar.
- E. Coordinate listings with the Progress Schedule.
- F. For items on which payments will be requested for stored materials or equipment,

list sub-values for cost of stored products with taxes paid and provide corresponding schedule of value item number. Stored materials quantities shall not exceed installed quantities on bid tab or as required by the Contract Documents.

- G. Submit a sub-schedule for each separate stage of Work specified in Section 01010 "Summary of Work."
- H. The sum of values listed shall equal the total Contract Amount for the Work or the Contract Amount for a part of the Work with a separate Contract Amount provided for by the Contract Documents.
- I. When the County requires substantiating information, submit data justifying line item amounts in question.

1.04 UNIT PRICE CONTRACTS

- A. For unit price contracts, the bid item prices on the Project Bid Schedule shall be used as the basis for the schedule of values. The Contractor shall resubmit the bid item prices in the format described herein, and may, at its option, or if requested by the County, divide the items in the Project Bid Schedule into sub-items to provide a more detailed basis of payment.

1.05 LUMP SUM CONTRACTS

- A. For lump sum contracts, if the Work involves separate facilities, e.g. multiple pump stations, the cost of the Work shall be separated by each facility and into schedule of value items. Break principal subcontract amounts down into these items; The lump sum cost for each facility shall be submitted individually and split into the schedule of values listed in items 1 through 14.
 - 1. Demolition of existing pump station.
 - 2. Bypass pumping.
 - 3. Wetwell structure, liner, top slab, hatch covers and appurtenances.
 - 4. Valve vault structure, hatch covers and appurtenances, drain piping and appurtenances.
 - 5. Wetwell (mechanical): 316 stainless steel piping and appurtenances, pumps and base plates
 - 6. Valve vault (mechanical): piping, valves, and appurtenances.
 - 7. Yard piping, fittings, valves, and appurtenances (outside of structures).

8. Site work and access drive.
9. Chain link fence and gates.
10. Masonry walls and gates.
11. Odor control equipment, related piping, monitoring equipment, etc.
12. Generator, fuel storage tank and related piping.
13. Electrical control panel, wiring, and connections.
14. Start-up and testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01380

AUDIO-VISUAL DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. The purpose of the audio - visual documentation is to provide the County with regularly documented audio - visual records of the Construction process from the existing conditions through final completion.

1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION VIDEO REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall employ a professional videographer to take a Pre-Construction video of the entire site including the areas of adjacent properties within 100-feet of the limits of Work and shall be made within 30-days of Work beginning. Special attention shall be made to show the existing paved roads, shoulders, signs, and other existing features.
- B. The Contractor shall submit a quality audio-video recording documenting Pre-Construction field conditions for the entire project. When the Work includes construction of water, wastewater, reuse, or other lines in the vicinity of any street or road, the Contractor shall take digital audio-video recordings of existing conditions along both sides of the street or road. The Pre-Construction video shall be submitted to the County and accepted prior to commencing any Work or using any Contractor laydown areas.
- C. Electronic digital photography shall also be used as necessary to record and facilitate resolution of on-site issues through the transmission of electronic photographs by e-mail from the site to the Professional's and County's offices.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 AUDIO-VIDEO RECORDING

- A. Each audio-video recording shall be saved on appropriate DVD media viewable on standard DVD players or computer.
- B. Each DVD shall contain the following information and arrangement at the beginning as a title screen:

Orange County, Florida

PROJECT NAME

PROJECT NUMBER

CONTRACTOR: (Name of Contractor)

DATE: (When photo was taken)

VIDEO BY: (Firm Name of Videographer)

LOCATION: (Description of Location(s) and View(s))

- C. Each DVD recording section shall begin with an audio description of the County's name, Contract name and number, Contractor's name, date and location information such as street name, direction of travel, viewing side, etc.
- D. Information appearing on the video recording must be continuous and run simultaneously by computer generated transparent digital information. No editing or overlaying of information at a later date will be acceptable.
- E. Digital information to appear in the upper left corner shall be as follows:
 - 1. Name of Contractor.
 - 2. Day, date and time.
 - 3. Name of Project & Specification Number
- F. Time must be accurate and continuously displayed on the video record
- G. Written documentation must coincide with the information on the DVD so as to make easy retrieval of locations at a later date.
- H. The video system shall have the capability to transfer individual frames of video electronically into hard copy prints or photographic negatives.
- I. Audio shall be recorded at the same time as the video recording and shall have the same information as on the viewing screen. Special commentary shall be given for unusual conditions of buildings, sidewalks and curbing, foundations, trees and shrubbery, structures, equipment, pavement, etc.
- J. All DVDs and boxes shall bear labels with the following information:
 - 1. DVD Number.
 - 2. County's Name.
 - 3. Date of Recording.
 - 4. Project Name and Number.
 - 5. Location and Standing Limit of Video.

2.02 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs periodically during the course of the Work.
- B. Prints: Date imprinted 8-inch x 10-inch high resolution glossy single weight color print paper; 5 sets, bound in 3-ring binders to be provided to the County with each respective Application for Payment and distributed by the County as follows:
 - 1. County (2 sets).
 - 2. Engineer (1 set).
 - 3. Contractor (1 set).
 - 4. Project Record Data (1 set stored by Contractor to be furnished to County upon Closeout).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 VIDEO VIEWS REQUIRED

- A. Complete coverage shall include all surface features within 100-feet of the Work area to be used by the Contractor and shall be supported by appropriate audio description made simultaneously with video coverage. Such coverage shall include, but not be limited to, all existing driveways, sidewalks, curbs, ditches, roadways, landscaping, trees, culverts, headwalls, and retaining walls, equipment, structures, pavements, manholes, vaults, handrails, etc. located within the work zone. Video coverage shall extend to the maximum height of all structures within this zone.
- B. The video recorder shall take special efforts to point out and provide audio commentary on cracking, breakage, damage, and other defects in existing features.
- C. All video recording shall be done during times of good visibility. No video recording shall be done during periods of visible precipitation, or when more than 10% of the ground area is covered with standing water, unless otherwise authorized by County.
- D. Prior to commencement of audio-video recording, the Contractor shall notify the County in writing within 48-hours of the audio-video recording. The County may provide a designated representative to accompany and observe all video recording operations. Audio-video recording completed without a County Representative present will be unacceptable unless specifically authorized by the County.

3.02 AUDIO-VIDEO REQUIREMENTS

A. Major Locations:

1. The Contractor shall provide color digital video of each major facility and structures and facilities adjacent to the Construction before construction starts.
2. All videos shall be recorded with character generator operating with date, time, and location on screen. During video recording, the Contractor shall narrate video explaining what is being shown. All master videos shall be delivered to the County.
3. The audio and video portions of the recording shall maintain viewer orientation. To this end, overall establishing views of all visible house and business addresses shall be used. In areas where the proposed construction location will not be readily apparent to the video recording viewer, highly visible yellow flags shall be placed, by the Contractor, in such a fashion as to clearly indicate the proposed centerline of Construction. When conventional wheeled vehicles are used as conveyances for the recording system, the vertical distance between the camera lens and the ground shall not exceed 10-feet. The camera shall be firmly mounted such that transport of the camera during the recording process will not cause an unsteady picture.
4. All video recording shall be done during time of good visibility. No video recording shall be done during precipitation, mist or fog. The recording shall only be done when sufficient sunlight is present to properly illuminate the subjects of recording and to produce bright, sharp video recordings of those subjects.
5. The average rate of travel during a particular segment of coverage shall be directly proportional to the number, size and value of the surface features within that construction area's zone of influence. The rate of speed in the general direction of travel of the vehicle used during taping shall not exceed 44-feet per minute.

3.03 PHOTOGRAPHS

- #### A. A minimum of 3 views (top, upstream, and downstream) each shall generally be taken prior to backfilling pipelines or structures. Photographs shall be provided for:
1. Utility conflicts/relocations.
 2. Manholes.

3. Pump stations.
4. Boring and jacking.
5. Directional drilling pipe entrance and exit.
6. Valve installation.
7. Air release valve installation.
8. Fire hydrant assembly.

B. Photo Identification

1. Name of Project.
2. Name of Structure
3. Orientation of View.
4. Date & Time of Exposure.
5. Film numbered identification of exposure.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400
QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONTROL

- A. Contractor shall verify all dimensions in the field and check field conditions continuously during construction. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any inaccuracies built into the Work due to Contractor's failure to comply with this requirement.
- B. Contractor shall inspect related and appurtenant Work and report in writing to County any conditions which will prevent proper completion of the Work. Failure to report any such conditions shall constitute acceptance of all site conditions, and any required removal, repair, or replacement caused by unsuitable conditions shall be performed by the Contractor at Contractor's sole cost and expense.

1.02 INSPECTION OF THE WORK

- A. The Work shall be conducted under the general observation of representatives of the County acting on behalf of the County to ensure strict compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Such inspection may include mill, plant, shop, or field inspection, as required. The County shall be permitted access to all parts of the Work, including plants where materials or equipment are manufactured or fabricated. Inspection by the County are in addition to the inspections required of Contractor by his QC Representatives.
- B. The presence of the County, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the proper execution of the Work in accordance with all requirements of the Contract Documents. Compliance is a duty of the Contractor, and said duty shall not be avoided by any act or omission on the part of the County. Further, no requirement of this Contract may be waived or modified except by change order or formal (written) substitution approval.
- C. All materials and articles furnished by the Contractor shall be subject to rigid inspection, and no materials or articles shall be used in the Work until they have been inspected and accepted by the County. No Work shall be backfilled, buried, cast in concrete, hidden, or otherwise covered until it has been inspected. Any Work so covered in the absence of inspection shall be subject to uncovering. Where uninspected Work cannot be uncovered, such as in concrete cast over reinforcing steel, all such Work shall be subject to demolition, removal, and reconstruction under proper inspection and no additional payment will be allowed therefore.

- D. The Contractor is responsible for the Quality of his own work and shall designate a qualified individual, to be approved by the County, who will ensure that all work is performed in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. This quality representative shall inspect the work for the Contractor and provide to the County and the Contractor a report outlining all work accomplished, all inspections, and all testing performed for all days when work is performed. The objective of this report is to provide "Objective Evidence of Compliance" by the Contractor with the requirements of the Contract.

1.03 TIME OF INSPECTION AND TESTS

- A. Samples and testing required under these Specifications shall be furnished and prepared in ample time for the completion of the necessary tests and analyses before said articles or materials are to be used. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, performance of the required tests will be by the Contractor and all costs therefore will be borne by the Contractor at no cost to the County. Whenever the Contractor is ready to backfill, bury, cast in concrete, hide, or otherwise cover any Work under this Contract, the County shall be notified not less than 24-hours in advance to request inspection before beginning any such Work of covering. Failure of the Contractor to notify the County at least 24-hours in advance of any such inspections shall be reasonable cause for the County to order a sufficient delay in the Contractor's schedule to allow time for such inspection, any remedial, or corrective work required, and all costs of such delays, including its impact on other portions of the Work, shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.04 SAMPLING AND TESTING

- A. When not otherwise specified, all sampling and testing shall be in accordance with the methods prescribed in the current standards of the ASTM, as applicable to the class and nature of the article or materials considered. However, the County reserves the right to use any generally accepted system of inspection which, in the opinion of the County, will ensure the County that the quality of the workmanship is in full accord with the Contract Documents.
- B. Any waiver of any specific testing or other quality assurance measures, whether or not such waiver is accompanied by a guarantee of substantial performance as a relief from the specified testing or other quality assurance requirements as originally specified, and whether or not such guarantee is accompanied by a performance bond to assure execution of any necessary corrective or remedial work, shall not be construed as a waiver of any technical or qualitative requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. Notwithstanding the existence of such waiver, the County shall reserve the right to make independent investigations and tests as specified in the following paragraph and, upon failure of any portion of the Work to meet any of the

qualitative requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be reasonable cause for the County to require the removal or correction and reconstruction of any such Work.

- D. In addition to any other inspection or quality assurance provisions that may be specified, the County shall have the right to independently select, test, and analyze, at the expense of the County, additional test specimens of any or all of the materials to be used. Results of such tests and analyses shall be considered along with the tests or analyses made by the Contractor to determine compliance with the applicable specifications for the materials so tested or analyzed provided that wherever any portion of the Work is discovered, as a result of such independent testing or investigation by the County which fails to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, all costs of such independent inspection and investigation and all costs of removal, correction, reconstruction, or repair of any such Work shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.05 RIGHT OF REJECTION

- A. The County shall have the right at all times and places to reject any articles or materials to be furnished hereunder which, in any respect, fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether the defects in such articles or materials are detected at the point of manufacture or after completion of the Work at the site. If the County or inspector, through an oversight or otherwise, has accepted materials or Work which is defective or which is contrary to the Contract Documents, such material, no matter in what stage or condition of manufacture, delivery, or erection, may be rejected by County.
- B. Contractor shall promptly remove rejected articles or materials from the site of the Work after notification or rejection.
- C. All costs of removal and replacement of rejected articles or materials, as specified herein, shall be borne by the Contractor.
- D. If the Contractor fails to remove or replace defective work after notification to do so, the County may have the work removed and replaced by others and deduct all costs from the Contractor's pay requests.

1.06 TESTING LABS

- A. All geotechnical testing laboratory services for field testing will be paid by the County. The lab(s) shall function as independent lab(s) and report independently to the County and the Contractor. The test lab(s) may not approve or allow any deviation from the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work:

1. County will employ, and pay for services of an Independent Testing Laboratory to perform Testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or specified in the Specifications and may at any other time elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents.
2. Contractor shall cooperate with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
3. Employment of laboratory by County shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work of the Contract.

B. Related Requirements Described Elsewhere:

1. Conditions of the Contract.
2. Respective section of Specifications: Certification of products.
3. Each Specification section listed: Laboratory tests required, and standards for testing.

1.02 LABORATORY DUTIES: LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY

A. Submit 5 copies of inspection reports to the County. The reports shall include the following components:

1. Project title and County's project number.
2. Testing laboratory name and address.
3. Date of report issuance.
4. Name and signature of field technician.
5. Date of inspections, sampling, and/or testing.
6. Record of weather conditions.

7. Identification of product tested and associated specification section.
 8. Testing location.
 9. Description of testing performed.
 10. Observations made regarding compliance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Laboratory is not authorized to:
1. Release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
 2. Approve or reject any portion of Work.
 3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with County's personnel; provide access to Work and manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the County adequate representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the County the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other materials mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Materials and equipment used in the performance of work under this Contract are subject to inspection and testing at the point of manufacturer or fabrication. Standard specifications for quality and workmanship are indicated in the Contract Documents. The County may require the Contractor to provide statements or certificates from the manufacturers and fabricators that the materials and equipment provided by them are manufactured or fabricated in full accordance with the standard specifications for quality and workmanship indicated in the Contract Documents. All costs of this testing and providing statements and certificates shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor, and no extra charge to the County shall be allowed on account of such testing and certification.
- E. Contractor shall not have direct contact with laboratory or laboratory personnel. All testing shall be coordinated through County.
- F. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
 1. To provide access to Work to be tested.
 2. To obtain and handle samples at the Project site or at the source of the product to be tested.

3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
 4. For storage and curing of test samples.
- G. Notify County sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's negligence.
- H. Employ and pay for the services of the same or a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required for the Contractor's convenience.
- I. If the test results indicate the material or equipment complies with the Contract Documents, the County shall pay for the cost of the testing laboratory. If the tests and any subsequent retests indicate the materials and equipment fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay for the laboratory costs directly to the County or the total costs shall be deducted from any payments due to the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01516
COLLECTION SYSTEM BYPASS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Work covered by this section consists of providing all temporary bypassing to perform all operations in connection with the flow of wastewater around pipe segment(s) or pump stations. The purpose of bypassing is to prevent wastewater overflows and provide continuous service to all wastewater customers. The Contractor will maintain wastewater flow in the construction area in order to prevent backup and/or overflow and provide reliable wastewater service to the users of the wastewater system at all times.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to implementation of any bypass, the Contractor will submit and receive County acceptance of a bypass plan. The Contractor will submit to the County a comprehensive written plan for approval and acceptance that describes the intended bypass for the maintenance of flows during construction. The Contractor will also provide a sketch showing the location of bypass pumping equipment for each pump station or line segment(s) around which flows are being bypassed. The plan will include proposed tanker(s), pump(s), bypass piping, backup plan and equipment, work schedule, monitoring log for bypass pumping, monitoring plan of the bypass pumping operation, and maintenance of traffic plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor will provide and maintain adequate equipment, piping, tankers, and other necessary appurtenances in order to maintain continuous and reliable wastewater service in all wastewater lines as required for construction. The Contractor will have tankers, backup pump(s), piping, and appurtenances ready to deploy immediately.
- B. All piping will be designed to withstand at least twice the maximum system pressure or a minimum of 50-psi, whichever is greater.
- C. When bypassing a pump station, one (1) back-up pump equal to the primary unit will be provided by the Contractor. Bypass pumps shall have a maximum rating of 55 decibels for sound attenuation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall have all materials, equipment and labor necessary to complete the repair, replacement, or rehabilitation on the job site prior to isolating the gravity main segment, manhole, or pump station. The Contractor will demonstrate that the temporary bypass pumping system is in good working order and is sufficiently sized to successfully handle flows by performing a test run for a period of 24-hours prior to beginning the Work.

3.02 TRAFFIC CONSIDERATIONS

- A. The Contractor shall locate bypass pumping suction and discharge lines so as to not cause undue interference with the use of streets, private driveways, and alleys, to include the possible temporary trenching of piping at critical intersections. Additional traffic maintenance requirements are found in Section 01570 "Maintenance of Traffic".

3.03 BYPASS OPERATION

- A. The Contractor shall submit a bypass plan to the County and the bypass plan must be approved before the bypass is operational to perform the Work. Contractor shall maintain the wastewater system flow and no surcharging will be allowed to occur out of the system.
- B. Where Work requires the main or pump station to be taken out service after normal working hours and bypass pumping is being used; the Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the bypass operation 24-hours per day, 7-days per week. Any electronic monitoring in lieu of on-site monitoring must be detailed in the comprehensive written bypass plan.
- C. The Contractor shall ensure that no damage will be caused to private property as a result of bypass pumping operations. The Contractor will complete the Work as quickly as possible and pass all tests and inspections before discontinuing bypassing operations and returning flow to the wastewater manhole, main, or pump station.
- D. During bypassing, no wastewater will be leaked, dumped, or spilled in or onto, any area outside of the existing wastewater system.
- E. The Contractor shall immediately notify the County should a sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) occur. The Contractor shall take the necessary action to wash down, clean up and disinfect the spillage area to the satisfaction of the County or other governmental agency.
- F. The Contractor shall cease bypass operations and return flows to the new and/or

existing sewer when directed by the County. When bypass operations are complete, all bypass piping shall be drained into the wastewater system prior to disassembly.

3.04 CONTRACTOR LIABILITY

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all required pumping, equipment, piping, and appurtenances to accomplish the bypass and for any and all damage that results directly or indirectly from the bypass pumping equipment, piping and/or appurtenances. The Contractor shall also be liable for all County personnel labor and equipment costs, penalties and fines resulting from sanitary sewer overflows. It is the intent of these specifications to require the Contractor to establish adequate bypass pumping as required regardless of the flow condition.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 01560

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Work specified in this Section consists of designing, providing, maintaining and removing temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as necessary to protect the Work and prevent sedimentation from the Contractor's activities from entering water bodies or enter other parts of the County's or other property owners sites outside the Construction limits.
- B. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to; grassing, mulching, netting, watering and reseeding on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces, and providing interceptor ditches at end of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during Construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the regulatory agencies having jurisdiction.
- C. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the regulatory agencies having jurisdiction.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during Construction or until final controls become effective.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for filing Notice of Intent for Construction Activities with regulatory agencies (SJRWMD, SFWMD, and FDEP) as required by law, if thresholds are expected to be exceeded.
- C. The areas of unstabilized soil cover shall be minimized at all times to limit erosion and sedimentation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. The Contractor shall prepare and submit an Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan) for County review and approval. The Plan shall be in effect throughout the Construction duration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Seed: Scarified Argentine Bahia.
- B. Sod: Bermuda grass, Argentine Bahia grass, Pensacola Bahia grass or St. Augustine. Grassing and Sodding Materials: As specified in Section 981 FDOT Specification for Road & Bridge Construction.
- C. Netting: Polypropylene mesh netting 5/8-inch x 3/4-inch (16 x 19mm) mesh with interwoven curlex fibers as manufactured by American Excelsior Company or equal. Netting: Fabricated of material in conformance with Section 985 FDOT Specification for Road & Bridge Construction.

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Bales: Clean, synthetic hay type. Minimum dimensions of 14-inch by 18-inch by 36-inches at the time of placement.
- B. Netting: Fabricated of material in conformance with Section 985 FDOT Specification for Road & Bridge Construction.
- C. Sediment Control Fencing (Silt Fencing): As manufactured by American Excelsior Company or equal.
- D. Filter stone: Crushed stone conforming to Florida Department of Transportation Specifications.
- E. Concrete block: Hollow, non-load bearing type.
- F. Concrete: Exterior grade not less than 1-inch thick.
- G. Turbidity Barriers: Floating or staked as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL

- A. See Section 02578 "Solid Sodding."

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Install and maintain silt fences and dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working Drawings. Replace deteriorated

synthetic hay bales and dislodged filter stone. Repair portions of any devices damaged at no additional expense to the County.

- B. Install all sediment control devices in a timely manner to ensure the control of sediment. At sites where exposure to sensitive areas is likely, complete installation of all sediment control devices before starting earthwork.
- C. Use approved temporary erosion control features to correct conditions that develop during Construction that were not foreseen when the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan was first approved.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Should any of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed by the Contractor fail to produce results that comply with the requirements of the Regulatory agency having jurisdiction, the County or the Professional, the Contractor shall immediately take whatever steps necessary to correct the deficiency at its own expense to protect the Work and any adjacent property to the site, as well as to prevent contamination of any river, stream, lake, tidal waters, reservoir, canal or other water impoundments.
- B. The side slope areas with unstabilized or unprotected soil cover shall be minimized at all times to limit erosion and sedimentation.
- C. Incorporate permanent erosion control features into the Project at the earliest practical time.
- D. Remove temporary erosion and sedimentation controls when the Work is complete and in accordance with the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan) and the Notice of Intent for Construction Activities filed with regulatory agencies.

3.04 MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND CONTROL FEATURES

- A. Provide routine maintenance of permanent and temporary erosion control features, at no expense to the County, until the Project is complete and accepted.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01570

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section includes identifying safety hazards and then furnishing all necessary labor, materials, tools, and equipment including, but not limited, to signs, barricades, traffic drums, cones, flashers, construction fencing, flag persons, warning devices, temporary pavement markings, delineators, etc., to control vehicular and pedestrian traffic through and adjacent to the project area. These measures and actions shall be taken to safely maintain the accessibility of public and construction traffic by preventing potential construction hazards. This Work shall also include all costs associated with the erecting, maintaining, moving, adjusting, cleaning, relocating, and storing the materials necessary to ensure safe movement of vehicular and pedestrian traffic throughout the project area. The Contractor may request that the County approve the detouring of traffic around the Construction area if it is in the best interest of public safety and the County. Detouring shall be limited to normal construction hours and two-way traffic patterns shall be re-established at the end of each workday.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Traffic planning and control for the maintenance and protection of pedestrian and vehicular traffic affected by the Contractor's Work includes, but is not limited to:
1. Construction and maintenance of any necessary detour equipment and facilities.
 2. Providing necessary facilities for access to residences and businesses.
 3. Furnishing, installing, and maintenance of traffic control and safety devices (e.g. signage, barricades, barriers, message boards, etc.), and flag persons as appropriate during Construction.
 4. Control of water runoff, dust and any other special requirements for safe and expeditious movement of traffic.
 5. Temporary pedestrian access must be re-established nightly. All work limits must be backfilled nightly and temporary asphalt provided to maintain accessways.
 6. Interim Restoration and associated MOT requirements: All excavations shall be backfilled and compacted as specified by the end of each working day. Contractor shall coordinate his construction activity and associated

MOT including density tests and. All driveway cuts shall be backfilled, compacted, and base spread and compacted immediately after installation. Contractor shall coordinate with the individual property owners prior to removing the driveway section. Any utility crossing an existing roadway, parking lot or other paved area shall be patched by the end of the working day.

- B. Planning, maintenance and control of traffic shall be provided at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor will bear all expense of maintaining the vehicle and pedestrian traffic throughout the work area.
- C. The Contractor will ensure all personnel involved in traffic control are properly trained and capable of communicating with the public during closures and detours. The Contractor may be required to hire off-duty uniformed police officers, in addition to flag persons, to direct and maintain traffic on heavily traveled thoroughfares on which traffic is subject to delays or detours caused by the Contractor's operations. Locations and conditions requiring such uniformed police officers shall be as directed by the County.
- D. The Contractor will remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required, restore grounds to original, or to specified conditions.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit at Contractor's own expense a Traffic Control Plan for approval by the controlling roadway agency (FDOT, Orange County Public Works or other local government) having jurisdiction over the road for approval. Sequence the Work in a manner that will minimize disruption of vehicular and pedestrian access through and around the construction area.
- B. The Traffic Control Plan will detail procedures and protective measures proposed by the Contractor to provide for protection and control of traffic affected by the Work consistent with the following applicable standards:
 - 1. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition including all subsequent supplements issued by the Florida Department of Transportation, (FDOT Spec.).
 - 2. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways by U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.
 - 3. Right-of-Way Utilization Regulations, Orange County, Florida, latest edition.
- C. All references to the respective agencies in the above referenced standards shall be construed to also include the municipality as applicable for this Work.

- D. The Traffic Control Plan will be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the state of Florida and shall include proposed locations and time durations of the following, as applicable:
1. Pedestrian and public vehicular traffic routing.
 2. Lane and sidewalk closures, other traffic blockage and lane restrictions and reductions anticipated to be caused by construction operations. Show and describe the proposed location, dates, hours and duration of closure, vehicular and pedestrian traffic routing and management, traffic control devices for implementing pedestrian and vehicular movement around the closures, and details of barricades.
 3. Location, type and method of shoring to provide lateral support to the side of an excavation or embankment parallel to an open travel-way.
 4. Allowable on-street parking within the immediate vicinity of worksite.
 5. Access to buildings immediately adjacent to worksite.
 6. Driveways blocked by construction operations.
 7. Temporary traffic control devices, temporary pavement striping and marking of streets and sidewalks affected by construction
 8. Temporary commercial and industrial loading and unloading zones.
 9. Construction vehicle reroutes, travel times, staging locations, and number and size of vehicles involved.
- E. Obtain and submit prior to erection, or otherwise impacting traffic, all required permits from all authorities having jurisdiction, including Orange County Public Works, if applicable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor will furnish, erect, and maintain barricades, warning signs, delineators, pilot cars, flag person and other traffic control materials and equipment in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

2.02 FLAG PERSONS

- A. All flag persons used on this Project will adhere to the following requirements:

1. Any person acting as a flag person on this Project will have attended a training session taught by a Contractor's qualified trainer before the start date of this Contract.
2. The Contractor's qualified trainer will have completed a "Flag person Train the Trainer Session" in the 5-years previous or before the start date of this Contract and will be on file as a qualified flag person trainer.
3. The flag person trainer's name and Qualification Number will be furnished by the Contractor at the Pre-Construction meeting. The Contractor will provide all flag persons with the Flag Person Handbook and will observe the rules and regulations contained therein. This handbook will be in the possession of all flag person while flagging on the Project.
4. Flag persons will not be assigned other duties while working as authorized flag persons.
5. Any person replacing flag person for break shall have the same training.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 NOTIFICATIONS

- A. The Contractor will notify individual owners, owner's agents, and tenants of buildings adjacent to worksite in writing, with copies to the county, 72-hours in advance of any disruption to their access to those buildings and/or use of public ways adjacent to the buildings or prohibiting the stopping and parking of vehicles.
- B. The Contractor shall notify residents and pedestrians via variable message boards no later than 10 days prior to the closure of any road, lane or pedestrian thoroughfare.
- C. Before closing any vehicle or pedestrian thoroughfare, the Contractor will give written notice to the County. Notice will be given no less than 72-hours in advance of the proposed closure, or as may be otherwise provided in the accepted Traffic Control Plan, so that the final approval of such closings can be obtained at least 48-hours in advance.
- D. Implement closing of vehicle or pedestrian thoroughfare in accordance with the construction drawings and the approved Traffic Control Plan.
- E. The Contractor shall notify Emergency Management Services agencies, Lynx and OCPS no less than 7 days prior to such closures or whenever roads are impassable.
- F. The Contractor will immediately notify the County of any vehicular or pedestrian

safety or efficiency problems incurred as a result of the construction of the Project.

3.02 GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The Contractor will sequence and plan construction operations and will generally conduct Work in such a manner as not to unduly or unnecessarily restrict or impede normal traffic.
- B. Unless otherwise provided, all roads within the limits of the Work will be kept open to all traffic by the Contractor. The Contractor will keep the portion of the project being used by public traffic, whether it is through or local traffic, in such condition that traffic will be adequately accommodated.
- C. The Contractor will be responsible for installation and maintenance of all traffic control devices and requirements for the duration of the construction period. Necessary precautions for traffic control will include, but not be limited to, warning signs, signals, lighting devices, markings, barricades, canalizations and hand signaling devices.
- D. The Contractor will provide and maintain in a safe condition temporary approaches or crossings and intersections with trails, roads, streets, businesses, parking lots, residences, garages and farms.
- E. The Contractor will provide emergency access to all residences and businesses at all times. Residential and business access will be restored and maintained at all times outside of the Contractor's normal working hours.
- F. Traffic is to be maintained on one section of existing pavement, proposed pavement, or a combination thereof. Alternating one-way traffic may be utilized and limited to a maximum length of 500-feet during construction hours. Lane width for alternating one-way traffic will be kept to a minimum width of 10-feet, or as directed by the County.
- G. Travel lanes and pedestrian passways will be drained and kept reasonably smooth, dry, and in a suitable condition at all times in order to provide minimum interference to traffic consistent with the prosecution of the Work.
- H. The Contractor will make provisions at all "open cut" street crossings to allow for free passage of vehicles and pedestrians, either by bridging or other temporary crossing structures. Such structures will be of adequate strength and proper construction and will be maintained by the Contractor in such a manner as not to constitute an undue traffic hazard.
- I. The Contractor will keep all signs in proper position, clean, and legible at all times. Care will be taken so that weeds, shrubbery, construction materials, equipment, and soil are not allowed to obscure any sign, light, or barricade. Signs

that do not apply to construction conditions should be removed or adjusted so that the legend is not visible to approaching traffic.

- J. The County may determine the need for, and extent of, additional striping removal and restriping.
- K. Excavated material, spoil banks, construction materials, equipment and supplies will not be located in such a manner as to obstruct traffic, as practicable. The Contractor will immediately remove from the site all demolition material, exercising such precaution as may be directed by the County. All material excavated shall be disposed of so as to minimize traffic and pedestrian inconvenience and to prevent damage to adjacent property.
- L. During any suspension, the Contractor will make passable and open to traffic such portions of the Project and/or temporarily roadways as directed by the County for accommodation of traffic during the anticipated period of suspension. Passable conditions will be maintained until issuance of an order for the resumption of construction operations. When Work is resumed, the Contractor will replace or renew any Work or materials lost or damaged because of such temporary use in every respect as though its prosecution had been continuous and without interferences.

3.03 TEMPORARY SHORING

- A. Use shoring to maintain traffic when it is necessary to provide lateral support to the side of an excavation or embankment parallel to an open travel-way. Provide shoring when a theoretical 2:1 or steeper slope from the bottom of the excavation or embankment intersects the existing ground line closer than 5-feet (1.5 m) from the edge of pavement of the open travel-way.
- B. The Contractor will furnish, install, and remove sheeting, shoring, and bracing necessary to maintain traffic at locations shown on the Traffic Control Plan and other locations determined during construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01580

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain all sign materials including sign posts, weighted stands, brackets, any required mounting hardware, and miscellaneous materials required for temporary signs for the purpose of:
 - 1. Project Identification.
 - 2. Informational signs to direct traffic
 - 3. On-site safety signs as appropriate for the Work
- B. Remove temporary signs on completion of Construction prior to obtaining Certificate of Occupancy and Substantial Completion.
- C. Allow no other signs to be displayed without written approval of the County.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit complete Shop Drawings identifying locations, material, layout, sign content, font type and size, and sample colors. Make sign and lettering to scale, clearly indicating condensed lettering if used. The sign details will be submitted to the County for approval prior to fabrication.
- B. Submit method of erection to include materials, fasteners, and other items to assure compliance with the requirements for wind pressures as required by the authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Submit signs in accordance with any details provided in the Drawings.
- D. Prior to erection obtain and submit all required permits from the authorities having jurisdiction.

1.03 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. Provide 1 painted sign at the site, or at each end of the Work if a linear project, or at each of the separate sites of Work, if applicable. The sign will be not less than 32-square feet area, with a minimum dimension of 4-feet and painted graphics with content to include:

1. Title of Project.
 2. Orange County Government name and logo.
 3. Names and titles of the Board of County Commissioners, County Administrator, Director of Orange County Utilities Department, the Consulting Engineer, and the Contractor.
- B. Erect on the site at a lighted location of high public visibility, adjacent to main entrance to site, as approved by the County. The sign must be located 5-feet from all rights-of-way and 20-feet from all property lines.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

- A. All signs and other traffic control devices shall conform to the requirements for shape, color, size, and location as specified in the latest Manual on Uniform Traffic Control and Safe Streets and Highways and the Florida Manual of Traffic Control and Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations. Information as to the above may be obtained from FDOT Division engineers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Structure and Framing: New construction grade lumber, structurally adequate and suitable for exterior application and specified finish.
- B. Sign Panels: New A-B Grade, exterior type, APA DF plywood with inset hardwood edges and mitered corners, standard large sizes to minimize joints.
1. Thickness: As required by standards to span framing members, to provide even, smooth surface without waves or buckles, minimum 3/4-inch.
- C. Rough Hardware: Galvanized steel, of sizes and types to enable sign assemblies to resist wind pressures as required by the authorities having jurisdiction but not less than a wind velocity of 50-mph.
1. Use minimum 1/2-inch diameter button head carriage bolts to fasten sign panels to supporting structures. Bolt heads to be painted to match sign face.
- D. Paint: Exterior quality, as specified in Division 9 or as a minimum as specified herein.
1. Primer and finish coat: exterior, semi-gloss, alkyd enamel.

2. Colors for structure, framing, sign surfaces, and graphics: As shown on the Drawings or as selected by the County.
- E. Safety Sign Number Tags
1. Removable aluminum or galvanized steel, with 4-inch high, blue numerals and steel tag hooks.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. Install project identification signs within 10-days of the Notice to Proceed date. Failure to erect the signs may be reason to delay approval of the initial Application for Payment.
- B. Paint exposed surfaces of supports, framing, and surface material; one (1) coat of primer and two (2) coats of finish paint.
- C. Set signs plumb and level and solidly brace as required to prevent displacement during the Construction period. If mounted on posts, sink posts 3-feet to 4-feet below grade, leaving a minimum of 8-feet of each post above grade for mounting the sign.
- D. Install informational signs at a height for optimum visibility, on ground mounted poles or attached to temporary structural surfaces.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain signs and supports in a neat, clean condition; repair damages to structure, framing, or sign.
- B. Relocate informational signs as required by the progress of the Work.
- C. Poorly maintained, defaced, damaged, or dirty signs shall be replaced, repaired, or cleaned without delay.
- D. Special care must be taken to ensure that construction materials and dust are not allowed to obscure the face of a sign.
- E. Signs not in effect shall be covered or removed.

3.03 REMOVAL

- A. Remove signs, framing, supports, and foundations at Substantial Completion of the Work.

- B. Leave areas clean and patch as required to remove any traces of temporary signs.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01590

CONSTRUCTION FIELD OFFICE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Contractor provision of temporary utilities to include electricity, lighting, internet connectivity, heat, ventilation, telephone service, water, and sanitary facilities.
- B. Contractor provision of temporary controls to include barriers, enclosures and fencing, and water control.
- C. Contractor provision of temporary facilities to include access roads, parking, and temporary buildings.
- D. Contractor provision of field offices for the County.
- E. Restrictions on the use of existing adjacent facilities.

1.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

- A. Provide and pay for power service required for Construction and testing from local utility source.
- B. Provide temporary electric feeder from existing electrical service at location as directed by utility company. Power consumption will not disrupt the County's need for continuous service. Coordinate with the County before making taps or disturbing existing service.
- C. Provide separate metering and pay for cost of energy used until substantial completion. If electric service is turned over to and paid for by the County prior to substantial completion, reimburse the County for energy used up to substantial completion.
- D. Provide power outlets for Construction operations, with branch wiring and distribution boxes located as required. Provide OSHA approved flexible power cords as required.
- E. Contractor-installed permanent convenience receptacles may be used during Construction.

1.03 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

- A. Provide and maintain adequate lighting for Construction operations to achieve a minimum lighting level of one (1) watt/sq ft.
- B. Provide and maintain two (2) foot-candle lighting to exterior staging and storage areas after dark for security purposes.
- C. Provide and maintain 0.25-watt/sq ft H.I.D. lighting to interior Work areas after dark for security purposes.
- D. Provide branch wiring from power source to distribution boxes with lighting conductors, pigtails, and lamps as required.
- E. Maintain lighting and provide routine repairs.
- F. Permanent building lighting may be used during Construction.

1.04 TEMPORARY HEAT AND COOLING

- A. Provide and pay for heating and cooling as required to maintain specified conditions for Construction operations or as required for proper conduct of operations included in the Work.
- B. Prior to operation of permanent equipment for temporary purposes, verify that installation is approved for operation, equipment is lubricated and temporary filters are in place. Provide and pay for operation, maintenance, and regular replacement of filters and worn or consumed parts.
- C. Maintain minimum ambient temperature of 50°F and maximum relative humidity of 50% in areas where Construction is closed in and final finishes are to be placed, unless indicated otherwise in specifications.

1.05 TEMPORARY VENTILATION

- A. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

1.06 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE

- A. Provide, maintain, and pay for suitable quality water service required for Construction operations. Coordinate with the County if water supply is not separately metered. Pay all costs and expenses associated with such use.
- B. Extend branch piping with outlets located so water is available by hoses with threaded connections.

1.07 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures on-site. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition. Adjacent County office building toilet facilities are not to be used by Contractor.

1.08 BARRIERS

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to Construction areas and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from Construction operations.
- B. Provide barricades required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way.
- C. Provide protection for plant life designated to remain. Replace damaged plant life.
- D. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site and structures from damage.

1.09 FENCING

- A. Unless directed otherwise in other sections of the Contract Documents, provide a 6-foot high fence completely around Construction site; provided with hinged vehicular and pedestrian gates with locks. Fencing will be galvanized, 2-inch mesh, chain link with solid top rail. Provide line posts and end posts as needed to maintain stretched and uniform fencing with no sags.
- B. Fencing plan will be approved by the County for each phase of the project. Submit fencing layout diagram prior to the Pre-Construction meeting.
- C. Provide visual fabric barrier at least 6-foot high on all fencing separating parking areas from Construction activities. Submit barrier fabric for approval before starting fencing. Barrier fabric will be capable of retaining physical integrity and color during the entire Construction period.

1.10 ACCESS ROADS

- A. Provide and maintain uninterrupted public access to existing buildings. Construction activities will not interfere with access. If Contractor fails to maintain public access after 2 written notices within a 24-hour period, the County reserves the right to correct such situation and back charge the Contractor.
- B. Construct and maintain temporary roads accessing public thoroughfares to serve Construction area.

- C. Extend and relocate access roads as Work progress requires. Provide detours necessary for unimpeded traffic flow.
- D. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.
- E. Designated existing on-site roads may be used for Construction traffic. Repair or restore any damaged areas caused as a result of Construction activity. Such repair will be to a like-new condition.

1.11 PARKING

- A. Provide temporary surface parking areas to accommodate Construction personnel.
- B. Do not allow Construction vehicle parking on existing pavement unless approved by County.

1.12 FIELD OFFICES (FOR UTILITIES DEPARTMENT)

- A. Promptly after starting Work, the Contractor will provide and maintain 1 field office for the use of the County until Substantial Completion.
- B. The field offices will be an appropriate size required for the use of the County, as well as contain two offices and three desks. The field office structure will be a minimum of 10-feet x 40-feet. The layout of the County's field office will include adequate space to hold project meetings (minimum seating for 15).
- C. Installation of the field offices will meet all local codes and ordinances. The Contractor will as a minimum install the structures on a level, well-drained area. Structures will be designed and installed to resist 130-mph winds or applicable State of Florida code, whichever is more stringent.
- D. The field offices will be provided with structurally sound and safe steps and landings for each door. The doors will have secure locks. Construct appropriate walkway and landings. Construct covers over each door that extends 3-feet from the building and the full width of the landing.
- E. The field offices will be designated as a "No Smoking Area."
- F. The windows will be arranged for cross ventilation with screens.
- G. Provide air conditioning and heating systems with thermostat control.
- H. Provide electric power for the duration of the Work.
- I. The Contractor will provide the following with the field office, at a minimum:
 - 1. Electric lights (fifty (50) foot-candles at desktop height) and power supply outlets.

2. When available, provide high-speed Internet access to all desks for the duration of the Work.
3. Acceptable toilet facilities with appropriate signage that meet all of the local and State health codes and regulations.
4. Fire extinguisher (Halon type, minimum 4 lb. capacity).
5. Water coolers, bottled water and paper cups.
6. Tables for viewing the Project Drawings.
7. Standard office supplies.
8. Weekly janitorial services.

1.13 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FIELD OFFICES

Provide the following for the exclusive use of the County: (Unless otherwise noted, the quantity should be sufficient for the duration of the Work.)

- A. Office Furnishings: The furniture will be delivered and placed as directed by the County.
- B. Desks: Flat top, double pedestal, with one box and one file drawer in each pedestal, 60-inches by 30-inches. Total quantity will be three (3).
- C. Chairs: Three (3) office-type chairs, adjustable heights, on rollers, with armrests.
- D. Conference Table and Chairs: One (1) table (3-feet by 8-feet minimum), scratch and stain resistant and 15 meeting-type chairs.
- E. Drawing Table: Two (2) plywood or standard drawing tables, 3-feet by 6-feet, with all required appurtenances and 2 extended height stools suitable for use at the drawing tables.
- F. Printer: One(1) - All in one color inkjet printer capable of printing, scanning and coping Ledger, Legal and Letter sizes. Standard interfaces shall include Hi-Speed USB 2.0, Wireless (802.11b/g/n), Ethernet. Minimum requirements include: 35 page automatic document feeder, printing 20 color copies per minute at 6000 x 1200 dpi resolution, scan resolution 2400 x 2400 dpi, flat bed document glass size Ledger (11" x 17") with standalone copy features, minimum of 250 sheet input capacity cassettes and 2 additional complete set of ink cartridges. Brother MFC-J6710DW or equal. Printers to be retained by the County.. All warranties, maintenance, servicing and sufficient appropriate ink/toner cartridges and paper for the duration of the Work.
- G. One (1) each refrigerator, microwave, coffee machine, and toaster oven.

1. Provide Internet connection in each of the four offices in the field trailer. The connection shall be at least 5.0 Mbps of download speed or greater. Provide office with a wireless network 802.11 n with minimum of 8 concurrent users in addition to the network requirements. Wireless network shall allow additional portable computers to gain internet access within the office.

H. File Cabinets, Storage, Bookcases:

1. Three (3) Lateral Files: HON 600 Series, or equal, 42-inch wide, four-drawer.
2. Two (2) steel vertical, hanging mobile plan stands, with approximately 12-hanging clamps. Provide all required clamps, of sufficient length to hold the Contract Drawings.
3. Storage: Two (2) industrial grade steel cabinets, locking handles, 36-inches wide by 18-inches deep by 72-inches high.
4. Bookcases: Three (3) HON metal bookcases, or equal, 34-1/2-inches wide by 12-5/8-inches deep by 71-inches high, color to be selected by the Engineer.

I. Miscellaneous Field Supplies:

1. One (1) minimum/maximum digital thermometer, with batteries for the duration of the Work.
2. One (1) rain gauge.

1.14 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

- A. Remove all temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, and materials prior to submitting Final Application for Payment.
- B. Remove temporary underground installations to minimum depth of 2-feet and re-grade site.
- C. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary Work.
- D. Restore any existing facilities used during Construction to original condition, unless otherwise directed in other sections of Contract Documents. Restore existing landscaping, drainage, paving, etc. to an "as-was" condition, unless otherwise directed in other sections of Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01610

DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This Section specifies the general requirements for the delivery, handling, storage and protection for all items required in the construction of the Work.
- B. Deliver, handle and store products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and by methods and means that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss including theft and protect against damage from climatic conditions. Control delivery schedules to minimize long-term storage of products at the site and overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular, provide delivery/installation coordination to ensure minimum holding or storage times for products recognized to be flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft and other sources of loss. Damaged or defective items, in the opinion of the County, will be replaced at no cost to the County.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for all material, equipment and supplies sold and delivered to the County under this Contract until final inspection of the Work and acceptance thereof by the County.
- B. All materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work will be handled and stored by the Contractor before, during and after shipment in a manner to prevent warping, twisting, bending, breaking, chipping, rusting, and any injury, theft or damage of any kind whatsoever to the material or equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment, which in the opinion of the County, have become so damaged as to be unfit for the use intended or specified, will be promptly removed from the site of the Work, and the Contractor will receive no compensation for the damaged materials or equipment or for its removal.
- D. In the event any such material, equipment and supplies are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed prior to final inspection and acceptance, the Contractor will replace same without additional cost to the County.

1.03 DELIVERY

- A. Transport and handle items in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- B. The County and the Contractor's project superintendent must be on-site to accept all deliveries shipped directly to the job site. If the project superintendent is not present for a delivery, that delivery may be rejected by the County. If any delivery is rejected due to non-availability of the Contractor's project superintendent, delivery shall be rescheduled at no additional cost to the County.
- C. Schedule delivery to reduce long-term on-site storage prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances will materials or equipment be delivered to the site more than 1-month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.
- D. Coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the Work.
- E. Schedule deliveries to the site not more than 1-month prior to scheduled installation without written authorization from the County.
- F. Coordinate delivery with installation to ensure minimum holding time for items that are hazardous, flammable, easily damaged or sensitive to deterioration.
- G. All items delivered to the site will be unloaded and placed in a manner that will not hamper the Contractor's normal construction operation or those of Subcontractors and other Contractors and will not interfere with the flow of necessary traffic.
- H. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible. Maintain packaged materials with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use.
- I. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments with the County to ensure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and accepted submittals, and that products are properly protected and undamaged. If the Contractor does not notify the County regarding the delivery and the County rejects any part of the delivery, there will be no additional cost to the County for the material to be returned. For items furnished by others (i.e. County), perform inspection in the presence of the County. Provide written notification to the County of any problems.
- J. Promptly remove damaged material and unsuitable items from the job site, and promptly replace with material meeting the specified requirements, at no additional cost to the County.

1.04 STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods recommended by the manufacturer to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging, with seals and labels intact and legible.

- B. The Contractor is responsible for securing a location for on-site storage of all material and equipment necessary for completion of the Work. The location and storage layout will be submitted to the County at the Pre-Construction conference.
- C. Manufacturer's storage instructions will be carefully studied by the Contractor and reviewed with the County. These instructions will be carefully followed and a written record of this kept by the Contractor.
- D. All material delivered to the job site will be protected from dirt, dust, dampness, water, and any other condition detrimental to the life of the material from the date of delivery to the time of installation of the material and acceptance by the County.
- E. When required or recommended by the manufacturer, the Contractor will furnish a covered, weather protected storage structure providing a clean, dry, non-corrosive environment for all mechanical equipment valves, architectural items, electrical and instrumentation equipment, and special equipment to be incorporated into this Project.
- F. Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection. Make periodic inspections of stored products to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions and free from damage or deterioration.
- G. Should the Contractor fail to take proper action on storage and handling of equipment supplied under this Contract within 7-days after written notice to do so has been given, the County retains the right to correct all deficiencies noted in previously transmitted written notice and deduct the cost associated with these corrections from the Contract Amount. These costs may be comprised of expenditures for labor, equipment usage, administrative, clerical, engineering, and any other costs associated with making the necessary corrections.

1.05 SPECIFIC STORAGE AND HANDLING

(Additional specific storage and handling requirements may be found in the specification sections addressing the material requirements.)

- A. All mechanical and electrical equipment and instruments subject to corrosive damage by the atmosphere if stored outdoors (even though covered by canvas) will be stored in a weather tight building to prevent damage. The building may be a temporary structure on the site or elsewhere, but it must be satisfactory to the County. The building will be provided with adequate ventilation to prevent condensation. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer.
 - 1. All equipment will be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease and other lubricants unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer. Mechanical

equipment to be used in the Work, if stored for longer than 90-days, will have the bearings cleaned, flushed and lubricated prior to testing and startup, at no extra cost to the County.

2. Moving parts will be rotated a minimum of once weekly to ensure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding." Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor will start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to ensure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
 3. Lubricants will be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as required thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance. New lubricants will be put into the equipment at the time of acceptance. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor will have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer will be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment will be judged to be defective. It will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
 4. Electric motors provided with heaters will be temporarily wired for continuous heating during storage. Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor will start the equipment, at least half load, and once weekly for an adequate period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
- B. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.
 - C. Cement and lime will be stored under a roof and off the ground and will be kept completely dry at all times.
 - D. Brick, block and similar masonry products will be handled and stored in a manner to minimize breakage, chipping, cracking and spilling to a minimum.
 - E. Precast Concrete will be handled and stored in a manner to prevent accumulations of dirt, standing water, staining, chipping or cracking.
 - F. All structural and miscellaneous steel and reinforcing steel will be stored off the ground or otherwise to prevent accumulations of dirt or grease, and in a position to prevent accumulations of standing water and to minimize rusting. Beams will be stored with the webs vertical.

- G. Metals will be stored dry, all under cover and vented to prevent build-up of humidity, all off ground to provide air circulation.
- H. Lumber will be stacked to provide air circulation. Store materials for which maximum moisture content is specified in an area where moisture content can be maintained.
- I. Gypsum wallboard systems will be stored to protect all metal studs, furring, insulation boards, batts, accessories and gypsum board to prevent any type of damage to these materials. Rusted material components, damp or wet insulation or gypsum boards will not be accepted.
- J. Acoustical materials will be delivered to the job site in unbroken containers labeled and clearly marked. Materials will not be removed from containers until ready to install, but will be stored in dry area with cartons neatly stacked. Before installation, acoustical board will be stored for not less than 24-hours in the Work area at the same temperature and relative humidity.
- K. Linear items will be stored in dry area with spacers to provide ventilation. Stack linear items to prevent warping, complying with manufacturer's instructions.
- L. Paints and other volatile materials will be stored within approved safety containers. No glass jugs will be permitted. Storage areas will be equipped with not less than 2 fire extinguishers (CO2 type) sufficient to discharge a distance of 25-feet when fully charged and have current tags. No other building materials will be stored in this area. Used rags will be removed daily. Clean rags will be stored in metal closed containers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700

PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

The term "Project Closeout" is defined to include requirements near the end of the Contract Time, in preparation for Substantial Completion acceptance, occupancy by the County, release of retainage, final acceptance, final payment, and similar actions evidencing completion of the Work. Time of closeout is directly related to "Substantial Completion"; therefore, the time of closeout may be either a single period for the entire Work or a series of time periods for individual elements of Work that has been certified as substantially complete at different dates. This time variation, if any, will be applicable to the other provisions of this section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project closeout, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Final Cleaning.
 - 2. Substantial Completion.
 - 3. Final Acceptance.

1.03 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Closeout requirements for specific construction activities are included in the appropriate project specifications sections.
- C. Section 01720 "Project Record Documents".
- D. Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds".

1.04 PREREQUISITES FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.

When the Contractor considers the Work as substantially complete, submit to the County a written notice stating so and requesting an inspection to determine the status of completion. The Contractor will attach to the notice a list of items known to be

incomplete or yet to be corrected. Complete the following before requesting the County's inspection for certification of substantial completion.

- A. In the progress payment request that coincides with or is the first request following, the date substantial completion is claimed, show 100% completion or list incomplete items, the value of incomplete Work, and reasons for the Work being incomplete. Inspection procedures include supporting documentation for completion as indicated in these Contract Documents.
- B. Submit a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
- C. Submit specific warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications and similar documents in accordance with Section 01740 "Warranties and Bonds."
- D. Obtain and submit lien releases enabling the County's full, unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities.
- E. Consult with County before submitting Record Documents in accordance with Section 01720 "Project Record Documents."
- F. Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
- G. Make final changeover of permanent locks. Submit keys and keying schedule.
- H. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stock, and similar items.
- I. Complete final cleaning requirements necessary for Substantial Completion.

1.05 FINAL CLEANING.

Complete the following cleaning operations prior to Substantial Completion or Owner occupancy.

- A. Remove from job site all tools, surplus materials, construction equipment, storage sheds, debris, waste and temporary services.
- B. Clean the site, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, litter and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean; remove stains, spills and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted, to a smooth even-textured surface.
- C. Structures:
 - 1. Visually inspect exterior surfaces and remove all traces of soil, waste materials, smudges and other foreign matter.
 - 2. Remove all traces of splashed materials from adjacent surfaces.

3. Ensure exterior surfaces have a uniform degree of cleanliness.
4. Visually inspect interior surfaces and remove all traces of soil, waste materials, smudges and other foreign matter.
5. Remove paint droppings, spots, stains and dirt from finished surfaces.
6. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
7. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compound and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials.
8. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Leave concrete floors broom clean.
9. Wipe surface of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication and other substances. Clean light fixtures and lamps.
10. Clean permanent filters of ventilating systems and replace disposable filters if units were operated during construction. Clean ducts, blowers and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.

1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. The Contractor will submit the proposed format, content and tab structure for all Operating and Maintenance Manuals for the County's review and approval. The tab structure for Operating and Maintenance Manuals will follow specification division format as accepted by the Construction Specification Institute. After the County approves the proposed format, content, and tab structure for the Operating and Maintenance Manuals, the Contractor will create and deliver 5 complete sets.
- B. Operation and Maintenance documentation is required for each piece of mechanical, electrical, communications, instrumentation and controls, pneumatic, hydraulic, conveyance, and special construction. If required by the technical specifications, provide Operation and Maintenance documentation for any other product not listed in the foregoing.
- C. The requirements of this Section are separate, distinct and in addition to product submittal requirements that may be established by other Sections of the Specifications. Owner's manuals, manufacturer's printed instructions, parts lists, test data and other submittals required by other Sections of the Specifications may be included in the Operating and Maintenance Manuals provided that they are approved and are formatted in a manner consistent with the requirements of this Section.

- D. Deliver Operation and Maintenance Manuals directly to the County.
- E. Operating and Maintenance Manual documents must include, but are not limited to, table of contents, approved submittals, manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions, brochures, Shop Drawings, performance curves and data sheets annotated to indicate equipment actually furnished (e.g. identifying impeller size, model, horsepower, etc), procedures, wiring and control diagrams, records of factory and field tests and device/controller settings and calibration, program lists or data compact discs, maintenance and warranty terms and contact information, spare parts listings, inspection procedures, emergency instructions, and other Operating and Maintenance documentation that may be useful to the County. The material and equipment data required by this Section must include all data necessary for the proper installation, removal, normal operation, emergency operation, startup, shutdown, maintenance, cleaning, adjustment, calibration, lubrication, assembly, disassembly, repair, inspection, troubleshooting, and warranty service of the equipment or materials.
- F. The Contractor must bind the Operating and Maintenance Manual documents in heavy-duty, 3-ring vinyl-covered binders including pocket folders for folded sheet information. Mark binder identification on both the front and spine of each binder. Binder information must list the project title, identify separate structures or locations as applicable, identify the general subject matter covered in the manual and must include the words "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS".
 - 1. The Contractor must submit the Operating and Maintenance documents on three-hole punched, 8-1/2-inch x 11-inch sheets or on three-hole punched sheets that are foldable in multiples of 8-1/2-inch x 11-inch. The three-hole punched edge will be the left 11-inch edge.
 - 2. The Contractor may request waivers to the size requirement for specific instances. The Contractor's waiver request must be in writing to the County. The Contractor's waiver request must include a justification for seeking the waiver.
- G. The Contractor must provide an electronic version of the complete and final Operating and Maintenance Manuals in original electronic file format on compact disc or DVD. The Contractor must also provide one (1) electronic pdf file of each bound Operating and Maintenance Manual that represents each Manual's content. The electronic pdf file must match the Operating and Maintenance Manual content and organizational structure.

1.07 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION PROCEDURES

- A. Upon receipt of the Contractor's request for inspection, the County will either proceed with inspection or advise the Contractor of incomplete prerequisites.

- B. Following the initial inspection, the County will either prepare the certificate of Substantial Completion, or advise the Contractor of Work which must be performed before the certificate will be issued. The County will repeat the inspection when requested in writing and when assured that the Work has been substantially completed.
- C. Results of the completed inspection will form the initial "punch list" for final acceptance.

1.08 PREREQUISITES FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

Complete the following before requesting the County's final inspection for certification of final acceptance, and final payment. List known exceptions, if any, in the request.

- A. Submit the final payment request with final releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include certificates for insurance for products and completed operations where required.
- B. Submit written certification that:
 - 1. The County's final punch list of itemized Work to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 - 2. The Contract Documents have been reviewed and Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
 - 3. Equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County and are operational.
 - 4. Work is completed and ready for final inspection.
- C. Submit consent of surety.
- D. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

1.09 FINAL ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION PROCEDURES

- A. The County will re-inspect the Work upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that the Work, including punch list items resulting from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for those items for which completion has been delayed because of circumstances that are acceptable to the County.
- B. Upon completion of re-inspection, the County will either prepare a certificate of final acceptance or advise the Contractor of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled, which are required for final acceptance.

C. If necessary, the re-inspection procedure will be repeated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The purpose of the Project Record Documents is to provide the County with factual information regarding all aspects of the Work, both concealed and visible, to enable future location, identification and modification of the Work without lengthy and expensive site measurement, investigation or examination.
- B. These standards and procedures are for integration of digital engineering CAD drawings and attribute data into the database environments, while maintaining the integrity and positional accuracy of the data. The requirement for digital submittal of approved construction plans is to provide the County GIS with a parcel and utility base for field maintenance and operations.
- C. The location of the constructed improvements as depicted in the Contract Drawings is required. To insure the Work was constructed in conformance with the Contract Drawings, the following survey documents are required to be prepared and certified by the Surveyor:
 - 1. As-Built Asset Attribute Data Table (see Table 01050-2).
 - 2. Pipe Deflection Table (see Table 01050-3).
 - 3. Gravity Main Table (see Table 01050-4).
 - 4. Boundary Survey and Survey Map Report for pump stations and easements with constructed improvements.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

Except where specific definitions are used within a specific section, the following terms, phrases, words and their derivation shall have the meaning given herein when consistent with the context in which they are used. Words used in the present tense include the future tense, words in the plural number include the singular number and words in the singular number include the plural number.

- A. **As-Built Drawings:** Drawings prepared by the Contractor's Surveyor shall depict the actual location of installed utilities in plan and profile views for the completed Work in a full size hard copy and an electronic AutoCAD file (dwg) format.

- B. Record Documents: All documents as required in subsections 1.04 and 2.02 in this specification section.
- C. Boundary Survey: Boundary survey, map and report certified by a Surveyor shall be provided that meets the requirements of Chapter 5J-17 'Minimum Technical Standards', FAC.
- D. Surveyor: Contractor's Surveyor that is licensed by the State of Florida as a Professional Surveyor and Mapper pursuant to Chapter 472, F.S.
- E. Survey Map Report: As a minimum the Survey Map Report shall identify any corners that had to be reset, measurements and computations made, pump station and easement boundary issues, locations of constructed improvements outside boundaries, and accuracies obtained.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Delegate the responsibility for maintenance of the Record Documents to one person on the Contractor's staff as approved by the County.
- B. Thoroughly coordinate changes within the Record Documents, making adequate and proper entries on each page of specifications and each sheet of Drawings and other documents where such entry is required to show progress and changes properly.
- C. Make entries within 24-hours after receipt of information has occurred.

1.04 RECORD DOCUMENTS AT SITE

- A. Maintain at the site and always available for County's use one (1) record copy of:
 - 1. Construction Contract, Drawings, Specifications, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Bid Proposal, Instruction to Bidders, Addenda, and all other Contract Documents.
 - 2. Change Orders, Verbal Orders, and other modifications to Contract.
 - 3. Written instructions by the County as well as correspondence related to Requests for Information (RFIs).
 - 4. Accepted Shop Drawings, Samples, product data, substitution and "or-equal" requests.
 - 5. Field test records, inspection certificates, manufacturer certificates and construction photographs.
 - 6. Progressive As-Built Drawings, in plan and profile views.

7. Current Surveyor's tables for the As-Built Assets Attribute Data, Pipe Deflection Data, and Gravity Main Data
- B. Maintain the documents in an organized, clean, dry, legible condition and completely protected from deterioration and from loss and damage until completion of the Work, transfer of all record data to the final As-built Drawings for submittal to the County.
- C. Store As-Built Documents and samples in Contractor's office apart from documents used for construction. Do not use As-Built document for construction purposes. Label each document "AS-BUILT" in neat large printed letters. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI/CSC format.
- D. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal any Work until required information is recorded.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. Maintain the electronic As-Built Drawings to accurately record progress of Work and change orders throughout the duration of the Contract.
- B. Date all entries. Enter RFI No., Change Order No., etc. when applicable.
- C. Call attention to the entry by highlighting with a "cloud" drawn around the area affected.
- D. In the event of overlapping changes, use different colors for entries of the overlapping changes.
- E. Design call-outs shall have a thin strike line through the design call-out and all As-Built information must be labeled (or abbreviated "AB") and be shown in a bolder text that is completely legible.
- F. Make entries in the pertinent other documents while coordinating with the County for validity.
- G. Entries shall consist of graphical representations, plan and profile views, written comments, dimensions, State Plane Coordinates, details and any other information as required to document field and other changes of the actual Work completed. As a minimum, make entries to also record:
 1. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to finish floor datum and State Plane Coordinates and elevations.
 2. As-Built Asset Attribute Data Table shall be completed in the Drawings.

3. When electrical boxes, or underground conduits and plumbing are involved as part of the Work, record true elevations and locations, dimensions between boxes.
4. Actually installed pipe or other work materials, class, pressure-rating, diameter, size, specifications, etc. Similar information for other encountered underground utilities, not installed by Contractor, their owner and actual location if different than shown in the Contract Documents.
5. Details, not on original Contract Drawings, as needed to show the actual location of the Work completed in a manner that allows the County to find it in the future.
6. The Contractor shall mark all arrangements of conduits, circuits, piping, ducts and similar items shown schematically on the construction documents and show on the As-Built Drawings the actual horizontal and vertical alignments and locations.
7. Major architectural and structural changes including relocation of doors, windows, etc. Architectural schedule changes according to Contractor's records and Shop Drawings.

2.02 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Three (3) hard copy sets and three (3) digital media sets of the final Record Documents and shall include all of the documents described below under this subsection 2.02.
- B. The following documents shall be signed and sealed by the Surveyor:
 1. As-Built Asset Attribute Data Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering," Table 01050-2 for an example)
 2. Boundary Survey of pump station and Survey Map Report
 3. Boundary Survey and Survey Map Report for the location of constructed pipes within any easements and right-of-way. As a minimum the Survey Map Report shall identify or describe the locations where the pipe centerline was constructed within 3- feet of the easement or right-of-way boundary, where the pipe was constructed outside the easement or right-of-way boundary, any corners that had to be reset, measurements and computations made, pump station boundary issues, and accuracies obtained. Survey map report shall be dated after the Work within the right-of-ways or easements have been completed.
 4. Gravity Main Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering", Table 01050-4 for an example).

5. Pipe Deflection Table (see Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering" Table 01050-3 for an example). An electronic blank table will be supplied by the County.
- C. Digital sets of the final Record Documents including but not limited to:
 1. Scanned digital copies of the final As-Built Drawings.
 2. Electronic Survey documents electronically sealed by the Surveyor.
 3. Final Record Documents information.
 4. Digital As-Built Drawing in the Engineer's current version of AutoCAD file (dwg) format for the Contract Drawings, updated to match the final Record Drawing information
 - D. Pump station site Boundary Survey and Map Report.
 - E. New Boundary Survey to re-establish easement corners, right-of-way monuments, or pump station site corners with monuments if destroyed by the Work.
 - F. Scanned Documents: Scan the Survey Documents and other Record Documents reflecting changes from the Bid Documents.
 - G. The scanned "As-Built" Drawing sets shall be complete and include the title sheet, plan and profile sheets, cross-sections, and details. Each individual sheet contained in the printed set of the As-Built Drawings shall be included in the electronic drawings, with each sheet being converted into an individual tif (tagged image file). The plan sheets shall be scanned in tif format Group 4 at minimum of 400 dpi resolution to maintain legibility of each drawing. Then, the tif images shall be embedded into a single pdf (Adobe Acrobat) file representing the complete plan set. Review all Record Documents to ensure a complete record of the Project.
 - H. Provide an encompassing digital AutoCAD file that includes all the information of the As-Built Drawings and any other graphical information in the As-Built Drawings. It shall include the overall Work, in plan and profile views, utility system layout and associated parcel boundaries and easements. Feature point, line and polygon information for new or altered Work and all accompanying geodetic control and survey data shall be included. The surveyor's certified As-Built Asset Attribute Data shall be added to the As-Built Drawings and Surveyor shall electronically seal the data in a comma-delineated ASCII format (txt).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Pre-construction Meeting: It is recommended that the Surveyor attend the Pre-construction meeting. At the pre-construction meeting the Contractor shall be provided with a blank electronic version of the spreadsheet for the tables: Asset Attribute Data and Pipe Deflection. The Contractor's surveyor shall use these tables to input the data and shall not alter the table format or formulas.

3.02 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Contractor shall provide progressive Record Documents described below:
 - 1. Construction Contract, As-Built Drawings, Specifications, General Conditions, Supplemental Conditions, Bid Proposal, Instruction to Bidders, Addenda, and all other Contract Documents.
 - 2. Specifications and Addenda: Record manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed as well as any changes made by Field Order, Change Order or other.
 - 3. Change orders, verbal orders, and other modifications to Contract.
 - 4. Written instructions by the County as well as correspondence related to Requests for Information (RFIs).
 - 5. Accepted Shop Drawings, samples, product data, substitution and "or-equal" requests.
 - 6. Field test records, inspection certificates, manufacturer certificates and construction photographs.
 - 7. As-Built Asset Attribute Data Table: Surveyor shall obtain field measurements of vertical and horizontal dimensions of constructed improvements. The monthly submittal shall include the Surveyor's certified statement regarding the constructed improvements being within the specified accuracies as described in Specification Section 01050 "Surveying and Field Engineering", Table 01050-1 Minimum Survey Accuracies or if not, indicating the variances.
 - 8. Gravity Main Table: Surveyor shall prepare and update a Gravity Main Table to include as a minimum the pipe segment identification, pipe lengths, manhole inverts and tops, and slopes for gravity mains. Surveyor

shall certify the data entered are correct and indicate if the minimum slopes have not been met.

9. Pipe Deflection Table: Surveyor shall input the type of pipe, pipe manufacturer, PVC manufacturer deflection allowance, allowable angle of offset and radius of curvature, laying length of pipe, and coordinates. Surveyor shall certify the data entered are correct and indicate if the deflection allowance, offset or radius of curvature exceeds the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.03 FINAL RECORD DOCUMENTS SUBMITTAL

- A. Submit the Final Record Documents within 20-days after Substantial Completion.
 1. Participate in review meetings as required and make required changes and promptly deliver the Final Record Documents to the County.

3.04 STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

- A. Store Record Documents and samples at a protected location in the project field office apart from documents used for construction.
 1. Provide files and racks for storage of documents
 2. Provide locked cabinet or secure space for storage of samples
- B. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format with section numbers matching those in the Contract Documents.
- C. In the event of loss of recorded data, use means necessary to again secure the data to the County's approval.
 1. Such means shall include, if necessary in the opinion of the County, removal and replacement of concealing materials.
 2. In such cases, provide replacements of the concealing materials to the standards originally required by the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740

WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Section specifies general administrative and procedural requirements for warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturer's standard warranties on products and special warranties.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Refer to Conditions of Contract for the general requirements relating to warranties and bonds.
- B. General closeout requirements are included in Section 01700 "Project Closeout."
- C. Specific requirements for warranties for the Work and products and installations that are specified to be warranted are included in the individual Sections of Division 2 through 16.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Standard Product Warranties are preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the County.
- B. Special Warranties are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the County.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit written warranties to the County prior to requesting a Substantial Completion Inspection as outlined in Section 01700 "Project Closeout." Warranty commencement date shall be at the start of Final Completion for the Work.
- B. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by the County, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the County within 15-days of substantial completion of that designated portion of the Work. Warranty commencement date shall be at the start of the Final Completion date for that portion of the Work.

- C. When a special warranty is required to be executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor and a Subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the County for approval prior to final execution.
- D. Refer to individual Sections of Divisions 2 through 16 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties.
- E. Prior to Substantial Completion Inspection, submit to the County two (2) copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by the Contractor, or by the Contractor, Subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
 - 1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents and sized to receive 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch three-hole punched paper.
 - 2. Table of Contents will be neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification Section in which specified and the name of the product or work item.
 - 3. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address and telephone number of the installer, supplier and manufacturer.
 - 4. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS", the project title or name and the name, address and telephone number of the Contractor.
 - 5. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

1.05 WARRANTY REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor will warrant all equipment in the Contractor's one-year warranty period even though certificates of warranty may not be required. For all major pieces of equipment, the Contractor shall submit a warranty from the equipment manufacturer. "Major" equipment is defined as a device having a 5 HP or larger motor or which lists for more than \$1,000.00.

- B. In the event that an equipment manufacturer or supplier is unwilling to provide a one-year warranty commencing at Final Completion, the Contractor will obtain from the manufacturer a warranty of sufficient length commencing at the time of equipment delivery to the job site, such that the warranty will extend to at least 1-year past final completion.
- C. If an individual specification section requires a particular warranty more stringent than that required by this Section or the General Conditions, the more stringent requirements will govern for the applicable portion of the Work.
- D. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.
- E. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty will be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- F. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the County has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- G. County's Recourse: Written warranties made to the County are in addition to implied warranties, and will not limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor will warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the County can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
- H. Rejection of Warranties: The County reserves the right to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- I. The County reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to counter-sign such commitments are willing to do so.
- J. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and Subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DELIVERABLES

A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and Subcontractors, and bind into a commercial quality standard 3-ring binder; submit 5 copies of the warranties and bonds to the County for review.

1. The warranties and bonds shall include:
 - a. Equipment or product description.
 - b. Manufacturer's name, principal, address and telephone number.
 - c. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
 - d. Local supplier's or representatives name and address
 - e. Scope of warranty or bond.
 - f. Proper procedure in case of failure.
 - g. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
 - h. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
 - i. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.

B. Warranties

1. Furnish an extended warranty for sanitary sewer main liner certified by the manufacturer for specified material properties for a particular job. The manufacturer warrants the liner to be free from defects in raw materials for 1-year from the date of acceptance. During the warranty period, any defects which affect the integrity or strength of the pipe shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense in a manner acceptable to the County.
2. Furnish an extended warranty for sanitary lateral liner certified by the manufacturer for specified material properties for a particular job. The manufacturer warrants the liner to be free from defects in raw materials for 1-year from the date of acceptance. During the warranty period, any defects which affect the integrity or strength of the pipe shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense in a manner acceptable to the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02080

ABANDONMENT, REMOVAL, AND SALVAGE OR DISPOSAL OF EXISTING PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This section specifies the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to abandon, remove, salvage, and/or dispose of existing pipelines and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Permits and Licenses: Contractor shall obtain and pay respective fees for all necessary permits and licenses for performing the Work and shall furnish a copy of same to the County prior to commencing the Work. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the permits.
- B. Notices: Contractor shall issue written notices of planned Work to companies or local authorities owning utility conduit, wires, or pipes running to or through the project site. Copies of said notices shall be submitted to the County.
- C. Standards:
 - 1. Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-204.800.
 - 2. National Emission Standards Hazardous Air Pollution (NESHAP), 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M, latest revision.
 - 3. Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 CFR.
 - 4. Florida Statute 455.300.
- D. Quality Control
 - 1. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide supervision and inspections to ensure that the existing piping is removed and disposed, salvaged, or abandoned as designated in the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings

1. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
2. Shop Drawings shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with these specifications for the following:
 - a. Grout.
 - b. Caps and Plugs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 REMOVAL, ABANDONMENT, SALVAGE, AND DISPOSAL

- A. General: Existing piping designated on the Drawings to be removed shall be exposed and removed by the Contractor.
- B. Removal and Disposal
 1. Pipe designated to be removed shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The piping system including fittings and valves shall then be completely removed from the site.
 2. Existing services and/or connections not shown on the Drawings shall be removed in accordance with this section at no additional cost. Existing live services encountered shall be maintained.
 3. Structures shall be removed in accordance with Section 02050 "Demolition of Existing Structures."
- C. Removal of Material to be Salvaged
 1. Pipe designated on the Drawings to be removed and salvaged shall be completely drained and the contents properly disposed. The pipe shall then be thoroughly pressure washed, palletized on wooden skids to a dimension not exceeding the recommendation of the manufacturer, and conveyed to the County at the location designated by the County.
 2. Items to be salvaged:
 - a. Air release valves.
 - b. Sanitary manhole rings and covers.

- c. Isolation valves.
- d. Valve boxes.
- e. Fire hydrant and valve assemblies.

D. Abandonment

1. Pipe designated on the Drawings to be abandoned (or retired in place) shall be left in place, drained, and its contents properly disposed. Pipe requires end caps or plugs. All air release valves and vaults, valve boxes, fire hydrants, manholes, and manhole rings and covers shall be removed and disposed of or salvaged as specified above.
2. All pipe 4-inches or larger to be abandoned in place shall be completely filled with grout and each end of the pipe shall be plugged in a manner acceptable to the County.
3. Grout: Where designated on the Drawings, pipe to be abandoned shall be filled with grout in accordance with Section 03600 "Grouting."
4. Plugs: Pipe to be abandoned shall be capped or plugged with a mechanical joint fitting that will prevent soil or other deposits from entering the pipe.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02100

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Scope of Work

1. The Work specified in this Section consists of designing, providing, maintaining and removing temporary erosion, sedimentation and turbidity controls as necessary.
2. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to, grassing, mulching, setting, watering and reseeding on-site surfaces and soil and borrow area surfaces and providing interceptor ditches at ends of berms and at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by federal, state and local requirements and by the County.
3. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to; silt fence, silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by federal, state and local requirements and by the County.
4. Temporary turbidity controls include, but are not limited to, floating or staked turbidity barriers which will ensure that turbidity pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by Federal, state, and local requirements and by the County.
5. Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion, sediment, and turbidity control measures during construction or until permanent controls become effective.

- B. Related Work Described Elsewhere: South Florida Building Code and Standard Building Code, FDOT Standard Specifications for road and bridge construction and FDOT Design Standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Netting Fence: fabricated of material acceptable to the County.

- B. Sod is specified in Section 02578, "Solid Sodding."

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Bales: clean, synthetic hay type.
- B. Netting: fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- C. Filter stone: crushed stone conforming to Florida Department of Transportation specifications.
- D. Concrete block: hollow, non-load bearing type.
- E. Concrete: exterior grade not less than 1-inch thick.
- F. Rock Bags: conforming to FDOT Specifications.

2.03 TURBIDITY CONTROL

- A. Conforming to FDOT Design Standards Index 103 - Turbidity Barriers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Minimum Procedures for Grassing Are:
 1. Scarify slopes to a depth of not less than 6-inches and remove large clods, rock, stumps and roots larger than 1/2-inch in diameter and debris.
 2. Sow seed within 24-hours after the ground is scarified with either mechanical seed drills or rotary hand seeders.
 3. Apply mulch loosely and to a thickness of between 3/4-inch and 1-1/2-inches.
 4. Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.
 5. Roll and water seeded areas in a manner which will encourage sprouting of seeds and growing of grass. Reseed areas which exhibit unsatisfactory growth. Backfill and seed eroded areas.

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Install and maintain silt fence, silt dams, traps, barriers and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working Drawings. Hay bales which deteriorate and filter stone which is dislodged shall be replaced.

3.03 TURBIDITY CONTROL

- A. Install and maintain turbidity barriers daily and as described in FDOT Index #103.

3.04 PERFORMANCE

- A. Should any of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed by the Contractor fail to produce results which comply with the requirements of the State of Florida, the Contractor shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct the deficiency at his own expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02140

DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies the furnishing of equipment; labor and materials necessary to remove storm or subsurface waters from excavation areas in accordance with the requirements set forth, as shown on the Drawings, and/or geotechnical report.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: The Contractor shall engage a Geotechnical Engineer registered in the State of Florida, to design the temporary dewatering system. The Contractor shall submit conceptual plan for the dewatering system prior to commencing work. The dewatering system installed shall be in conformity with the overall construction plan and certification of this shall be provided by the Geotechnical Engineer. The dewatering system shall be designed by a firm who regularly engages in the design of dewatering systems and who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the design of such dewatering systems.
- B. The dewatering of any excavation areas and the disposal of the water shall be in strict accordance with the latest revision of all local and state government rules and regulations.
- C. Permits: The Contractor shall obtain and pay respective fees for all local, state, and federal permits (including the Orange County, St. Johns River Water Management District, and/or South Florida Management District discharge permits) required for the withdrawal, treatment and disposal/discharge of water from the dewatering operation, prior to start of work.
- D. Comply with Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-621.300 (2).

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. In accordance with FAC 62-621.300(2), submit analytical test results from a certified laboratory for the parameters listed in the FDEP "Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity" to the FDEP and the County. The submitted information shall show the location

of the work, where the water will be going to, as well as an estimate for the amount, rate and duration of discharge being proposed.

- C. Provide notification to all jurisdictional permitting agencies in accordance with the requirements of the respective agency.
- D. Provide a detailed plan and operation schedule for dewatering of excavations.
 - 1. Provide descriptive literature of the dewatering system.
 - 2. Provide a plan for erosion and sedimentation control during dewatering.
 - 3. Provide copies of all permits/approvals for disposal/discharge of water during dewatering.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall have on-site and available the analytical test results performed in accordance with the FDEP "Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity" (FAC 62-621.300(2)).
- B. The Contractor shall provide adequate equipment for the removal of storm or subsurface waters which may accumulate within the excavation.
- C. The Contractor's attention is directed to the water surface elevations discussed in the report(s) on subsurface investigations. Water levels will normally vary from season to season.
- D. The Contractor shall be required to monitor the performance of the dewatering system during the progress of the Work and make such modifications as may be required to assure that the systems will perform satisfactorily. The dewatering system shall be designed in such a manner as to preserve the undisturbed bearing capacity of the sub-grade soils at the bottom of the trench or excavation.
- E. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall submit his proposed method of dewatering and maintaining dry conditions to the County. Approval of the dewatering plan shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory performance of the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any disturbance of natural bearing soils or damage to structures caused by an inadequate dewatering system or by interruption of the continuous operation of the system as specified.

- F. If subsurface water is encountered, the Contractor shall utilize suitable equipment to adequately dewater the excavation. A wellpoint system or other County acceptable dewatering method shall be utilized if necessary to maintain the excavation in a dry condition for preparation of the trench bottom and for pipe laying. Within and adjacent to residential areas and other areas as required by the County, engines driving dewatering pumps shall be equipped with residential type mufflers and the noise shall not exceed 55 decibels within 50-feet.

3.02 DEWATERING AND DISPOSAL

- A. The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, structures, concrete work, structural fill, backfill and bedding material in-the-dry. In addition, the Contractor shall make the final 24-inches of excavation in-the-dry and not until the water level is a minimum of 2-foot below proposed bottom of excavation. For purposes of this Contract, in-the-dry is defined as $\pm 2\%$ of the optimum moisture content of the soil.
- B. The Contractor shall, at all times during construction, provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of all water entering excavations. Contractor shall keep excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structure, or pipes have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural elevations.
- C. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the natural undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at proposed bottom of excavation.
- D. It is expected that dewatering will be required for pre-drainage of the soils prior to final excavation for most of the in-ground structures or piping and for maintaining the lowered groundwater level until construction has been completed so that the structure, pipeline or fill will not be floated or otherwise damaged.
- E. If wellpoints are used, Contractor shall adequately space wellpoints to maintain the necessary dewatering. Provide suitable filter sand and/or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands and silts. A continual check shall be maintained by the Contractor to ensure that the subsurface soil is not being removed by the dewatering operations. Pumping from wellpoints shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.
- F. The Contractor's proposed method of dewatering shall include groundwater observation wells to determine the water level during construction. Observation wells shall be installed along pipelines as required to verify depth to water level and at locations approved by the County.

- G. At all times, site grading shall promote drainage. Surface runoff shall be diverted from excavations. Water entering the excavation from the surface shall be collected in shallow ditches around the perimeter of the excavation, drained to sumps, and pumped or drained by gravity to maintain an excavation bottom free from standing water.
- H. Flotation shall be prevented by the Contractor by maintaining a positive and continuous removal of water. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for all damages which may result from failure to adequately keep excavations dewatered.
- I. The Contractor shall dispose of water from the Work in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent properties or facilities. No water shall be discharged without appropriate treatment for adverse contaminants. No water shall be drained in work built or under construction without prior consent from the County. Water shall be filtered to remove sand and fine soil particles before disposal into any drainage system.
- J. Dewatering of excavations shall be considered incidental to the construction of the Work and all costs shall be included in the various Contract prices in the Bid Form, unless a separate bid item has been established for dewatering.

3.03 GROUNDWATER TREATMENT

- A. Refer to Appendix C for previous tests of groundwater quality along the project corridor. Contractor shall obtain approval from FDEP for treatment to meet all water quality requirements for his dewatering operations.
- B. If concentrations of tested groundwater quality parameters exceed those allowable in the FDEP Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Groundwater from any Non-Contaminated Site Activity (62-621.300(2), F.A.C.), the Contractor shall treat the effluent.
- C. The Contractor shall immediately notify the County and discuss the parameters that exceed allowable limits.
- D. The Contractor shall meet with the FDEP to determine alternatives that are acceptable to the FDEP.
- E. The Contractor shall apply for and obtain any and all permits and/or treatment approvals that FDEP requires including but not limited to:
 - 1. Generic Permit for Discharges from Petroleum Contaminated Sites (62-621.300(1)). Allows discharges from sites with automotive gasoline, aviation gasoline, jet fuel, or diesel fuel contamination; or

2. Permit for all Other Contaminated Sites (62-04; 62-302; 62-620 & 62-660). The coverage is available only through the individual NPDES permit issued by FDEP, allows discharges from sites with general contaminant issues i.e. ground water and/or soil contamination other than petroleum fuel contamination; or
 3. Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from Any Non-Contaminated Site Activity (62-621.300(2), F.A.C.); or
 4. Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large or Small Construction Activities (62-621.300(4)(a), F.A.C.); or
 5. All other necessary State, Local and Federal permits for the project work.
- F. The Contractor shall implement the appropriate treatment that is acceptable to FDEP and County to attain compliance for all excess limits encountered during dewatering activities. Treatment may include, but is not limited to: Chemical, Biological, Electrolysis or any combination of the three.
- G. The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize the spread of contamination into uncontaminated areas. Provide for the health and safety of all workers at the job site and make provisions necessary for the health and safety of the public that may be exposed to any potentially hazardous conditions. Ensure provision adhere to all applicable laws, rules or regulations covering hazardous conditions and will be in a manner commensurate with the level of severity of the conditions.
- H. If necessary, provide contamination assessment and remediation personnel to handle site assessment, determine the course of action necessary for site security and perform the necessary steps under applicable laws, rules and regulations for additional assessment and/or remediation work to resolve the contaminations issue.
- I. Delineate the contamination area(s) and any staging or holding area required and develop a work plan that will provide the schedule of projected completion dates for the final resolution of the contamination issue.
- J. Maintain jurisdiction over activities inside any delineated contamination areas and any associated staging or holding areas. Be responsible for the health and safety of workers within the delineated areas. Provide continuous access to representatives of regulatory or enforcement agencies having jurisdiction.

3.04 REMOVAL

- A. Immediately upon completion of the dewatering system, the Contractor shall remove all of his equipment, materials, and supplies from the site of the Work, remove all surplus materials and debris, fill in all holes or excavations, and grade the site to elevations of the surface levels which existed before work started. The

site shall be thoroughly cleaned and approved by the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02215
FINISH GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Provide finish grading to all areas within the limits of construction.
- B. Grade sub-soil. Cut out areas to receive stabilizing base course materials for paving and sidewalks. Place, finish grade, and compact topsoil.

1.02 PROTECTION

- A. Prevent damage to existing fencing, trees, landscaping, natural features, benchmarks, pavement, and utility lines. Correct damage at no cost to the County.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.
- B. Topsoil: Friable loam free from subsoil, roots, grass, excessive amount of weeds, stones, and foreign matter; acidity range (pH) of 5.5 to 7.5; containing a minimum of 4% and a maximum of 25% organic matter. The topsoil shall be suitable for the proposed plant growth shown on the Drawings and specified. Use topsoil stockpiles on site if conforming to these requirements. If there is not sufficient topsoil available at the project site, the Contractor shall furnish additional topsoil as required to complete the Work at no additional cost to the County.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUB SOIL PREPARATION

- A. Rough grade sub-soil systematically to allow for a maximum amount of natural settlement and compaction. Eliminate uneven areas and low spots. Remove debris, roots, branches, stones, etc. Remove sub-soil that has been contaminated with petroleum products.
- B. Cut out areas to subgrade elevation which are to receive stabilizing base for paving and sidewalks.
- C. Bring sub soil to required levels, profiles, and contours. Make changes in grade gradual. Blend slopes into level areas.
- D. Slope grade away from building a minimum of 2-inches in 10-feet unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.
- E. Cultivate subgrade to a depth of 3-inches where topsoil is to be placed. Repeat cultivation in areas where equipment used for hauling and spreading topsoil has compacted sub-soil.

3.02 PLACING TOPSOIL

- A. Place topsoil in areas where seeding, sodding, and planting is to be performed. Place to the following minimum depths, up to finished grade elevations.
 - 1. 6-inches for seeded areas
 - 2. 4-1/2-inches for sodded areas
 - 3. 24-inches for shrub beds
 - 4. 18-inches for flower beds
- B. Use topsoil in relatively dry state. Place during dry weather.
- C. Fine grade topsoil eliminating rough and low areas to ensure positive drainage. Maintain levels, profiles, and contours of subgrades.
- D. Remove stones, roots, grass, weeds, debris, and other foreign material while spreading.
- E. Manually spread topsoil around trees, plants, and buildings to prevent damage which may be caused by grading equipment.

F. Lightly compact placed topsoil.

3.03 SURPLUS MATERIAL

A. Remove surplus sub soil and topsoil from site.

B. Leave stockpile areas and entire job site clean and raked, ready to receive landscaping.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02220

EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Excavate, backfill, and compact as required for the construction of the utility system consisting of piping and appurtenances, and structural construction as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to perform all excavation, backfill, compaction, grading, and slope protection to complete the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, all under ground utilities locations and appurtenances shown on the construction Drawings.
- B. Definitions:
1. Maximum Density: Maximum weight in pounds per cubic foot of a specific material as determined by AASHTO T-180 (ASTM D155).
 2. Optimum Moisture: Percentage of water in a specific material at maximum density.
 3. Rock Excavation: Excavation of any hard natural substance which requires the use of explosives and/or special impact tools such as jack hammers, sledges, chisels, or similar devices specifically designed for use in cutting or breaking rock, but exclusive of trench excavating machinery.
 4. Suitable: Suitable materials for fills shall be non-cohesive, non-plastic granular local sand and shall be free from vegetation, organic material, marl, silt, or muck. The Contractor shall furnish all additional fill material required.
 5. Unsuitable: Unsuitable materials are highly organic soil (peat or muck) classified as A-8 in accordance with AASHTO Designation M 145.
- C. Plan For Earthwork: The Contractor shall be responsible for having determined to his satisfaction, prior to the submission of his bid, the conformation of the ground, the character and quality of the substrata, the types and quantities of materials to be encountered, the nature of the groundwater conditions, the prosecution of the Work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work under this Contract. Prior to commencing the excavation, the Contractor shall submit a plan of his proposed operations, including maintenance of traffic, to the County for review. The Contractor shall consider, and his plan for excavation shall reflect, the equipment and methods to be

employed in the excavation. The prices established in the Proposal for the Work to be done will reflect all costs pertaining to the Work.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing laboratory employed by the County will make such tests as are deemed advisable. The Contractor shall schedule his work to permit a reasonable time for testing before placing succeeding lifts and shall keep the laboratory informed of his progress. Costs for initial testing shall be paid by the County; however, tests which have to be repeated because of the failure of the tested material to meet specification shall be paid for by the Contractor and the cost of re-testing shall be deducted from payments due the Contractor.
- B. Standards
 - 1. AASHTO: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials.
 - 2. ANSI: American National Standards Institute.
 - 3. ASCE: American Society of Civil Engineers.
 - 4. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials.
 - 5. AWWA: American Water Works Association.
 - 6. OSHA 29 CFR Subpart P – Excavations and Trenches a) 1926.650, 1926.651, 1926.652.
 - 7. OSHA 29 CFR Subpart J - a) 1910.146 for Confined Space Entry.

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Utilities
 - 1. The Contractor is responsible for subsurface verification of existing utilities prior to construction. Locate existing utilities in the area of work in accordance with Sunshine State One Call regulations, Chapter 556, "Underground Facility Damage Prevention and Safety Act", FS.
 - 2. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted piping or other utility be encountered during excavation, notify the County. Keep all facilities in operation and repair damaged utilities to the satisfaction of the County.
 - 3. Damage and repair costs to such piping or utilities are the Contractor's responsibility.

4. If utilities are to remain in place, the Contractor shall provide adequate means of protection.
- B. Test borings and the sub-surface exploration data if previously done on the site will be made available upon request and are for the Contractor's information only.

1.04 PROTECTION

A. Sheeting and Bracing

1. Requirements of the Trench Safety Act shall be adhered to at all times.
2. Furnish, put in place, and maintain such sheeting and bracing as may be required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction, to protect adjacent structures and power poles from undermining, and to protect workers from hazardous conditions or other damage. Such support shall consist of braced steel sheet piling, braced wood lagging and soldier beams or other acceptable methods. If the County is of the opinion that at any point sufficient or proper supports have not been provided, the County may order additional supports put in at the expense of the Contractor, and compliance with such order shall not relieve or release the Contractor from his responsibility for the sufficiency of such supports. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and compacted. Where soil cannot be properly compacted to fill a void, lean concrete shall be used as backfill at no additional expense to the County.
3. The Contractor shall construct the sheeting outside the neat lines of the foundation unless indicated otherwise for the method of operation. Sheeting shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheeting and bracing shall be adequate to withstand all pressure to which the structure or trench will be subjected. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at their own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.
4. Where sheeting and bracing is required to support the sides of excavations for structures, the Contractor shall engage a Professional Geotechnical Engineer, registered in the State of Florida, to design the sheeting and bracing. The sheeting and bracing installed shall be in conformity with the design, and the Professional Engineer shall provide certification of this.

5. The installation of sheeting, particularly by driving or vibrating, may cause distress to existing structures. The Contractor shall evaluate the potential for such distress and, if necessary, take all precautions to prevent distress of existing structures because of sheeting installation.
6. The Contractor shall leave in place to be embedded in the backfill all sheeting and bracing not shown on the Drawings but which the County may direct him in writing to leave in place at any time during the progress of the Work for the purpose of preventing damage to structures, utilities, or property, whether public or private. The County may direct that timber used for sheeting and bracing be cut off at any specified elevation.
7. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, or property. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools especially adapted to that purpose, or otherwise as may be directed by the County.
8. The right of the County to order sheeting and bracing left in place shall not be construed as creating any obligation on the County's part to issue such orders, and their failure to exercise this right shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for damages to persons or property occurring from or upon the Work occasioned by negligence or otherwise, growing out of a failure on the part of the Contractor to leave in place sufficient sheeting and bracing to prevent any caving or moving of the ground.
9. No wood sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below mid-diameter of any pipe, and under no circumstances shall any wood sheeting be cut off at a level lower than 1-foot above the top of any pipe.

B. Pumping and Drainage:

1. The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove all water entering excavations, and shall keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fills, structures, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing the water level to return to the natural level as stipulated in Section 02140 "Dewatering." The Contractor shall engage a Professional Geotechnical Engineer registered in the State of Florida to design the dewatering systems. The Contractor shall submit to the County for a plan for dewatering systems prior to commencing work. The dewatering system installed shall be in conformity with the overall construction plan, and the Professional Engineer shall provide certification of this. The Professional Engineer shall be required to monitor the performance of the dewatering systems

during the progress of the Work and require such modifications as may be required to assure that the systems are performing satisfactorily.

2. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at the proposed bottom of excavation and to preserve the integrity of adjacent structures. Dewatering by trench pumping will not be permitted if migration of fine grained natural material from bottom, sidewalls, or bedding material will occur.
3. Water entering the excavation from surface runoff shall be collected in shallow ditches around the perimeter of the excavation, drained to sumps, and pumped from the excavation to maintain a bottom free from standing water.
4. The Contractor shall take all additional precautions to prevent uplift of any structure during construction.
5. Permission to use any storm sewers or drains for water disposal purposes shall be obtained from the authority having jurisdiction. Any requirements and costs for such use shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. However, the Contractor shall not cause flooding by overloading or blocking up the flow in the drainage facilities, and he shall leave the facilities unrestricted and as clean as originally found. Any damage to facilities shall be repaired or restored as directed by the County or the authority having jurisdiction, at no cost to the County.
6. The Contractor shall prevent flotation by maintaining a positive and continuous operation of the dewatering system. The Contractor shall be fully responsible and liable for all damages which may result from failure of this system.
7. Removal of dewatering equipment shall be accomplished after compaction/density testing has been completed and the system is no longer required. The Contractor shall remove the material and equipment constituting the system.
8. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to preclude the accidental discharge of fuel, oil, or other contaminants in order to prevent adverse effects on groundwater quality.

1.05 TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICE

- A. The County will provide a geotechnical testing and inspection service. The services include testing soil materials and quality control testing during filling and backfilling operations. Samples of soil materials shall be furnished to the testing service by the Contractor. The County shall pay costs of initial geotechnical

testing. The Contractor shall pay for any subsequent testing required due to failure and laboratory stand-by charges incurred.

- B. The Contractor shall provide monthly density testing reports to the County during backfilling activities. Density testing reports not submitted in a timely manner shall result in rejection of the pipe installed and rejection of the density testing reports until such time that density re-testing is coordinated and repeated at the Contractors expense.
- C. Density testing scheduled subsequent to backfilling activities shall be coordinated with, and witnessed by the County. Failure by the Contractor to coordinate or have the County present shall result in rejection of the submitted density testing reports and re-testing at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Dewatering systems shall not be removed until compaction/density testing has been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. General:
 - 1. All fill material shall be subject to the review and acceptance of the County.
 - 2. All fill material shall be free of organic material, trash, or other objectionable material. The Contractor shall remove excess or unsuitable material from the job site.
- B. Common Fill Material: Common fill shall consist of mineral soil, substantially free of clay, organic material, muck, loam, wood, trash, and other objectionable material which may be compressible or which cannot be compacted properly. Common fill shall not contain stones larger than 3-1/2-inches in any dimension in the top 12-inches or 6-inches in any dimension in the balance of fill area. Common fill shall not contain asphalt, broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials. It shall have physical properties that allow it to be easily spread and compacted during filling. Additional common fill shall be no more than 12 % by weight finer than the No. 200 mesh sieve, unless finer material is approved for use in a specific location by the County. Select Common Fill shall be as specified as above from common fill, except that the material shall contain no stones larger than 1/2-inches in largest dimension, and shall be no more than 5 % by weight finer than the No. 200 mesh sieve.
- C. Structural Fill: Structural fill shall be reasonably well graded sand to gravelly sand having the following gradation:

<u>US Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing By Weight</u>
No. 1	100
No. 4	75 - 100
No. 40	15 - 80
No. 100	0 - 30
No. 200	0 - 12

- D. Class 1 Soils*: Manufactured angular, granular material, 1/4 to 1-1/2-inches (6 to 4 mm) size, including materials having significance such as crushed stone or rock, broken coral, crushed slag, cinders, or crushed shells. Sieve analysis for crushed stone is given below separately.

Crushed Stone: Crushed stone shall consist of clean mineral aggregate free from clay, loam or organic matter, conforming to ASTM C33 stone size No. 89 and with particle size limits as follows:

<u>U.S. Sieve Size</u>	<u>% Passing By Weight</u>
1/2	100
3/8	100
No. 4	20 - 25
No. 8	5 - 30
No. 16	0 - 10
No. 50	0 - 2

- E. Class II Soils**:

1. GW: Well graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines. Fifty percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
2. GP: Poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines. Fifty percent or more retained on No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
3. SW: Well graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines. More than passes No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.
4. SP: Poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines. More than 50 % passes No. 4 sieve. More than 95 % retained on No. 200 sieve. Clean.

*Soils defined as Class I materials are not defined in ASTM D2487.

**In accordance with ASTM D2487, less than 5 % pass No. 200 sieve.

- F. Coarse Sand: Sand shall consist of clean mineral aggregate with particle size limits as follows:

<u>U.S. Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing By Weight</u>
3/8	100
No. 10	85 – 100
No. 40	20 – 40
No. 200	0 - 12

- G. Other Material: All other material, not specifically described, but required for proper completion of the Work shall be selected by the Contractor and acceptable by the County.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Clearing:

1. The construction areas shall be cleared of all obstructions and vegetation including large roots and undergrowth within 10-feet of the lines of the excavation.
2. Strip and stockpile topsoil on the site at the location to be determined by the County.

3.02 EXCAVATION

- A. General: Excavations for roadways, structures, and utilities must be carefully executed in order to avoid interruption of utility service.

B. Excavating for Roadways/Structures/Utilities:

1. Excavation shall be made to such dimensions as will give suitable room for building the foundations and the structures, for bracing and supporting, for pumping and draining, and for all other work required.
 - a. Excavation for precast or prefabricated structures shall be carried to an elevation 2-feet lower than the proposed outside bottom of the structure to provide space for the select backfill material. Prior to placing the select backfill, the excavation shall be measured by the County to verify that the excavation has been carried to the proper depth and is reasonably uniform over the area to be occupied by the structure.
 - b. Excavation for structures constructed or cast in place in dewatered excavations shall be carried down to the bottom of the structure where dewatering methods are such that a dry excavation bottom is exposed and the naturally occurring material at this elevation

leveled and left ready to receive construction. Material disturbed below the founding elevation in dewatered excavations shall be replaced with Class B concrete.

- c. Footings: Cast-in-place concrete footing sides shall be formed immediately after excavation.
2. Immediately document the location, elevation, size, material type and function of all new subsurface installations, and utilities encountered during the course of construction.
3. Excavation equipment operators and other concerned parties shall be familiar with subsurface obstructions as shown on the Drawings and should anticipate the encounter of unknown obstructions during the course of the Work.
4. Encounters with subsurface obstructions shall be hand excavated.
5. Excavation and dewatering shall be accomplished by methods that preserve the undisturbed state of subgrade soils. Subgrade soils which become soft, loose, "quick" or otherwise unsatisfactory for support of structures as a result of inadequate dewatering or other construction methods shall be removed and replaced by crushed stone as required by the County at the Contractor's expense.
6. The bottom of excavations shall be rendered firm and dry before placing any piping or structure.
7. All pavements shall be cut with saws or approved power tools prior to removal.
8. Excavated material shall be stockpiled in such a manner as to prevent nuisance conditions. Surface drainage shall not be hindered. Excavated material not suitable for backfill shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor.

3.03 DRAINAGE

- A. The Contractor shall at all times during construction provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavations, and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition. The dewatering method used shall prevent disturbance of earth below grade.
- B. All water pumped or drained from the Work shall be disposed of in a suitable manner without undue interference with other work, without damage to surrounding property, and in accordance with pertinent rules and regulations.

- C. No construction, including pipe laying, shall be allowed in water. No water shall be allowed to contact masonry or concrete within 24-hours after being placed. The Contractor shall constantly guard against damage due to water and take full responsibility for all damage resulting from his failure to do so.
- D. The Contractor will be required at his expense to excavate below grade and refill with crushed stone (gradation 57 or 89) or other acceptable fill material if the County determines that adequate dewatering has not been provided.

3.04 UNDERCUT

- A. If the bottom of any excavation is below that shown on the Drawings or specified because of Contractor error, convenience, or unsuitable subgrade due the Contractor's excavation methods, he shall refill to normal grade with fill at his own cost. Fill material and compaction method shall be approved by the County.

3.05 FILL AND COMPACTION

- A. Compact and backfill excavations and construct embankment according to the following schedule. (Modified Proctor standard shall be ASTM D-1557):

STRUCTURES AND ROADWORK

Area	Material	Compaction
Beneath Structures	Structural Fill	12-inch lifts, compacted to 98% maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Fill Should not be placed over any in-place soils until those deposits have been compacted to 98% Modified Proctor.
Around Structures	Structural Fill	12-inch lifts, 95% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Rubber Tire or vibratory plate compactors shall be used
Beneath Paved Surfaces	Common Fill	12-inch lifts, 98% by maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180 or as required by the FDOT Standards.
Open Areas	Common Fill	12-inch lifts, 95% by maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180.

- B. Pipe shall be laid in open trenches unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

- C. Excavations shall be backfilled to the original grade or as indicated on the Drawings. Deviation from this grade because of settling shall be corrected. The backfill operation shall be performed to comply with all rules and regulations and in such a manner that it does not create a nuisance or safety hazard.
- D. Embankments shall be constructed true to lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans or ordered by the County. Embankments shall be placed in successive layers of not more than 8-inches in thickness, loose measure, for the full width of the embankment. As far as practicable, traffic over the Work during the construction phase shall be distributed so as to cover the maximum surface area of each layer.
- E. If the Contractor requests approval to backfill material utilizing lifts and/or methods other than those specified herein, such request shall be in writing to the County. Acceptance will be considered only after the Contractor has performed tests, at the Contractor's expense, to identify the material used and density achieved throughout the backfill area utilizing the method of backfill requested. The County's acceptance shall be in writing.
- F. One compaction test location shall be required for each 300 linear feet of pipe and for every 100 square feet of backfill around structures as a minimum. The County may determine that more compaction tests are required to certify the installation depending on field conditions. The locations of the compaction tests within the trench shall be in conformance with the following schedule:
 - 1. At least one test at the spring line of the pipe.
 - 2. At least one test for each 12-inch layer of backfill within the pipe bedding zone for pipes 24-inches and larger.
 - 3. One test at an elevation of 1-foot above the top of pipe.
 - 4. One test for each 2-feet of backfill placed from 1-foot above the top of the pipe to finished grade elevation.
 - 5. Density testing is required for sanitary sewer manholes. Tests shall be staggered around the manhole within 3-feet of the structure's outside diameter.
 - a. First test shall be 1-foot above the structure base.
 - b. Second test shall be 2-feet above the first test and subsequent tests every 2-feet up the finished grade.
 - 6. The Contractor shall provide additional compaction and testing prior to commencing further construction if the County's testing reports and inspection indicate that the fill has been placed below specified density.

7. The Contractor shall coordinate testing with the County approved testing laboratory and shall provide monthly test results to the County in a timely manner during construction activities. Density testing scheduled subsequent to backfilling activities shall be coordinated with the County and witnessed by the County representative. Failure by the Contractor to coordinate or have the County representative present shall result in rejection of the submitted density testing reports and re-testing at the Contractor's expense. Density testing reports not submitted in a timely manner shall result in rejection of the pipe installed and rejection of the density testing reports until such time that density re-testing is coordinated and repeated at the Contractor's expense as deemed necessary by the County's representative.
8. Dewatering systems shall not be removed until compaction/density testing has been completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02572
SOIL CEMENT BASE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish and install base course using a combination of soil, Portland cement, and water.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) latest edition:
 - 1. AASHTO T-88: Particle Size Analysis of Soils.
 - 2. AASHTO T-89: Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils.
 - 3. AASHTO T-90: Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.
 - 4. AASHTO T-134: Moisture-Density Relations of Soil-Cement Mixtures.
 - 5. AASHTO T-135: Wetting and Drying Test of Compacted Soil-Cement Mixtures.
 - 6. AASHTO T-267: Determination of Organic Content in Soils by Loss on Ignition.
- B. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest implemented edition:
 - 1. Specification Section 911: Limerock Material for Base and Stabilized Base.
 - 2. Specification Section 916: Bituminous Materials.
 - 3. Specification Section 921: Portland Cement and Blended Cement.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. For density and thickness determination, a LOT is defined as 2,500 square yards of base, plus any small section of base at the end of a day's operation in the preceding LOT. The County may include small irregular areas as part of another LOT. Areas such as an intersection, crossover, and ramp will be considered as a

separate LOT. No LOT shall include more than 3,500 square yards or it shall be considered as a separate LOT.

- B. Five (5) density tests shall be performed at locations randomly selected by the County within each LOT.
- C. Five (5) thickness measurements shall be performed at locations randomly selected by the County within each LOT. Three-inch minimum diameter test holes are required to determine the thickness.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Soil-cement design mix.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Cement shall be Portland cement, Type I, II, III, or Type 1-P per FDOT Specification Section 921.
- B. Use water that is free from substances deleterious to hardening of the soil-cement mixture.
- C. Curing Material shall be per FDOT Specification Section 916.
- D. Emulsified asphalt shall be Grade SS, RS, or MS as approved by the County. Dilute as recommended by the manufacturer.
- E. Soils for base course construction shall be either limerock material per FDOT Specification Section 911 or soils meeting the following requirements:

**Table 02572-1
Soil Requirements**

Physical Characteristic	Acceptance Level	Testing Standard
Organic Material	Maximum 5%	AASHTO T-267
Total Clay and Silt Content (Minus No. 200 Sieve)	Maximum 25%	AASHTO T-88
Plastic Index	Maximum 10%	AASHTO T-90
Liquid Limit	Maximum 25%	AASHTO T-89

**Table 02572-2
Soil Gradation Requirements**

Soil Gradation Requirements (Per AASHTO T-88)	
Passing 2-inch sieve	Minimum 100%
Passing No. 4 sieve	Minimum 55%
Passing No. 10 sieve	Minimum 37%

2.03 PROPORTIONING OF MIX

- A. Submit for approval a design mix for the soil proposed for use in soil-cement construction prepared by a testing laboratory approved by the County. The design mix submittal shall include the results of tests run to verify that the soil meets the requirements; results of tests used to establish the cement content; and a final design laboratory sample. Submit the design mix to the County for approval a minimum of 60-calendar days prior to beginning of soil-cement construction for Brush Loss Design Method or 15-calendar days prior to beginning of soil-cement construction for Strength Design Method. Express the cement as a percentage of the dry unit weight of the soil. For mixed-in-place construction, use a ratio of cement based on the maximum density of the soil determined in accordance with AASHTO T-99 and rounded up to the nearest pound per cubic yard.
- B. When proportioning the soil-cement mixture in accordance with strength design, determine the minimum cement content using FM 5-520. The design compressive strength specified shall be achieved in 7-days. Ensure that the cement content is not less than 5% by weight except as noted below.
- C. When proportioning the soil-cement mixture in accordance with Brush Loss Design criteria, determine the minimum cement content in accordance with AASHTO T-135. Ensure that the cement content is not less than 5% by weight except as noted below. Ensure that the soil-cement loss at the completion of 12 cycles of testing conforms to the limits in the following table.

**Table 02572-3
Soil Limits**

Soil Group	Limits
AASHTO Soils Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3	Not over 14%
AASHTO Soils Groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, and A-5	Not over 10%
AASHTO Soils Groups A-6 and A-7	Not over 7%

- D. When proportioning of soil-cement mixture by the Brush Loss Design Criteria Method and processing by Central-Plant-Mixing where the requirements noted below are met, the County will not require strength testing of field specimens. Verify the properties of the parent material during the processing, on a random frequency, to ensure that the final mix has not changed from the original design. Provide the County a printout of each day's production that shows proportioning of the mixture meets the approved Brush Loss Design, including cement.

- E. Do not apply the minimum 5% cement content specified above if obtaining the soil material used in producing a soil-cement mixture from a commercial source (not to exclude recycled materials) where soil properties are consistently uniform, and if processing the mixture in a central mix plant that automatically weighs components and automatically records the weight of each component on a printed ticket, tape, or other digital record.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Use any machine, combination of machines, or equipment that is in good, safe working condition and that will produce results meeting the requirements for cement application, soil pulverization, mixing water application, compaction, finishing, and curing, as required herein. Compaction equipment shall be used that will produce a base at the required density.

3.02 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Subgrade shall be completed before beginning base construction operations. Ensure that the subgrade is firm enough to support the equipment used in the soil-cement base operations without appreciable distortion or displacement. Remove any unsuitable material and replace it with suitable material.

- B. When constructing the base with central-plant-mixed soil-cement, grade and shape the subgrade to the lines, grades, and typical cross-section shown in the plans. Ensure that the subgrade is moist but not ponded at the time of placing the mixed base course material.

3.03 BASE SOIL FOR MIXED-IN-PLACE PROCESSING

- A. Grade and shape the area over which the base is to be constructed to an elevation that will provide a base in conformance with the grades, lines, thickness, and typical cross-sections shown on the plans. Remove all roots, sticks, and other deleterious matter during processing.

3.04 PROCESSING OF SOIL-CEMENT MIXTURE

- A. Mix the soil, cement, and water either by mixed-in-place or central-plant-mix methods.
- B. Do not allow the percentage of moisture in the soil at the time of cement application to exceed the quantity that will permit a uniform and intimate mixture of soil and cement during mixing operations.
- C. During seasons of freezing temperature, do not spread any cement or soil-cement mixture unless the ambient temperature is at least 40°F in the shade.
- D. At the completion of moist-mixing, pulverize the soil so that 100% passes a 1-1/2-inch sieve, 95 to 100% passes the 1-inch sieve and a minimum of 80% passes a No. 4 sieve, exclusive of gravel, shell, or stone.
- E. Operations shall be completed within a period of 4-hours starting at the time mixing commences.

3.05 MIXED-IN-PLACE METHOD

- A. Where feasible, process the entire width of the base in a single operation. Uniformly spread the design quantity of cement on the soil at the required rate of application, by means of an approved method. Replace spread cement that becomes displaced before starting mixing. Check the uniformity of spread rate by:
 - 1. Weight of cement spread/square yards covered for a short trial section that is between 100 and 300-feet in length; or
 - 2. Use of a square yard cloth/box
- B. After applying the cement, begin mixing within 60-minutes. Initially mix the soil and cement until the cement has sufficiently blended with the soil to prevent formation of cement balls when applying additional water; then add water if necessary, and re-mix the soil-cement mixture. Do not perform windrow mixing.
- C. Process up to the full depth in 1 course, provided the distribution of cement and water and the specified density are satisfactory to the County. If not, construct

courses of such thickness to obtain satisfactory results. Make provisions to achieve adequate bonding between courses.

- D. Immediately after mixing of the soil and cement, add any additional water that is necessary. If the moisture content exceeds that specified, manipulate the soil-cement mixture by re-mixing or grading as required to reduce the moisture content to within the specified range. Avoid excessive concentrations of water. Continue mixing during and after applying water until obtaining a uniform mixture of soil, cement, and water.
- E. As an alternative to the above-described procedure, the Contractor may use an approved machine that will blend the cement and the soil. Additional water may be added and mixed as necessary.

3.06 CENTRAL-PLANT-MIXED METHOD

- A. Mix the soil, cement, and water in a pugmill of either the batch or continuous-flow type. Equip the plant with feeding and metering devices that will accurately proportion the soil, cement, and water in the quantities specified. Mix soil and cement sufficiently to prevent cement balls from forming when adding additional water. Continue mixing until obtaining a uniform mixture of soil, cement, and water.
- B. Haul the mixture to the roadway in trucks equipped with protective covers. Place the mixture on the moistened subgrade in a uniform layer with suitable equipment. Do not allow more than 60-minutes to elapse between placing of soil-cement in adjacent passes of the spreader at any location, except at construction joints. Ensure that the layer of soil-cement is uniform in thickness and surface contour and in such quantity that the completed base will conform to the required grade and cross-section. Do not perform windrow mixing.

3.07 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

- A. Prior to joining any previously constructed section of base, form a vertical construction joint by cutting back into the completed work to form a true vertical face of acceptable soil-cement to the full depth of the base course. Moisten the vertical face as needed prior to placing new material against it.

3.08 SHAPING AND FINISHING

- A. Prior to final compaction, shape the surface of the soil-cement to the required lines, grades, and cross-section. In all cases where adding soil-cement mixture to any portion of the surface, lightly scarify the surface with a spring tooth harrow, spike drag, or other approved device to uniformly loosen the surface prior to adding material and prior to the initial set of the soil-cement mixture. Compact

the resulting surface to the specified density. Continue rolling until all rutting ceases and until the base conforms to the density requirements.

- B. Ensure that the surface material is moist but not ponded, and maintained at not less than 2% below its specified optimum moisture content, during finishing operations. Perform surface compaction and finishing in such a manner as to produce a smooth dense surface, free of compaction planes, construction cracks, ridges, and loose material.
- C. If the time limits specified above are exceeded, either remove and replace the base or leave the base undisturbed for a period of 7-days, after which, the County will examine it to determine its suitability. If found unsuitable, remove and replace the base at no additional cost to County.

3.09 COMPACTION

- A. Begin compacting the soil-cement mixture immediately after mixing or placing. Do not allow more than 30-minutes to elapse between the last pass of moist-mixing or spreading and the start of compaction of the soil-cement mixture at a particular location.
- B. Determine the optimum moisture content and the maximum density in the field by the methods prescribed in AASHTO T-134 on representative samples of the soil-cement mixture obtained immediately after the initial mixing. Determine the density for each day's run or change of material.
- C. Uniformly compact the loose material to meet the density requirements specified below. During compaction operations, reshape the material to obtain required grade and cross-section.

3.10 PROTECTION AGAINST DRYING

- A. While finishing and correcting the surface, keep the surface of the base continuously moist by sprinkling water as necessary until applying the emulsified asphalt curing material. As soon as practicable, protect the base from drying for 7-days by applying the emulsified asphalt at the rate of 0.20 to 0.25-gallons of the diluted mixture per square yard. Provide complete coverage without excessive runoff. While applying the bituminous material, ensure that the soil-cement surface is dense, free of all loose and extraneous material, and contains sufficient moisture to prevent excessive penetration of the bituminous materials.
- B. If it is necessary to allow construction equipment or other traffic to use the completed base before the bituminous material has cured sufficiently to prevent pickup or displacement, sand the bituminous material, using approximately 10-lbs of clean sand per square yard. Do not use cover material containing organic acids or other compounds detrimental to the soil-cement base.

- C. Maintain the curing material during the 7-day protection period.

3.11 OPENING TO TRAFFIC

- A. Do not allow traffic on the base subsequent to completion of the finishing operations for a minimum period of 72-hours. As an exception to this requirement, allow equipment necessary for correction of surface irregularities, application of water, and application of curing materials on the base, if the tire contact pressures of such equipment do not exceed 45-psi. Under special conditions (i.e. low speed limit, low traffic volume, urban conditions), the County may waive the 72-hour period.

3.12 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain the base to a true and satisfactory surface until the wearing surface is constructed. If the County requires any repairing or patching, extend the repair or patch to the full depth of the base, and make them in a manner that will ensure restoration of a uniform base course in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications. Do not repair the base by adding a thin layer of soil-cement or concrete to the completed work. Make full depth repairs to small or minor areas, such as at manholes or inlets, with Class I concrete.
- B. For patching of deficient areas less than 100-square feet and less than 1-inch in depth, correct the areas using Type S-III Asphalt Concrete. For patching of deficient areas less than 100-square feet and greater than 1-inch in depth, remove the areas to full depth and replace them using Asphalt Base Course Type 3, Type S Asphaltic Concrete, or soil-cement.

3.13 DENSITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. As soon as possible after completing compaction, perform field density testing to ensure that the density is 97% of the maximum density as determined by methods prescribed in AASHTO T-134.
- B. If an individual test value within a LOT is less than 94% of the maximum density, determine the extent of this deficiency by performing density tests using a 5-foot grid pattern until a test value of 95% or greater is located in all directions. Remove the delineated area of base, and replace it with base meeting all requirements of this section, at no cost to the County.
- C. As an exception to the foregoing, if 3 or more of the original 5 individual test values within a LOT are less than 94% of the maximum density, the County will reject the entire LOT, and the Contractor shall remove all base within the LOT and replace it with base meeting all requirements of this Section, at no expense to the County.

3.14 SURFACE FINISH ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. After compacting and finishing, and not later than the beginning of the next calendar day after constructing any section of base, measure the surface with a template cut to the required cross-section and a 15-foot straightedge placed parallel to the centerline of the road. Both templates shall be provided by the Contractor. Correct all irregularities greater than 1/4-inch to the satisfaction of the County with a blade adjusted to the lightest cut which will ensure a surface that does not contain depressions greater than 1/4-inch under the template or the straightedge. The County may approve other suitable methods for measurement.

3.15 THICKNESS ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Construction tolerances for thickness are as follows:

**Table 02572-4
Thickness Tolerances**

	Allowable Deviation From Plan Thickness
Central-Plant-Mixed Processing	-1-inch
Mixed-in-Place Processing	+/- 1-inch

- B. When any thickness measurement is outside the construction tolerance, the County will take additional thickness measurements at 10-foot intervals parallel to the centerline in each direction from the measurement which is outside the construction tolerance until a measurement in each direction is within the construction tolerance.
- C. The County will evaluate an area of base found to have a thickness outside the construction tolerance and may require the Contractor to remove and replace it with acceptable base of the thickness shown in the plans at no expense to the County.

3.16 STRENGTH TESTING OF FIELD SPECIMENS

- A. Check the adequacy of cement content and uniformity of distribution of cement within the base by sampling and testing the completed mix.
- B. Take samples at the project site just prior to final compaction and perform a minimum of 2 Strength Test Values (STV) each day, with at least 1 STV per each 2,500 square yards mixed.
- C. Ensure that each STV is the average strength value of a minimum of 3 individual specimens.

- D. Take representative samples of the mixed soil-cement material for determining an STV just prior to final compaction, recording the sample location, and ensuring that the samples are large enough to mold 3 or more compressive strength test specimens as prescribed in FM 5-520.
- E. Mold test specimens at the field moisture content and cast the individual test specimens as close to identical as possible
- F. Rest the molds during compaction of strength test specimens on a 200-pound concrete block that the Contractor provides.
- G. Gently extrude these test specimens from the compaction mold, and carefully place them in a moist curing environment (not in direct contact with water) such as a tightly closed container under wet cloth or burlap at locations where they will not be disturbed.
- H. Continue the initial field cure for at least 24-hours, and if after 24-hours it is determined that the specimens have not gained sufficient strength to be moved without probable damage, continue field curing until the County determines that each specimen can be safely moved without probable damage occurring. When the County determines that the specimens can be safely moved, transport them to the laboratory where they will be cured, as described in the design procedure (FM 5-520), to 7-days of age. At 7-days of age, test the individual specimen for determination of compressive stress and ensure that the loading procedure and rates are the same, as described in FM 5-520.
- I. If an STV is less than 60% of the Laboratory Design Strength, remove and replace the material represented by the STV, at no expense to the County.
- J. When the LOT average thickness of soil-cement base is deficient by more than 1-inch and the judgment of the County is that the area of such deficiency should not be removed and replaced, payment for the area retained will be at 50%.
- K. When multiple deficiencies occur, the applicable percent payment schedule will be applied to the LOT of base that is identified with each deficiency. The penalty for each deficiency will be applied separately to the unit price.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02573

ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Mill or remove existing asphalt pavement and base materials and install asphalt paving on a prepared base or as an overlay to existing asphalt pavement sections. Provide Maintenance of Traffic and coordinate and install temporary and permanent replacement of traffic signalization and pavement striping and markings.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2000 and 2004 editions.
 - 1. Section 300 – Prime and Tack Coats for Base Courses (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 2. Section 320 – Hot Bituminous Mixtures – Plant, Methods, and Equipment (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 3. Section 327 – Milling of Existing Asphalt Pavement (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 4. Section 330 – Hot Bituminous Mixtures – General Construction Requirements (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 5. Section 331 – Type S Asphalt Concrete (2000 Edition)
 - 6. Section 334 – Superpave Asphalt Concrete (2004 Edition)
 - 7. Section 901 – Coarse Aggregate (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 8. Section 902 – Fine Aggregate (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 9. Section 916 – Bituminous Materials (2000 and 2004 Editions)
 - 10. Section 917 – Mineral Filler (2000 and 2004 Editions)
- B. Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Design Standards, 2000 and 2004 editions.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Asphalt pavements shall be plant-mixed hot bituminous mixtures. Plant operations shall not begin unless all weather conditions are suitable for laying operations. A prime and tack coat shall be first applied to newly constructed bases. A tack coat shall be applied on existing pavements that are to be overlaid with an asphalt mix and between successive layers of asphalt mix. Apply prime and tack coats when ambient or base surface temperature is above 40°F, and when temperature has been above 35°F for 12-hours immediately prior to application. Construct asphaltic concrete paving when ambient temperature is above 45°F. Do not apply when base is wet, contains excess moisture, or during rain. Establish and maintain required lines and elevations.
- B. Do not spread the mixture when the wind is blowing to such an extent that proper and adequate compaction cannot be maintained or when sand, dust, etc., are being deposited on the surface being paved to the extent that the bond between layers will be diminished.
- C. Field compaction density and thickness testing frequencies of the asphalt shall be tested once every 300-linear feet of paving per 24-foot wide strip, staggered left, center, and right of centerline. Where less than 300-linear feet of asphalt is placed in 1-day, provide minimum of 1 test for each per day's construction at a location designated by the County.
- D. Asphalt extraction gradation shall be tested from grab samples collected once every 1,800-square yards of asphalt delivered to the site, or a minimum of once per day. Obtain the results in a timely manner (no later than the end of the day) so that adjustments can be made if necessary.
- E. On initial use of a Type S mix design at a particular plant, as a minimum, run an additional extraction gradation analysis if more than 500-tons [450-metric tons] of mixture are produced on the first day of production.
- F. Tolerances for Quality Control Tests (Extraction Gradation Analysis) shall be in accordance with FDOT Specification Section 331.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Submit for each proposed design mix the Gradation analysis; Grade of asphalt cement used; and Marshall Stability in pounds flow.
 - 2. Provide a single percentage of asphalt by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%. For

structural mixes (S-1, S-3) establish the optimum asphalt content at a level corresponding to a minimum of 4.5% air voids. Provide the laboratory density of the asphalt mixture for all mixes except Open-Graded Friction Courses.

3. Identify source and description of the materials to be used.
4. Provide certification that the mix design conforms to specification requirements.
5. Field compaction density and thickness testing.
6. Field asphalt extraction gradation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.
- B. Type S Asphalt Concrete (Type S-1 or S-3) is required. The equivalent fine Type SP (Superpave) Asphalt Concrete mixture (Traffic Level C) meeting the requirements of FDOT Specification Section 334 may be selected as an alternate at no additional cost to the County. The equivalent mixes are as follows:
 1. Type S-1: Type SP-12.5
 2. Type S-3: Type SP-9.5
- C. Asphalt plant and equipment shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 320.

2.02 AGGREGATE

- A. Coarse Aggregate, Stone, Slag, or Crushed Gravel shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 901.
- B. Fine Aggregate shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 902.
- C. Aggregate gradation shall meet the following:

Table 02573-1
Bituminous Concrete Mixtures
(Gradation Design Range)

Type	Total Aggregate Passing Sieves ¹							
	3/4-inch [19.0 mm]	1/2-inch [12.5 mm]	3/8-inch [9.5 mm]	No. 4 [4.75 mm]	No. 10 [2.0 mm]	No. 40 [425 μm]	No. 80 [180 μm]	No. 200 [75 μm]
S-1 ⁴	100	88-98	75-93	47-75	31-53	19-35	7-21	2-6
S-3 ⁴		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6
ABC-1		100						0-12
ABC-2		100			55-90			0-12
ABC-3 ²	70-100			30-70	20-60	10-40		2-10
FC-2 ³		100	85-100	10-40	4-12			
FC-3 ⁴		100	88-98	60-90	40-70	20-45	10-30	2-6

1. In inches [mm] or sieves [μm].
2. 100% passing 1-1/2-inch [37.5 mm] sieve.
3. The County may increase the design range for the No. 10 [200 mm] sieve for lightweight aggregates.
4. The County may retain up to 1% on the maximum sieve size.

- D. Use clean aggregate containing no deleterious substances. Do not use coarse or fine aggregate which contains more than 0.5% of phosphate.
- E. In laboratory tests, and for the purpose of proportioning the paving mixture, consider all material passing the No. 10 [2.00-mm] sieve and retained on the No. 200 [75 μm] sieve as fine aggregate, and the material passing the No. 200 [75 μm] sieve as mineral filler.
- F. Do not use any screenings in the combination of aggregates containing more than 15% of material passing the No. 200 [75 μm] sieve. When two screenings are blended to produce the screening component of the aggregate, one of such screenings may contain up to 18% of material passing the No. 200 [75 μm] sieve, as long as the combination of the two does not contain over 15% material passing the No. 200 [75 μm] sieve. Screenings may be washed to meet these requirements.

2.03 ASPHALT CEMENT

- A. Superpave PG Asphalt Binder or Recycling Agent shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 916.
- B. Mineral Filler shall meet the requirements in FDOT Specification Section 917.
- C. Marshall design mix shall be in accordance with the following:

**Table 02573-2
Marshall Design Properties For Bituminous Concrete Mixes**

Mix Type	Minimum Marshall Stability (lbs.)	Flow* (0.01 in)	Minimum VMA (%)	Air Voids (%)	Minimum Effective Asphalt Content (%)	VFA Voids Filled with Asphalt (%)
S-1	1,500	8-13	14.5	4-5	**	65-75
S-3	1,500	8-13	15.5	4-6	**	65-75
ABC-1	500	7-15	15	5-16	6.0	-
ABC-2	750	7-15	15	5-14	5.5	-
ABC-3	1,000	8-13	14	4-7	**	65-78
FC-2	-	-	-	-	-	-
FC-3	1,500	8-13	15.5	4-6	**	65-75

* The maximum Flow value during production shall not exceed one point more than shown in the Table.
 ** The ratio of the percentage by weight of total aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve to the effective asphalt content expressed as a percentage by weight of total mix shall be in the range of 0.6 to 1.2.

2.04 BITUMINOUS MIXTURE

- A. Use a bituminous mixture composed of a combination of aggregate (coarse, fine or mixtures thereof), mineral filler, if required, and bituminous material. Ensure that no more than 20% by weight of the total aggregate used is silica sand or local materials as defined in FDOT Specification Section 902. Size, grade, and combine the several aggregate fractions in such proportions that the resulting mixture meets the grading and physical properties of the verified mix design.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Set up, install and maintain temporary traffic control devices and detours as necessary in accordance with Specification Section 1570 "Maintenance of Traffic."
- B. Asphalt pavements, including all surface courses and base courses, where shown to be open cut and removed on the Drawings or specified in the Project Manual, shall be removed to a line back from each edge of the trench, other excavation, or to the limits indicated on the Drawings. Pavements shall be cut straight, clean and square with a power saw or other tools and equipment suitable for the Work.
- C. Asphalt pavements, where shown to be milled on the Drawings or specified in the Project Manual, shall be milled according to FDOT Specification Section 327.
- D. Asphalt mixtures shall meet the general construction requirements specified in FDOT Specification Section 330.

- E. Spread the mixture only when the surface upon which it is to be laid has been previously prepared, is intact, firm, and properly cured, and is dry. Do not spread mixture that cannot be finished and compacted during daylight hours.
- F. Deliver the asphalt cement from the asphalt plant at a temperature not to exceed 350°F and equip the transport tanks with sampling and temperature sensing devices meeting the requirements of FDOT. Maintain the asphalt cement in storage within a range of 230°F to 350°F in advance of mixing operations. Maintain constant heating within these limits, and do not allow wide fluctuations of temperature during a day's production.
- G. Produce a homogeneous mixture, free from moisture and with no segregated materials, that meets all specification requirements for the mixture, including compliance with the Marshall Properties. Also apply these requirements to all mixes produced by the drum mixer process and all mixes processed through a hot storage or surge bin, both before and after storage.

3.02 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION SURFACES

- A. Prior to the laying of the mixture, clean the surface of the base or pavement to be covered of all loose and deleterious material by the use of power brooms or blowers, supplemented by hand brooming where necessary.
- B. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed on an existing pavement or old base that is irregular, and wherever the plans indicate, bring the existing surface to proper grade and cross-section by the application of patching or leveling courses.
- C. Where an asphalt mix is to be placed over a newly constructed surface treatment, sweep and dispose of all loose material from the paving area.
- D. Paint all structures which will be in actual contact with the asphalt mixture, with the exception of the vertical faces of existing pavements and curbs or curb and gutter, with a uniform coating of asphalt cement to provide a closely bonded, watertight joint.
- E. Apply a prime and tack coat on newly constructed bases and apply a tack coat, as specified in FDOT Specification Section 300, on existing pavement structures that are to be overlaid with an asphalt mix and between successive layers of all asphalt mixes.

3.03 PLACING MIXTURE

- A. Lay all asphaltic concrete mixtures, including leveling courses, other than adjacent to curb and gutter or other true edges, by the string line method to obtain an accurate, uniform alignment of the pavement edge.

- B. For each paving machine operated, use a separate crew, each crew operating as a full unit. The Contractor's Certified Paving Technician in charge of the paving operations may be responsible for more than one crew but must be physically accessible to the County at all times when placing mix.
- C. Check the depth of each layer at frequent intervals, and make adjustments when the thickness exceeds the allowable tolerance. When making an adjustment, allow the paving machine to travel a minimum distance of 32-feet to stabilize before the second check is made to determine the effects of the adjustment.
- D. In limited areas where the use of the spreader is impossible or impracticable, the Contractor may spread and finish the mixture by hand.
- E. Straightedge and back-patch after obtaining initial compaction and while the material is still hot.
- F. Upon arrival, dump the mixture in the approved mechanical spreader, and immediately spread and strike-off the mixture to the full width required, and to such loose depth for each course that, when the Work is completed, the required weight of mixture per square yard [square meter], or the specified thickness, is secured. Carry an excess amount of mixture ahead of the screed at all times. Hand-rake behind the machine as required.
- G. Construct each course in layers of the thickness as shown on FDOT Design Standards Index No. 513.
- H. Before starting any rolling, check the surface; correct any irregularities; remove all drippings, fat sandy accumulations from the screed, and fat spots from any source; and replace them with satisfactory material. Do not skin patch. When correcting a depression while the mixture is hot, scarify the surface and add fresh mixture.

3.04 APPLICATION OF LEVELING COURSES

- A. Before spreading any leveling course, fill all depressions in the existing surface more than 1-inch deep by spot patching with leveling course mixture, and then compact them thoroughly.
- B. Place all courses of leveling by the use of two (2) motor graders; equip one with a spreader box. Use other types of leveling devices after they have been approved by the County.
- C. When the total asphalt mix provided for leveling exceeds 50-lb/yds² [27-kg/m²], place the mix in two or more layers, with the average spread of any layer not to exceed 50-lb/yd² [27-kg/m²]. When using Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete for leveling, do not allow the average spread of a layer to be less than 50-lb/yd² [27-

kg/m²] or more than 75-lb/yd² [40-kg/m²]. The Contractor may vary the rate of application throughout the Project as directed by the County. When leveling in connection with base widening, the County may require placing all the leveling mix prior to the widening operation.

3.05 COMPACTING MIXTURE

- A. The coverage is the number of times the roller passes over a given area of pavement. Regardless of the rolling procedure used, complete the final rolling before the surface temperature of the pavement drops below 160°F.
- B. Seal Rolling: Provide two (2) coverages with a tandem steel-wheeled roller (either vibratory or static), weighing 5 to 12-tons, following as close behind the spreader as possible without pick-up, undue displacement, or blistering of the material. Use vibratory rollers in the static mode for layers of 1-inch or less in thickness.
- C. Intermediate Rolling: Provide five (5) coverages with a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller, following as close behind the seal rolling operation as the mix will permit.
- D. Final Rolling: Provide one (1) coverage with a tandem steel-wheeled roller (static mode only), weighing 5 to 12-tons, after completing the seal rolling and intermediate rolling, but before the surface pavement temperature drops below 160°F.
- E. Operate the self-propelled, pneumatic-tired roller at a speed of 6 to 10-mph. For each roller, do not exceed an area of coverage of 4,000 yd²/hour; if rolling Type S Asphaltic Concrete, do not exceed an area of coverage of 3,000 yd²/hour.
- F. Use a sufficient number of self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to ensure that the rolling of the surface for the required number of passes does not delay any other phase of the laying operation and does not result in excessive cooling of the mixture before completing the rolling. In the event that the rolling falls behind, discontinue the laying operation until the rolling operations are sufficiently caught up.
- G. Use hand tamps or other satisfactory means to compact areas which are inaccessible to a roller, such as areas adjacent to curbs, headers, gutters, manholes, etc.
- H. Use self-propelled pneumatic-tired rollers to roll all patching and leveling courses. Where placing the initial leveling course over broken concrete pavement, use a pneumatic-tired roller that weighs at least 15-tons. For Type S-3 Asphaltic Concrete leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers. On other leveling courses, use a steel-wheeled roller to supplement the traffic rollers on all passes after the first pass.

- I. Do not allow the rollers to deposit gasoline, oil, or grease onto the pavement. Remove and replace any areas damaged by such deposits as directed by the County. While rolling is in progress, test the surface continuously, and correct all discrepancies to comply with the surface requirements. Remove and replace all drippings, fat or lean areas, and defective construction of any description. Remedy depressions that develop before completing the rolling by loosening the mixture and adding new mixture to bring the depressions to a true surface. Should any depression remain after obtaining the final compaction, remove the full depth of the mixture, and replace it with sufficient new mixture to form a true and even surface. Correct all high spots, high joints, and honeycombing as directed by the County. Remove and replace any mixture remaining unbonded after rolling. Correct all defects prior to laying the subsequent course.
- J. Use a self-propelled pneumatic-tired roller on the first structural layer placed on a milled surface. Compact with a minimum of three passes.

3.06 JOINTS

- A. Place the mixture as continuously as possible. Do not pass the roller over the unprotected end of the freshly laid mixture except when discontinuing the laying operation long enough to permit the mixture to become chilled. When thus interrupting the laying operation, construct a transverse joint by cutting back on the previous run to expose the full depth of the mat.
- B. For all layers of pavement except the leveling course, place each layer so that longitudinal construction joints are offset 6-inches to 12-inches laterally between successive layers.
- C. When laying fresh mixture against the exposed edges of joints (trimmed or formed as provided above), place it in close contact with the exposed edge to produce an even, well-compacted joint after rolling.

3.07 SURFACE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Obtain a smooth surface on all pavement courses placed, and then straightedge all intermediate and final courses with a 15-foot rolling straightedge. Furnish a 15-foot [4.572-m] manual straightedge, and make it available at the job site at all times during the paving operation for checking joints and surface irregularities.
- B. Produce a finished surface of uniform texture and compaction with no pulled, torn, or loosened portions and free of segregation, sand streaks, sand spots, or ripples.

3.08 ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Upon completion of the final surface or friction course, the County will test the finished surface with a 15-foot rolling straightedge. Correct all deficiencies in excess of 3/16-inch.
- B. If correction is made by removing and replacing the pavement, remove the full depth of the course and extend at least 50-feet on either side of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane.
- C. If correction is made by overlaying, cover the length of the defective area and taper uniformly to a featheredge thickness at a minimum distance of 50-feet on either side of the defective area. Extend the overlay the full width of the roadway. Maintain the specified cross slope. The County may adjust, as necessary, the mix used for the overlay for this purpose.
- D. The maximum deficiency from the specified thickness as follows:
 - 1. For pavement of a specified thickness of 2-1/2-inches or more: 1/2-inch.
 - 2. For pavement of a specified thickness less than 2-1/2-inches: 1/4-inch.
- E. Where the deficiency in thickness is: (1) in excess of 3/8-inch for pavement of less than 2-1/2-inches in specified thickness, or (2) in excess of 3/4-inch for pavement of specified thickness of 2-1/2-inches or more, correct the deficiency either by replacing the full thickness for a length extending at least 50-feet from each end of the deficient area.
- F. For any case of excess deficiency of the pavement, if approved by the County for each particular location, correct the deficient thickness by adding new surface material, and compact it to the same density as the adjacent surface. The County will determine the area to be corrected and the thickness of new material added.

3.09 REPAIR AND RESTORATION

- A. Replace asphalt pavement or roadway surfaces cut or damaged to equal or better condition than the original, including stabilization, base course, surface course, curb and gutter, and other appurtenances.

3.10 SIGNALIZATION, PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating, repairing or replacing all traffic signalization devices and traffic loops damaged during the pavement milling, removal and replacement process.

- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating, inventorying, and replacing all temporary and permanent pavement striping and markings damaged during the asphalt pavement milling, removal, and replacement process.
- C. Temporary pavement striping and markings shall be paint or reinforced retro-reflective removal tape. Foil back tape is not acceptable. Permanent pavement striping and markings shall be alkyd thermoplastic tape and raised reflective pavement markers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02576

CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND DRIVEWAYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Constructing new concrete sidewalks, driveways, and curb and gutters as shown on the Drawings.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards: Comply with applicable sections of F.D.O.T. Specifications and local governing regulations.
- B. The mixture, placement, and curing of all concrete work shall be in accordance with F.D.O.T. Specifications.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Furnish manufacturer's product data, design mixes, test reports, and materials certifications.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities, as specified under Section 01570 "Maintenance of Traffic."
- B. Utilize flagman, barricades, warning signs, and warning lights as required.

1.05 GUARANTEE

- A. All restored areas within the public right-of-way shall be guaranteed for 1-year after final acceptance. In the event of cracked or broken concrete surfaces, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to restore the concrete within 10-calendar days after notification by the County. The cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Forms: Steel or wood for each type of use of size and strength to resist movement during concrete placement and to retain horizontal and vertical alignment until removal. Use straight forms, free of distortion and defects.
 - 1. Use flexible spring steel forms or laminated boards to form radius bends as required.
 - 2. Coat forms with a non-staining form release agent that will not discolor or deface the surface of the concrete.
- B. Fibermesh Reinforcement: Fibermesh reinforcement fibers shall be 2-inches to 3-inches collated polypropylene fibers. Fibers shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer recommendations and within the time as specified in ASTM C94, Type III 4.13 and applicable building codes.
- C. Concrete Materials: Comply with requirements of F.D.O.T. Section 347 for concrete materials, admixtures, bonding materials, curing materials, and others as required.
- D. Epoxy Resin Grout: Type N as specified in F.D.O.T. Section 926.
- E. Aggregate, brick, or other material required to match existing driveway or walk shall be as approved by the County.

2.03 CONCRETE MIX, DESIGN, AND TESTING

- A. Comply with requirements of applicable F.D.O.T. Section 347 for concrete mix design, sampling and testing, and quality control, and as herein specified.
- B. Design the mix to produce standard weight concrete consisting of Portland cement, aggregate, air entraining admixture, and water to produce the following properties.
 - 1. Compressive Strength: Class B, 3,000 psi for walks and curbs.
 - 2. Compressive Strength: Class A, 4,000 psi for driveways.
 - 3. Air Content: 3% to 6%.

- C. Concrete slump shall not exceed plus or minus 1-inch from approved design slump.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONCRETE SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY, AND CURB AND GUTTER

A. Surface Preparation:

1. Remove loose material from the compacted sub base surface immediately before placing concrete.
2. Proof-roll prepared sub base surface to check for unstable areas and the need for additional compaction. Do not begin paving work until such conditions have been corrected and are ready to receive paving.

B. Form Construction:

1. Set forms to the required grades and lines, rigidly braced and secured. Install sufficient quantity of forms to allow continuous progress of the Work and so that forms can remain in place at least 24-hours after concrete placement.
2. Check completed form work for grade alignment to the following tolerances:
 - a. Top of forms not more than 1/8-inch in 10-feet.
 - b. Vertical face on longitudinal axis, not more than 1/4-inch in 10-feet.
3. Clean forms for reuse immediately after use, and coat with form release agent as often as required to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

C. Concrete Placement:

1. Do not place concrete until sub base and forms have been checked for line and grade. Moisten if required to provide a uniform dampened condition at the time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are completed to required finish elevation and alignment. Use special colors or aggregate as required to match existing material.
2. Place concrete using methods which prevent segregation of the mix. Consolidate concrete along the face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies,

reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocation of reinforcing, dowels, and joint devices. Do not use vibrators to push or move concrete in forms or chute.

3. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints, as far as possible. If interrupted for more than 1/2-hour, place a construction joint.
4. An automatic machine may be used for sidewalk or curb and gutter placement at Contractor's option. If machine placement is to be used, submit revised mix design and laboratory test results which meet or exceed the minimum herein specified. Machine placement must produce sidewalks and/or curbs and gutters to the required cross-section, lines, grades, finish, and jointing as specified for formed concrete. If results are not acceptable, remove and replace with formed concrete as specified.
5. Joints: Construct expansion, weakened-plane (contraction), and construction joints true-to-line with face perpendicular to surface of the concrete, unless otherwise indicated. Construct transverse joints at right angles to the centerline, unless otherwise indicated. When joining existing structures place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints, unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Weakened-Plane Joints: Provide weakened-plane (contraction) joints sectioning concrete into areas as shown on the Drawings. Construct weakened plane joints for a depth equal to at least 1/4 concrete thickness, by sawing within 24-hours of placement or formed during finishing operations. Place joints at intervals not to exceed 10-feet if not otherwise indicated.
 - b. Construction Joints: Place construction joints at the end of all pours and at locations where placement operations are stopped for a period of more than 1/2-hour, except where such pours terminate at expansion joints. Construction joints shall be as shown or, if not shown, use standard metal keyway-section form of appropriate height.
 - c. Expansion Joints:
 - (1) Provide premolded joint filler for expansion joints abutting concrete curbs, catch basin, manholes, inlets, structures, walks, and other fixed objects, unless otherwise indicated.
 - (2) Locate expansion joints at 12-feet on center for concrete walks unless otherwise indicated.

- (3) Extend joint fillers full-width and depth of joint, and not less than 1/2-inch below finished surface where joint sealer is indicated. If no joint sealer, place top of joint filler flush with finished concrete surface.
- (4) Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths for the full width being placed, wherever possible. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint filler sections together. Pieces shorter than 4-inches shall not be used unless specifically shown as such.
- (5) Protect the top edge of the joint filler during concrete placement with a metal cap or other temporary material. Remove protection after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.
- (6) Fillers and Sealants: Comply with the requirements of these specifications for preparation of joints, materials installation, and performance, and as herein specified.

D. Concrete Finishing:

1. After striking-off and consolidating concrete, smooth the surface by screening and floating. Use hand methods only where mechanical floating is not possible. Adjust the floating to compact the surface and produce a uniform texture.
2. After floating, test surface for trueness with a 20-foot straightedge. Variations exceeding 1/3-inch for any two points within 10-feet shall not be acceptable. Distribute concrete as required to remove surface irregularities, and refloat repaired areas to provide a continuous smooth finish.
3. Work edges of slabs, gutters, back top edge of curb, and formed joints with an edging tool, and round 10-1/2-inch radius, unless otherwise indicated. Eliminate any tool marks on concrete surface.
4. After completion of floating and when excess moisture or surface sheen has disappeared, broom finish sidewalks by drawing a fine-hair broom across concrete surface, perpendicular to a line of pedestrian traffic. If the existing material has another finish, match existing finish.
5. Do not remove forms for 24-hours after concrete has been placed. After form removal, clean ends of joints and point up any minor honeycombed areas.

E. Curing:

Protect and cure finished concrete paving and walks, complying with applicable requirements of F.D.O.T. Section 350. Use moist-curing methods for initial curing of approved concrete curing compounds whenever possible.

F. Repairs and Protections:

1. Repair or replace broken or defective concrete, as directed by the County.
2. Drill test cores where directed by the County, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory pavement areas with Portland cement concrete bonded to pavement with epoxy resin grout.
3. Protect concrete from damage until acceptance of work. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain pavement as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.
4. Sweep concrete pavement and wash free of stains and discolorations, dirt, and other foreign material just prior to final inspection.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. General: Repair or remove and replace unacceptable concrete sidewalk, driveways, or curb and gutter as directed by the County.
- B. Surface Elevation: Actual surface elevations shall be within ± 0.05 feet of specified or indicated elevations at any given point. Surface elevations between any 2 given points shall be interpolated from a direct line between the 2 points. Surfaces exceeding actual elevation tolerances of more than ± 0.05 feet at any 2 points within a distance of 15-feet will not be acceptable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02578

SOLID SODDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Establishing a stand of grass by furnishing and placing grass sod. Included are fertilizing, watering, and maintenance as required to assure a healthy stand of grass. Solid sodding shall be placed on all slopes greater than 4:1, within 10-feet of all proposed structures, and in all areas where existing grass or sod (regardless of it's condition) is removed or disturbed by Contractor's operation unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. A certification of sod quality by the producer shall be delivered to the County ten days prior to use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 GRASS SOD

- A. Grass sod for the road rights-of-way shall be of variety to match the existing adjacent area and shall be well matted with grass roots. The sod shall be taken up in rectangles, preferably 12-inch by 24-inch, shall be a minimum of 2-inches in thickness, and shall be live, fresh, and uninjured at the time of planting.
- B. Grass sod for restoration of new construction sites and/or areas disturbed by construction on existing sites shall be St. Augustine well matted with grass roots. The sod shall be taken up in rectangles, preferably 12-inch by 24-inch, shall be a minimum of 2-inches in thickness, and shall be live, fresh, and uninjured at the time of planting.

- C. It shall be reasonably free of weeds and other grasses and shall have a soil mat of sufficient thickness adhering firmly to the roots to withstand all necessary handling. The sod shall be planted as soon as possible after being dug and shall be shaded and kept moist until it is planted.

2.03 FERTILIZER

- A. Commercial fertilizers shall comply with the state fertilizer laws.
- B. The numerical designations for fertilizer indicate the minimum percentages (respectively) of (1) total nitrogen, (2) available phosphoric acid, and (3) water-soluble potash contained in the fertilizer.
- C. The chemical designation of the fertilizer shall be 6-6-6. At least 50% of the nitrogen shall be derived from organic sources. At least 50 % of the phosphoric acid shall be from normal super phosphate or an equivalent source, which will provide a minimum of two units of sulfur. The amount of sulfur shall be indicated on the quantitative analysis card attached to each bag or other container.

2.04 WATER FOR GRASSING

- A. The water used in the sodding operations shall be by the Contractor as approved by the County.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF GROUND

- A. The area over which the sod is to be placed shall be scarified or loosened to a depth and then raked smooth and free from debris. Where the soil is sufficiently loose and clean, the County, at its discretion, may authorize the elimination of ground preparation.

3.02 APPLICATION OF FERTILIZER

- A. Before applying fertilizer, the soil pH shall be brought to a range of 6.0 - 7.0.
- B. The fertilizer shall be spread uniformly over the area to be sodded at the rate of 700-pounds per acre, or 16-pounds per 1,000 square feet, by a spreading device capable of uniformly distributing the material at the specified rate. Immediately after spreading, the fertilizer shall be mixed with the soil to a depth of approximately 4-inches.

- C. On steep slopes, where the use of a machine for spreading or mixing is not practicable, the fertilizer shall be spread by hand and raked in and thoroughly mixed with the soil to a depth of approximately 2-inches.

3.03 PLACING SOD

- A. The sod shall be placed on the prepared surface, with edges in close contact and shall be firmly and smoothly embedded by light tamping with appropriate tools.
- B. Where sodding is used in drainage ditches, or on slopes of 4:1 or greater, the setting of the pieces shall be staggered to avoid a continuous seam along the line of flow. Along the edges of such staggered areas, the offsets of individual strips shall not exceed 6-inches. In order to prevent erosion caused by vertical edges at the outer limits, the outer pieces of sod shall be tamped so as to produce a featheredge effect.
- C. On slopes greater than 2:1, the Contractor shall, if necessary, prevent the sod from sliding by means of wooden pegs driven through the sod blocks into firm earth at suitable intervals.
- D. Sod which has been cut for more than 72-hours shall not be used unless specifically authorized by the County after the inspection thereof. Sod which is not planted within 24-hours after cutting shall be stacked in an approved manner, maintained, and properly moistened. Any pieces of sod that, after placing, show an appearance of extreme dryness shall be removed and replaced by fresh, uninjured pieces.
- E. Sodding shall not be performed when weather and soil conditions are, in the County's opinion, unsuitable for proper results.

3.04 WATERING

- A. The areas on which the sod is to be placed shall contain sufficient moisture, as determined by the County, for optimum results. After being placed, the sod shall be kept in a moist condition to the full depth of the rooting zone for at least 2-weeks. Thereafter, the Contractor shall apply water as needed until the sod roots and starts to grow for a minimum of 60-days (or until final acceptance, whichever is latest).

3.05 MAINTENANCE

- A. The Contractor shall maintain, at his expense, the sodded areas in a satisfactory condition until final acceptance of the Project. Such maintenance shall include repairing of any damaged areas and replacing areas in which the establishment of the grass stand does not appear to be developing satisfactorily.

- B. Replanting or repair necessary due to the Contractor's negligence, carelessness, or failure to provide routine maintenance shall be at the Contractor's expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02661

WASTEWATER FORCE MAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The work under this Section includes providing a complete system for wastewater transmission pressure piping and appurtenant items.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Design Requirements

1. Piping shall be laid with a minimum cover of 36-inches below finished grade, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Pipelines shall be constructed of the materials indicated on the Drawings.
3. All force mains shall be installed with a continuous insulated 10-gauge copper wire. Wire shall terminate at the top of each valve and be capable of extending 18-inches above the top of the box.
4. All PVC force mains shall be solid green. All lettering shall appear legibly on the pipe and shall run the entire length of the pipe. Lettering shall read as is acceptable for the intended use.
5. Flanged ductile iron used in valve vaults or above ground piping at pump stations shall be Protecto 401 lined and coated. Flanged DIP shall be epoxy coated from the factory and shall not be coated with bitumastic or asphaltic exterior coatings.

- B. Pipe Inspection: The Contractor shall obtain from the pipe manufacturers a certificate of inspection to the effect that the pipe and fittings supplied for this contract have been inspected at the plant and that they meet the requirements of these specifications. All pipe and fittings shall be subjected to visual inspection at time of delivery and just before they are lowered into the trench to be laid. Joints or fittings that do not conform to these specifications will be rejected and must be removed immediately by the Contractor. The entire product of any plant may be rejected when, in the opinion of the County, the methods of manufacture fail to secure uniform results, or where the materials used produce inferior pipe or fittings.

- C. Prevention of Electrolysis: Where shown on Drawings or deemed necessary, electrolytic action through the contact of dissimilar metals shall be prevented by either;
 - 1. The separation of one material from the other by means of an insulating or dielectric coupling (polyethylene wrap), or
 - 2. The use of alternative materials, as directed by the County.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
 - 1. Certified test reports on pipe.
 - 2. Details of restrained and flexible joints.
 - 3. Detailed laying schedule for pipe.
 - 4. Valves and valve boxes.
- B. Acceptance of Material: The County reserves the right to sample and test any pipe or fitting after delivery and to reject all pipe and fittings represented by any sample which fails to comply with the specified requirements.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Water in Excavation: Water shall not be allowed in the trenches while the pipes are being laid and/or tested. The Contractor shall not open more trenches than the available pumping facilities are able to dewater to the satisfaction of the County. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for disposing of all water so as not to injure or interfere with the normal drainage of the territory in which he is working. In no case shall the pipelines being installed be used as drains for such water, and the ends of the pipe shall be kept properly and adequately blocked during construction by the use of acceptable stoppers and not by improvised equipment. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent the entrance of mud, sand, or other obstructing matter into the pipelines. If on completion of the Work any such material has entered the pipelines, it must be cleaned as directed by the County so that the entire system will be left clean and unobstructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Pipe Fittings, Valves, and Ancillary Equipment shall be installed as shown on the Drawings and as specified in Division 15.
- B. Additional Work: Additional items of construction, necessary for the complete installation of the systems, shall conform to specific details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of first-class materials conforming to the applicable portions of these specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Bedding: Upon satisfactory installation of the pipe bedding material as specified in Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting", a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe bells or couplings shall be excavated by hand digging. The pipe shall be laid in the prepared trench, true to line and grade, the pipe barrel shall receive continuous, uniform support and no pressure will be exerted on the pipe joints from the trench bottom.
- B. Cleanliness: The interior of the pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign matter before being gently lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by means of plugs or other methods acceptable by the County. During suspension of work for any reason at any time, a suitable stopper shall be placed in the end of the pipe last laid to prevent mud or other foreign material from entering the pipe.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Pipe Identification/Location
 - 1. All PVC wastewater mains shall be solid green in color. All lettering shall appear legibly on the pipe and shall run the entire length of the pipe. Lettering shall read as is acceptable for the intended use.

2. All HDPE wastewater mains shall be either a solid green or black with four co-extruded equally spaced green stripes of the same material as the pipe. Stripes painted on the pipe outside surface shall not be acceptable.
3. If main is located over 30-feet from the edge of the pavement or in an easement, the Contractor shall install 4-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC utility pipe line markers over the pipe alignment at 1,000-foot intervals, at all valves, and at all locations where fittings deflect the pipe alignment in the horizontal plane. Utility pipeline markers shall include a decal and shall be colored purple for reclaimed water service.
4. All mains (PVC and HDPE) shall be installed with a continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire installed directly above the pipe for location purposes. Locate wire shall terminate in a test station box and be capable of extending 12-inches above the top of the box. Directionally drilled pipe shall be installed with two insulated 10-gauge copper wires.

B. Pipe:

1. Gradient: Lines shall be laid straight, and depth of cover shall vary to provide uniform gradient or slope to pipe, whether grading is completed or proposed at time of pipe installation. When a grade or slope is shown on the Drawings, batter boards with string line paralleling design grade, or other previously approved means, shall be used by the Contractor to assure conformance to required grade.
2. Pipe Joint Deflection: No joint deflection or pipe bending is allowed in PVC pipe. The maximum allowable tolerance in the joint due to variances in installation is 0.75° (degrees), (3-inches per joint per 20-ft stick of pipe). No bending tolerance in the pipe barrel shall be acceptable. Alignment changes shall be made with sleeves and fittings as shown in Drawings. Deflection in fittings and sleeves shall not exceed 75% of the limits recommended by the fitting manufacturer.
3. Rejects: Any pipe found defective shall be immediately removed from the site and replaced with sound pipe at the Contractor's expense.
4. Joint Compounds: No sulfur base joint compound shall be used.
5. Thrust restraints shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein. Restraining devices are specified in Section 15064 "Polyvinyl Chlorine Pipe and Fittings", respectfully.

C. Installing Valves and Boxes

1. Valves: Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Plug valves shall have the disc shaft installed horizontally with the plug rotating upward to the top of the valve. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.
2. Valve Boxes: Valve boxes and riser shall be centered over the operating nuts of the valves with a centering ring or disc so as to permit a valve key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. In unpaved areas, valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a concrete collar placed under the support flange as shown on the Drawings. The valve box shall not transmit surface loads to the pipe or valve. Extensions or risers for valve boxes shall be an integral part of the box. No cut sections of D.I. or PVC pipe shall be used in extending the box to its proper height. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box. Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not conform to the finished ground surface shall be dug out and reset. Before final acceptance of the Work all valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade.

D. Concrete Encasement

1. Concrete encasement shall be constructed in accordance with details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of Class C concrete. Encasement shall be constructed where
 - a. As indicated on the Drawings
 - b. As directed by the County
2. The points of beginning and ending of pipe encasement shall be not more than 6-inches from a pipe joint to protect the pipe from cracking due to uneven settlement of its foundation or the effects of superimposed live loads.
3. Concrete Collar: Each valve installed in an unimproved area (outside of pavement, driveways or sidewalks) shall require a 24-inch x 24-inch x 6-inch concrete pad or collar as shown in the Drawings.

E. Flush Out Connections: Flush out connections shall be installed at the locations as determined by the County and be full pipe size to accommodate a full diameter flush for pipes 12-inches and smaller or a swab for pipes greater than 12-inches.

F. Backfilling: Backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting" of these specifications.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. General: At the conclusion of the Work the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the new pipe lines by flushing with water or other means to remove all dirt, stones or other material which may have entered the line during the construction period.
- B. Flushing 12-inch pipes and less: Flushing to remove all sand and other foreign matter from pipelines shall only be permitted for mains 12-inches and smaller. Flushing shall be accomplished through full pipe size connections at full pipe depth. The velocity of the flushing water shall be at least 4-feet per second. Flushing shall be terminated at the direction of the County. The Contractor shall dispose of the flushing water without causing a nuisance or property damage. The Contractor shall arrange and pay for the source of flushing water with the County or others.
- C. Swabbing in lieu of flushing: New mains may be hydraulically or pneumatically cleaned with a polypropylene swabbing device to remove dirt, sand and debris from main. If swabbing access and egress points are not provided in the design drawings, it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide temporary access and egress points for the cleaning, as required. Passage of cleaning poly swabs through the system shall be constantly monitored, controlled and all poly swabs entered into the system shall be individually marked and identified so that the exiting of the poly swabs from the system can be confirmed. Cleaning of the system shall be done in conjunction with the initial filling of the system for its hydrostatic test. After initial slow-fill, pipe shall sit full for 24 hours to facilitate cleaning and collection of debris from interior of pipe. The Contractor shall insert flexible polyurethane foam swabs (2-pounds per cubic foot density) complete with rear polyurethane drive seal, into the first section of pipe. The swabs shall remain there until the pipeline construction is completed. The line to be cleaned shall only be connected to the existing distribution system at a single connection point. Locate and open all new in-line valves beyond the point of connection on the pipeline to be cleaned during the swabbing operation. At the receiver or exit point for the poly swab, the Contractor is responsible for creating a safe environment for collection of debris, water and the swab. Considerations shall be made for protecting surrounding personnel and property and safe retrieval of the swab. Only County personnel shall operate the supply valve from the existing distribution system. Cleaning and flushing shall be accomplished by propelling the swab down the pipeline to the exit point with potable water. Flushing shall continue until the water is completely clear and swab is retrieved.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Correction of Non-Conforming Work: All non-conforming work shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no additional expense to the County. Non-conforming work shall be defined as failure to adhere to any specific or implied directive of this Project Manual and/or the Drawings, including but not limited to pipe not laid true to the lines and grades as shown on the Drawings, damaged or

unacceptable materials, misalignment or diameter ring deflection in pipe due to bedding or backfilling, visible or detectable leakage and failure to pass any specified test or inspection.

B. Pressure and Leakage Tests of Pressure Piping

1. General: The Contractor shall perform hydrostatic pressure and leakage tests on all pressure piping. Tests shall be conducted on segments between valves and no more than 2,000 linear feet is to be tested at one time unless otherwise acceptable by the County.
2. Standard: AWWA C600, Section 5 (DI pipe) and AWWA C605 Section 7 (PVC pipe) with the exceptions required herein and the exception that the Contractor shall furnish all gauges, meters, pressure pumps and other equipment needed to test the lines.
3. Hydrostatic Pressure Test
 - a. Test Pressure: Test pressure will be 50% above the normal working pressure, but not less than 100-psi, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.
 - b. Test Duration: Test shall be for a period of 2-hours. If during the test, the integrity of the tested line is in question, the County may require a 6-hour pressure test.
 - c. Air Release: Corporation cocks at least 3/4-inch in diameter, pipe riser and angle globe valves shall be provided at each dead-end to bleed air from the line.
4. Hydrostatic Leakage Test
 - a. General: Following the pressure test, the Contractor shall perform the leakage test. The line shall be filled with water and all air removed for the test. The Contractor shall provide a pump to maintain the test pressure for the entire test period.
 - b. Test Pressure: Maximum operating pressure as determined by the County but not less than 100-psi unless otherwise noted.
 - c. Test duration: 2-hours.
 - d. Allowable leakage:
$$L = \frac{SD(P)^{0.5}}{148,000}$$

L = Allowable leakage (gallons per hour)
S = Length of pipe tested (feet)
D = Nominal diameter of pipe (inches)
P = Average test pressure maintained (psig)

- e. Visible Leakage: All leaks evident at the surface shall be repaired and leakage eliminated regardless of the measured total leakage.
- f. Leakage Measurement: The amount of water required to maintain the test pressure is the leakage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02662

RECLAIMED WATER TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Provide a complete system for reclaimed water transmission/distribution pressure piping and appurtenant items.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Design Requirements

- 1. In general, piping shall be laid with a minimum cover of 36-inches below finished grade for mains sized 12-inch and below and a minimum cover of 48-inches for mains sized 16-inch and greater, or as shown on the drawings. Pipe located within Local roadways (subdivisions) or within an easement, shall be laid with a minimum cover of 30-inches.
- 2. Pipelines shall be constructed of the materials indicated in this specification and on the Drawings.

- B. Pipe Inspection

- 1. The Contractor shall obtain a certificate of inspection from the pipe manufacturer stating that the pipe and fittings supplied for this Contract have been inspected at the plant and that they meet the requirements of these specifications.
- 2. The entire product of any plant may be rejected when, in the opinion of the County, the methods of manufacture fail to secure uniform results, or where the materials used are such as to produce inferior pipe or fittings.
- 3. All pipe and fittings shall be subjected to a visual inspection at the time of delivery and before being lowered into the trench. Joints or fittings that do not conform to these specifications will be rejected and must be removed immediately by the Contractor.
- 4. The County reserves the right to sample and test any pipe or fitting after delivery and to reject all pipe and fittings represented by any sample which fails to comply with the specified requirements.

- C. Prevention of electrolysis is required in accordance with AWWA C105 and when crossing, or adjacent to, a power easement, gas easements, any location where

induced currents may be present, in areas where aggressive soils exist, and where shown on Drawings. Electrolytic action through the contact of dissimilar metals shall be prevented by either:

1. The separation of one material from the other by means of an insulating or dielectric coupling (polyethylene wrap), or
2. The use of alternative materials, as directed by the County.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
1. Mill test certificates or certified test reports on pipe.
 2. Details of restrained and flexible joints.
 3. Detailed laying schedule for pipe.
 4. Valves and valve boxes.

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Water in Excavation
1. Dewatering shall be in accordance with Section 02140 "Dewatering." Water shall not be allowed in the trenches while the pipes are being laid and/or tested. The Contractor shall not open more trench than the available pumping facilities are able to dewater to the satisfaction of the County. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for disposing of all water so as not to injure or interfere with the normal drainage of the territory in which he is working.
 2. In no case shall the pipelines being installed be used as drains. The ends of the pipe shall be kept properly and adequately blocked during construction by the use of approved stoppers and not by improvised equipment.
 3. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent the entrance of mud, sand, or other obstructing matter into the pipelines. If on completion of the Work any such material has entered the pipelines, it must be cleaned as directed by the County so that the entire system will be left clean and unobstructed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Pipe, Fittings, Valves, and Ancillary Equipment shall be installed as shown on the Drawings and as specified in Division 15.
- B. Additional Work: Additional items of construction, necessary for the complete installation of the systems, shall conform to specific details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of first-class materials conforming to the applicable portions of these specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Bedding
 - 1. Pipe Cradle: Upon satisfactory installation of the pipe bedding material as specified in Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting", a continuous trough for the pipe barrel and recesses for the pipe bells or couplings shall be excavated by hand digging. When the pipe is laid in the prepared trench, true to line and grade, the pipe barrel shall receive continuous, uniform support and no pressure will be exerted on the pipe joints from the trench bottom.
 - 2. Cleanliness: The interior of the pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign matter before being gently lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by means of plugs or other methods approved by the County. During suspension of Work for any reason at any time, a suitable stopper shall be placed in the end of the pipe last laid to prevent mud or other foreign material from entering the pipe.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Pipe Identification/Location
 - 1. All PVC reclaimed water mains shall be solid pantone purple (522-C) in color. All lettering shall appear legibly on the pipe and shall run the entire length of the pipe. Lettering shall read as is acceptable for the intended use.

2. All ductile iron reclaimed water mains shall be color-coded pantone purple with tape. The tape (minimum 2-inches) shall be permanently affixed to the top and each side of the pipe (3 locations parallel to the axis of the pipe). For pipes less than 24-inches in diameter, a single tape may be used along the top of the pipe.
 3. All HDPE reclaimed water mains shall be either a solid purple or black with 4 co-extruded equally spaced purple stripes of the same material as the pipe. Stripes painted on the pipe outside surface shall not be acceptable.
 4. If main is located over 30-feet from the edge of the pavement or in an easement, the Contractor shall install 4-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC utility pipe line markers over the pipe alignment at 1,000-foot intervals, at all valves, and at all locations where fittings deflect the pipe alignment in the horizontal plane. Utility pipeline markers shall include a decal and shall be colored purple for reclaimed water service.
 5. All mains (PVC, HDPE, and DI) shall be installed with a continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire installed directly above the pipe for location purposes. Locate wire shall terminate in a test station box and be capable of extending 12-inches above the top of the box. Directionally drilled pipe shall be installed with 2 insulated 10-gauge copper wires.
- B. Pipe: The color stripe and pipe text shall be located at the top of the pipe when installed. When installing PVC pipe, no additional joints will be installed until the preceding pipe joint has been completed and the pipe carefully embedded and secured in place.
1. Gradient: Pipe shall be laid straight and depth of cover shall vary to provide uniform gradient or slope to pipe, whether grading is completed or proposed at time of pipe installation. When a grade or slope is shown on the Drawings, batter boards with stringline paralleling design grade, or other previously approved means, shall be used by the Contractor to assure conformance to required grade.
 2. Pipe Joint Deflection
 - a. Ductile Iron Pipe: Whenever it is desirable to deflect pipe, the amount of deflection shall not exceed 75% of the maximum limits as shown in AWWA Standard C600 for ductile iron pipe.
 - b. PVC Pipe: Joint deflection or pipe bending shall not be permitted. The maximum allowable tolerance in the joint due to variances in installation is 0.75° (degrees), (3-inches per joint per 20-foot stick of pipe). No bending tolerance in the pipe barrel shall be acceptable. Alignment change shall be made only with sleeves and fittings.

3. Rejects: Any pipe found defective shall be immediately removed and replaced with sound pipe at the Contractor's expense.
4. Joint Compounds: No sulfur base joint compound shall be used.
5. Thrust restraints shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein. Restraining devices shall be specified in Sections 15062 "Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings" and 15064 "Polyvinyl Chlorine (PVC) Pipe and Fittings", respectfully.

C. Installing Valves and Boxes

1. Valves: Valves shall be carefully inspected, fully opened, and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.
2. Valve Boxes: Valve boxes shall be carefully centered over the operating nuts of the valves so as to permit a valve key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. In unpaved areas, valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a concrete collar placed under the support flange as shown on the Drawings. The letter "V" shall be etched in the curb at each valve location. The valve box shall not transmit surface loads to the pipe or valve but be supported by bedding rock as shown on the Drawings. Extensions or risers for valve boxes shall be an integral part of the box. No cut sections of D.I. or PVC pipe shall be used in extending the box to its proper height. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box. Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not conform to the finished ground surface shall be dug out and reset. Before final acceptance of the Work all valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade.
3. Concrete Collar: Each valve installed in an unimproved area (outside of pavement, driveways or sidewalks) shall require a 24-inch by 24-inch by 6-inch concrete pad or collar as shown in the Drawings.
4. Identification Disc: Each 16-inch or larger valve (unless otherwise shown on the Drawings) installed shall be identified by a 3-inch diameter bronze disc anchored in the concrete pad or collar in unimproved areas and/or anchored on a 4-inch by 4-inch by 18-inch long concrete post set flush with the pavement surface in improved areas. The disc shall be stamped with the following information as shown on the Drawings:
 - a. Size of the valve.
 - b. Type of valve.
 - c. Service.
 - d. Direction and number of turns to open.

D. Concrete Encasement

1. Concrete encasement shall be constructed in accordance with details shown on the Drawings and shall be constructed of Class C concrete. Encasement shall be constructed where:
 - a. Indicated on the Drawings.
 - b. The County orders the pipe encased.
2. The points of beginning and ending of pipe encasement shall be not more than 6-inches from a pipe joint to protect the pipe from cracking due to uneven settlement of its foundation or the effects of superimposed live loads.

E. Flush Out Connections: Flush out connections shall be installed at the locations as determined by the County and be full pipe size.

F. Service Connections: Service connections shall be installed at the locations determined by the County and in the manner shown on the Drawings. No service line shall terminate under a driveway.

G. Backfilling: Backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02220 "Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting" of these specifications.

3.03 CLEANING

A. General: At the conclusion of the Work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the new pipelines by flushing with water or other means to remove all dirt, stones, or other material which may have entered the line during the construction period. Flushing is permitted for pipes less than or equal to 12-inch diameter.

B. Correction of Non-Conforming Work: All non-conforming work shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no additional expense to the County. Non-conforming work shall be defined as failure to adhere to any specific or implied directive of this Project Manual and/or the Drawings, including but not limited to pipe not laid straight, true to the lines and grades as shown on the Drawings, damaged or unacceptable materials, misalignment or diameter ring deflection in pipe due to bedding or backfilling, visible or detectable leakage, or failure to pass any specified test or inspection.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Flushing

1. All pipelines less than or equal to 12-inches shall be flushed to remove all sand and other foreign matter. After initial slow-fill, pipe shall sit full for 24-hours to facilitate cleaning and collection of debris from interior of

pipe. Flushing shall be accomplished through full pipe size connections at full pipe depth. The velocity of the flushing water shall be at least 2.5-feet per second. Flushing shall be terminated at the direction of the County. The Contractor shall dispose of the flushing water without causing a nuisance or property damage. The Contractor shall arrange with the County and pay for the source of flushing water.

2. In lieu of flushing, new reclaimed water mains may be hydraulically or pneumatically cleaned with a polypropylene swabbing device in accordance with "Orange County Utilities Standards and Construction Specifications Manual."
 - a. The Contractor is responsible to provide temporary access and egress points.
 - b. Passage of the cleaning swabs through the system shall be constantly monitored, controlled, and all poly swabs entered into the system shall be individually marked and identified.
 - c. Cleaning of the system shall be done in conjunction with the initial filling of the system for its hydrostatic test.
 - d. The Contractor is responsible for collection of debris, water, and the swab. Considerations shall be made for protecting surrounding property and personnel.
 - e. Swabbing speed shall range between 2 and 5-feet per second.

B. Pressure and Leakage Tests of Pressure Piping

1. General: The Contractor shall perform hydrostatic pressure and leakage tests on all pressure piping. Tests shall be made between valves and shall not exceed 2,000-feet. Each side of all valves shall be pressure tested. Multiple sections of main may be tested simultaneously providing there are non-pressurized sections in between each pressure tested section.
2. Standard: AWWA C600, Section 4, with the exceptions required herein and the exception that the Contractor shall furnish all gauges, meters, pressure pumps, and other equipment needed to test the lines.
3. Hydrostatic Pressure Test
 - a. Test Pressure: Test pressure will be 50% above the normal working pressure, but not less than 150-psi, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

- b. Test Duration: Test Duration is 2-hours. If during the test, the integrity of the tested line is in question, the County may require a 6-hour pressure test.
- c. Air Release: Corporation cocks at least 3/4-inch in diameter, pipe riser, and angle globe valves shall be provided at each dead-end to bleed air from the line.

4. Hydrostatic Leakage Test

- a. General: Following the pressure test, the Contractor shall perform the leakage test. The line shall be filled with water and all air removed for the test. The Contractor shall provide a pump to maintain the test pressure for the entire test period.
- b. Test Pressure: Maximum operating pressure as determined by the County but not less than 150-psi unless otherwise noted.
- c. Test duration: 2-hours.
- d. Allowable leakage:
$$L = \frac{SD(P)0.5}{148,000}$$
 - L = Allowable leakage (gallons per hour)
 - S = Length of pipe tested (feet)
 - D = Nominal diameter of pipe (inches)
 - P = Average test pressure maintained (psig)
- e. Visible Leakage: All leaks evident at the surface shall be repaired and leakage eliminated regardless of the measured total leakage.
- f. Leakage Measurement: The amount of water required to maintain the test pressure is the leakage.

C. Wire Continuity Check: The Contractor shall perform a continuity check of the 10-gauge locating wire for the entire length of the main by performing a continuity test at each valve test station box.

3.05 SUPPLIER'S FIELD SERVICE

A. The Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the County, arrange for a pipe supplier's field representative to be on-site to provide instruction to each crew working on the installation for a minimum of 4 push-on joints (PVC, DIP). The supplier's field representative shall certify that the installations observed were satisfactorily completed and all pipe installation crews were familiar with the proper methods and procedures for the pipeline installations.

3.06 WATER FOR USE IN FLUSHING, TESTING, AND DISINFECTION

- A. The Contractor shall arrange with the County for water required for pressure testing and flushing required by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide meter and backflow preventer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02667

JACKING AND BORING PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The Work of this section includes all labor, machinery, material, construction equipment and appurtenances required to perform in a good workman-like manner all jacking and boring of the pipeline casings at designated locations and the installation of the carrier pipe within the casing.

1.02 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Submit certificates of inspection from the pipe manufacturer certifying that steel casing pipe supplied meets the requirements of these specifications.
- C. Submit Shop Drawings of each steel casing and carrier pipe installation prior to fabrication of piping, casing, and appurtenances.
- D. Before starting excavation, the Contractor shall submit Drawings of jack pit bracing, casing (or conduit), and jacking head proposed to be used. In addition to submitting details for the jacking pit bracing and casing and jacking head, the Contractor shall submit to the County/Professional for review and record purposes 2 copies of the Drawings, design details, and calculations for support blocks, bracing to prevent pipe shifting or flotation, and pressure cement mortar mix design, placement method, and equipment.
- E. If welding of casing pipe is required, submit welder's certification.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Unless otherwise specified, the methods and equipment used in jacking casing or conduit shall be optional with the Contractor, provided that the proposed method is approved by the County and meet all Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) requirements. Such approval, however, shall in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for making a satisfactory installation meeting the criteria set forth herein. Only workmen experienced in jacking operations shall be used in performing the Work.

- B. Only a certified welder shall perform welding operations on the casing pipe. Welder's certification shall be submitted to County/Professional.
- C. Prior to commencement of jack and bore operation, the Contractor must notify the County and Professional.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 PIPE CASING

- A. Steel casing shall be new and unused Grade B steel pipe, minimum yield strength 35,000-psi, conforming to FDOT standards, with allowance for corrosion; and shall conform to ASTM A 139 or AWWA C 200, latest editions, for fabricated pipe. Thickness shall be as shown in the table below. Joints shall be electric fusion (arc) welded by operators qualified in accordance with American Welding Society Standard Procedure. Steel casing sizes shown are minimum required diameters. Casing sizes only pertain to installations involving a single carrier pipe.

1. Steel Casing Pipe

<u>Carrier Pipe Nominal Diameter</u>	<u>Casing Outside Diameter</u>	<u>Casing Wall Thickness</u>
4-inch	16-inch	0.250-inch
6-inch	16-inch	0.250-inch
8-inch	18-inch	0.250-inch
10-inch	20-inch	0.250-inch
12-inch	24-inch	0.250-inch
16-inch	30-inch	0.312-inch
20-inch	36-inch	0.375-inch
24-inch	42-inch	0.500-inch
30-inch	48-inch	0.500-inch
36-inch	54-inch	0.500-inch
42-inch	60-inch	0.500-inch

2.03 CARRIER PIPE

- A. Carrier pipes shall be in accordance with Section 15062 "Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings." Restrained joints with a pressure-rating equivalent to that of the piping

and a safety factor of 2 shall be used for the carrier pipe contained within casing pipes.

2.04 JOINTS

- A. The joints of sections of casing pipe to be jacked shall be welded with a continuous circumferential weld by a certified welder. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide stress transfer across the joints which is capable of resisting the jacking forces involved. Welds shall be ground smooth on the side of the casing to provide smooth bore and shall not extend more than 3/4-inches beyond pipe outside diameter. Field welds shall be complete penetration, single-level groove type joint. Welds shall be airtight and continuous.

2.05 BRACING

- A. The pipe shall be braced to prevent shifting or flotation. The details of bracing and blocking of the pipe are subject to the approval of the County.

2.06 STAINLESS STEEL CASING SPACERS

- A. Carrier pipes, inside of steel casing pipe, shall be supported by casing spacers at no more than 6-1/2-feet between spacers with double spacers on each end of the casing and spacers at a maximum of 2-feet behind the bell. Each spacer shall be a minimum 8-inches wide for pipe 12-inch diameter or less or minimum 12-inches wide for pipe 16-inch or greater and manufactured of minimum 14-gauge Type 304 stainless steel. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be 304 stainless steel and compatible with the respective 304 stainless steel shell/band. Each spacer shall have a minimum of 4 runner supports manufactured of an ultra high molecular weight polyethylene or glass reinforced polymer. The runner supports shall be of adequate height to position the carrier pipe in the center of casing with a minimum top clearance of 1-1/2-inch. All casing spacers larger than 36-inch diameter (carrier pipe) shall be factory designed, taking in consideration the weight of the carrier pipe filled with water. All calculations and Drawings produced by the manufacturer shall be submitted to County/Professional for review.

2.07 CASING END SEALS

- A. Casing ends shall be sealed with brick and cement in the annular space and casing end seals shall be used to completely close both openings on either side of the casing. These end seals shall be pull on (seamless) or wrap around with stainless steel straps for securing to the carrier pipe and the casing. End seals shall be constructed of specially compounded synthetic rubber a minimum thickness of 1/8-inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The installation of pipeline casings under public highways shall be in accordance with all the requirements of encroachment permits issued by the governing agency.
- B. Once the jacking operation has commenced, it shall be continued uninterrupted around the clock until the conduit has been jacked between the specified limits.
- C. Steel casing pipe sizes shown on the Drawings are minimum sizes. Larger pipe may be provided to facilitate the installation, at no additional cost to the County. The thickness of steel casing pipe shall be of sufficient thickness and axial strength to withstand the forces to be encountered during the jacking process. Steel casing pipe shall be of the minimum length as shown on the Drawings.

3.02 EXCAVATION

- A. Every effort shall be made to avoid any loss of earth outside the jacked casing by following:
 - 1. The rear of the cutting head from advancing in front of the leading edge of the casing by more than $\frac{1}{3}$ times the casing diameter and in stable cohesive conditions not to exceed 8-inches.
 - 2. In unstable conditions, such as granular soil, loose or flowable materials, the cutting head is retracted into the casing a distance that permits a balance between pushing pressure, pipe advancement and soil conditions.
 - 3. Development of and maintaining a log of the volume of spoil material removal relative to the advancement of the casing.
- B. Excavated material shall be removed from the conduit as excavation progresses, and no accumulation of such material within the conduit will be permitted

3.03 GROUTING

- A. In the event that ground loss does occur that produces voids outside of the casing, the voids shall be backfilled with cement grout by drilling holes in the casing at the locations of ground loss and elsewhere where voids are suspected and shall force cement grout in to fill voids to refusal at pressures determined by the County/Professional, but not to exceed 50-psi. The cement grout shall be 1 part Portland cement to 5 parts sand by volume.

3.04 LOSS OF GROUND

- A. Should appreciable loss of ground occur during the jacking operation, the voids shall be backpacked promptly to the extent practicable with soil cement consisting of a slightly moistened mixture of 1 part cement to 5 parts granular material. Where the soil is not suitable for this procedure, the Contractor shall import suitable material at his expense. The soil cement shall be thoroughly mixed and rammed into place as soon as possible after the loss of ground.

3.05 TOLERANCES

- A. Extreme care shall be exercised by the Contractor to maintain line and grade during jacking operations, and the Contractor may be required to modify the manner in which he is conducting his jacking operation to correct any deviation when deemed necessary by the County/Professional. A maximum tolerance of 0.12-foot per 100 linear feet of jacked casing is permitted.

3.06 RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the structural sufficiency of the casing and the placement thereof. The details shown on the Drawings are to be considered minimum only.

3.07 UNFORESEEN CONDITIONS

- A. Casing bores not completed and abandoned because of unforeseen subsurface conditions beyond the control of the Contractor shall be left in a safe condition including filling the casing or bore to restore the structural integrity of the area to a condition equal to that prior to construction. Casing or bore shall be filled completely with cement grout as previously specified.

3.08 INSTALLATION OF CARRIER PIPE

- A. Carrier pipes installed inside of steel casing pipe shall be supported at a minimum of every 10-foot by casing spacers or 2 spacers per pipe, whichever is less.
- B. Adjust the pipe grade as required by changing the thickness of the supports to compensate for any grade variations of the casing, and to maintain carrier pipelines, grades, and dimensions, as shown on the Drawings.
- C. If the alignment of the casing is such that the carrier pipe grade cannot be met, the grade of the casing shall, if required by the County/Professional, be adjusted. If realignment is not deemed feasible by the County/Professional, another casing meeting the required grade shall be installed. The abandoned casing shall be filled with sand and the ends plugged with 12-inch thick masonry plugs.

Realignment or replacement Work shall in no way result in extra cost to the County.

- D. All carrier pipe installed in a casing must be restrained for the entire length of the casing. Piping shall, at a minimum, be restrained to 1 joint outside of casing. If a fitting is present at the joint, restraint requirements shall conform to table presented in Drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03100
CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies all labor, materials and equipment necessary for providing and installing formwork for concrete.
- B. Related Work Described Elsewhere:
 - 1. Section 03200 "Concrete Reinforcement".
 - 2. Section 03300 "Cast-in-Place Concrete".
- C. General Design: The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of all formwork and for safety in its construction, use and removal.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: Formwork shall be constructed in accordance with the specified standards, as well as all pertinent codes and regulations. In cases where requirements of pertinent codes conflict with the requirements of these specifications, the more stringent shall govern.
- B. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship and practices shall conform to the following standards:
 - 1. Standard Building Code.
 - 2. ACI 347 "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork".
 - 3. Local codes and regulations.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Materials: Submit manufacturer's literature on form ties, spreaders, corner formers, form coatings and bond breakers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Form Lumber: Use form lumber when in contact with exposed concrete, conforming to the following or acceptable equivalent.
- B. Lumber: Douglas Fir/Larch No. 2 grade, seasoned, surfaced on four sides.
- C. Plywood: "Plyform", Class I or II, bearing the label of the Douglas Plywood Association. (Minimum 3/4-inch thickness).
- D. Form Ties: Use form ties which do not leave an open hole through the concrete and which permit neat and solid patching at every hole. Use embedded rods with integral waterstops and cones to provide a 1-inch breakback. Wire ties and wood spreaders will not be permitted.
- E. Form Coatings: Form release coating shall be a paraffin base oil or mineral oil coating which effectively prevents absorption of moisture; prevents bonding with concrete; is non-staining to concrete; and leaves the concrete with a paintable surface.
- F. Chamfer Strips: Chamfer strips shall be polyvinyl strips or acceptable equal, designed to be nailed in the forms to provide a 3/4-inch chamfer (unless indicated otherwise) at exposed edges of concrete members.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Construction of Formwork: Forms shall be sufficiently strong to withstand the pressure resulting from the placement and vibration of concrete and shall be sufficiently rigid to maintain specified tolerances. Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent loss of mortar, and shall be adequately braced against lateral, upward or downward movement.
- B. Coating of Forms: Apply form coating to board forms prior to placing reinforcing. Keep form coatings off steel reinforcing, items to be embedded, and previously placed concrete.

C. Form Erection:

1. Provide a means of holding adjacent edges, ends of panels, and ends of sections tightly together and in accurate alignment so as to prevent the formation of ridges, fins, offsets, or similar surface defects of the finished concrete. Insure that forms may be removed without damage to the surface of the finished concrete.
2. Provide a positive means of adjustment of shores and struts. Insure that all settlement is taken up during concrete placing.
3. Temporary openings shall be provided in wall forms to limit the free fall of concrete to a maximum of 6-feet unless an elephant trunk is used. Such openings shall be located to facilitate placing and consolidation and shall be spaced no more than 8-feet apart. Temporary openings shall also be provided in the bottom of the wall, column forms, and elsewhere as necessary to facilitate cleaning and observation immediately prior to placing.
4. Do not embed any form-tying device or part thereof other than metal in concrete.
5. Form surfaces of concrete members except where placement of the concrete is against the ground. The dimensions of concrete members shown on the Drawings apply to formed surfaces, except where otherwise indicated.

D. Form Reuse: Reuse only forms which maintain a uniform surface texture on exposed concrete surfaces. Apply light sanding between uses to obtain such a uniform texture. Plug unused tie rod holes with corks, shave flush, and sand the concrete surface side of the plug.

E. Removal of Forms

1. Forms and shoring for elevated structural slabs, girders, and/or beams shall remain in place until the concrete has reached a compressive strength equal to the specified 28-day compressive strength as determined by test cylinders. Do not remove supports and re-shore. The following table indicates the minimum allowable time after the last concrete is placed before forms, shoring, and/or bracing may be removed.

Structural Item	Minimum Allowable Time
Bottom side of slabs, girders, beams	When concrete reaches specified 28-day compressive strength
Vertical sides of girders, beams	48-hours
Walls not supporting vertical or horizontal loads	48-hours
Walls supporting vertical or horizontal loads	When concrete reaches specified 28-day compressive strength
Footings, pipe encasements, pipe supports	24-hours

2. Do not remove forms from concrete which has been placed with outside air temperature below 50° F without first determining if the concrete has properly set regardless of the minimum times specified in the table above. Do not apply heavy loading on recently poured concrete. Immediately after forms are removed, the surface of the concrete shall be carefully examined and any irregularities in the surface shall be repaired and finished as specified.

F. Formed Openings: Openings shall be of sufficient size to permit final equipment alignment without deflection or offsets of any kind. Where the items pass through the wall, allow space for packing to ensure watertightness. Provide openings with continuous keyways with waterstops where required. Provide a slight flare to facilitate grouting and the escape of entrained air during grouting. Provide reinforcement as indicated and specified. Reinforcing steel shall be at least 2-inches clear from the opening.

G. Embedded Items: Set anchor bolts and other embedded items accurately and hold securely in position in the forms until the concrete is placed and set. Check all special castings, channels, or other metal parts that are to be embedded in the concrete prior to and again after concrete pour. Check all nailing, blocks, plugs, and strips necessary for the attachment of trim, finish, and similar work prior to concrete pour.

H. Pipes and Wall Spools Cast in Concrete

1. Install wall spools, wall flanges, and wall anchors before placing concrete. Do not weld, tie or otherwise connect the wall spools to the reinforcing steel.
2. Support pipe and fabricated fittings to be encased in concrete on concrete piers or pedestals. Carry concrete supports to firm foundations so that no settlement will be possible during Construction.

I. Form Tolerances

1. Failure of the forms to produce the specified concrete surface tolerance shall be grounds for rejection of the concrete work. Rejected Work shall be repaired or replaced at no cost to the County.
2. The following table indicates tolerances or allowable variations from dimensions or positions of structural concrete work:

	Maximum Tolerance
Sleeves and inserts	+1/4-inch to -1/4-inch
Projected ends of anchors	+1/4-inch to -0.0-inch
Anchor bolt setting	+1/4-inch to -1/4-inch
Finished concrete	+ 1/4-inch to -1/4-inch in 10 feet of length

The planes or axes from which the above tolerances are to be measured shall be as follows:

Sleeves and inserts	Centerline of sleeve or insert
Projected ends of anchors	Plane perpendicular to the end of the anchor as located on the Drawings
Anchor bolt setting	Centerline of anchor bolts
Finished concrete	The concrete surface as located on the Drawings

3. Where equipment is to be installed, comply with manufacturer's tolerances if more stringent than above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies reinforcing steel and welded wire mesh for cast-in-place or precast concrete structures.
- B. Related Work:
 - 1. Section 03100 "Concrete Formwork".
 - 2. Section 03300 "Cast-in-Place Concrete".
 - 3. Section 03410 "Precast Concrete Structures".

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship, and practices shall meet all requirements of the current editions of the following standards:
 - 1. Standard Building Code.
 - 2. ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
 - 3. ACI 315 Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement.
 - 4. CRSI Manual of Standard Practice, MSP-2.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Complete shop drawings shall be submitted for comment, including bar lists and placing drawings. Drawings shall show the type, spacing, and location of metal bar supports, the grade of the reinforcing and the name of the manufacturer. The type of coupler splice devices shall be designated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60, deformed billet steel bars of a USA manufacturer.
- B. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A185, galvanized.
- C. Metal Bar Supports: CRSI MSP-2, Chapter 3, Class 2, Type B, Stainless Steel Protected Bar Supports.
- D. Coupler Splice Devices: Cadweld tension couplers capable of developing the ultimate strength of the bar, as manufactured by Erico Products, Incorporated, Solon, Ohio, or equal where acceptable to the County.

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Fabrication shall meet all requirements of the specified standards. Unless otherwise indicated, the following shall apply:
 - 1. Hooks shall be standard hooks.
 - 2. Bottom bars shall extend a minimum of 6-inches into supporting members.
 - 3. Minimum cover shall be measured to the outermost stirrup, tie or bar.
 - 4. Splices are permitted only where indicated on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Supporting Reinforcing: Bar supports shall be provided as required by CRSI MSP-2 and AC1315. Top and bottom bars in slabs formed on earth shall be supported on precast concrete block supports except where such bars are properly supported from formwork. Precast concrete block supports are not required in slabs formed on tremie concrete but may be used at the Contractor's option.

- B. Placing Reinforcing: Placing of reinforcing steel and welded wire fabric shall conform to CRSI MSP-2, ACI 315, and the Drawings. Reinforcing shall be securely tied and supported to prevent displacement during concrete placement.
- C. Welded Wire Fabric: Splices in welded wire fabric shall be such that the overlap between outermost cross wires of each fabric sheet is not less than the spacing of the cross wires, plus 2-inches. Fabric shall not be extended through expansion joints or construction joints in slabs on grade except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
- D. Coupler Splice: Unless indicated on the Drawings or where conventional lap splices cannot be achieved, full positive tension connections shall be provided. Such devices shall be installed in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.
- E. Dowels: Dowels shall be wired in position prior to placing concrete.
- F. Field Bending: Heat shall not be used to bend bars. Bars shall not be bent after being embedded in concrete.
- G. Welding: Welding of reinforcing will not be permitted.
- H. Place reinforcement a minimum of 2-inches clear of any metal pipe or fittings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies cast-in-place concrete including all materials, mixing and transport, and performing all labor for the proportioning, mixing, transporting, placing, consolidating, finishing, and curing of concrete.
- B. Related Work Described Elsewhere:
 - 1. Section 03100 "Concrete Formwork".
 - 2. Section 03200 "Concrete Reinforcement".

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship and practices shall conform to the requirements of the following standards:
 - 1. Standard Building Code.
 - 2. Local Codes and Regulations.
 - 3. ACI 318-83, Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
- B. Plant Qualification: Plant equipment and facilities shall meet all requirements of the checklist for Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association and ASTM C 94.
- C. Evaluation and Acceptance of Concrete: Evaluation and acceptance of concrete will be in accordance with ACI-318, Chapter 4.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Materials and Shop Drawings: The following information shall be submitted for review. No concrete shall be furnished until the County has reviewed submittal and no exceptions taken or other favorable response has been returned.

1. Plant Qualification: Satisfactory evidence shall be submitted indicating that the plant and operators have sufficient experience in providing the applicable design mix.
2. Materials: Satisfactory evidence shall be submitted indicating those materials to be used (including cement, aggregates and admixtures) meet the specified requirements.
3. Design Mix: The design mix to be used shall be prepared by qualified persons and submitted for review. Submit affidavit as to design mix performance over the preceding 6-months. The design of the mix is the responsibility of the Contractor subject to the limitations of the Specifications. Acceptance of this submission will be required only as minimum requirements of the Specifications have been met. Such acceptance will in no way alter the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish concrete meeting the requirements of the Specifications relative to strength and slump.
4. Ready Mix Concrete: Provide delivery tickets or weigh master's certificate per ASTM C 94, including weights of cement and each size aggregate, amount of water in the aggregate, and amount of water added at the plant. The amount of water added on the job shall be written on the ticket.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Cement
 1. Cement for all concrete shall be domestic Portland cement that conforms to the requirements of ASTM Designation C 150 Type I, Type II or Type III. All sanitary sewer manholes, wetwells, pumping stations, tanks and structures exposed to wastewater shall be constructed with Type II cement. Type III cement for high early strength concrete shall be used only for special locations and only with the review and acceptance of the County. Type I cement may be used for buildings and tremie concrete.
 2. Only 1 brand of cement shall be used in any individual structure unless acceptable by the County. Cement that has become damaged, partially set, lumpy or caked shall not be used and the entire contents of the sack or

container that contains such cement will be rejected. No salvaged or reclaimed cement shall be used.

3. Fly ash shall not be used in either Class A or Class B concrete.

B. Aggregates:

1. ASTM C 33. Coarse aggregates shall be size No. 57. Block cell fill shall be size No. 89.
2. In addition to requirements of ASTM C 33 for structures exposed to wastewater, the following shall apply:
 - a. Soft particles: 2% (2.0 percent)
 - b. Chert as a soft impurity (defined in Table 3 of ASTM C 33): 1% (1.0 percent)
 - c. Total of soft particles and chert as a soft impurity: 2% (2.0 percent)
 - d. Flat and elongated particles (long dimension > 5 times short dimension): 15%.

C. Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of deleterious materials.

D. Air Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

E. Water Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D. Admixture shall not contain calcium chloride.

F. Epoxy Bonding Agent: Sikastix 370, Sikadur Hi Mod, Concesive 1001-LPL or acceptable equal.

G. Waterproofing Material: Concrete admixture shall be manufactured and supplied by an approved manufacturer as shown in the Appendix D "List of Approved Products."

2.03 MIXES

A. General Requirements

1. Mix Design: Proportioning shall be on the basis of field experience and/or trial mixtures as specified in ACI 318, Section 4.3. Data on consecutive compression tests and standard deviation shall be submitted. Proportioning for small structures may be by the water/cement ratio under special review and acceptance by the County. Concrete mix design shall comply with the Standard Building Code requirements.

2. Air Content: 5% plus or minus (\pm) 1% (Class A and B).
3. Slump: 4-inches plus or minus (\pm) 1-inch. 8-inches plus or minus (\pm) 1-inch for tremie concrete.
4. Water/cement ratio = 0.45 maximum (all concrete exposed to hydrostatic loading), 0.50 maximum (all other concrete).
5. Minimum Compressive Strength at 28-days
 - a. Class A, 4,000-psi: Water and wastewater structures inclusive of tanks, ditches, pumping stations, tremie concrete and other structures in contact with process water.
 - b. Class B, 3,000-psi: Building structures, curb and gutters, slabs, walks, encasements, thrust blocks, and pipe supports, etc. not in contact with process water.
 - c. Class C, 2,500-psi: Mix wherever specified in the standard drawings such as A103, A112, A303, A406 and A407-2.

B. Production of Concrete

1. General: Concrete shall be ready mixed and shall be batched, mixed and transported in accordance with ASTM C 94, except as otherwise indicated.
2. Air Entraining Admixture: Air entraining admixture shall be charged into the mixture as a solution and shall be measured by means of an acceptable mechanical dispensing device. The liquid shall be considered a part of the mixing water.
3. Waterproofing admixture: New concrete structures shall contain a crystalline waterproofing concrete admixture. Crystalline waterproofing concrete admixture shall be added to the concrete during the batching operation. The admixture concentration shall be added based upon manufacturer design percent concentration of admixture to the required weight of cement. The amount of cement shall remain the same and not be reduced. A colorant shall be added to verify the admixture was added to the concrete for all precast structures. Colorant shall be added and provided at the admixture manufacturing facility, not at the concrete batch plant. It is recommended that the admixture be added first to the rock and sand and blended thoroughly before adding cement and water or per the manufacturer's recommendations. Concrete structures without crystalline waterproofing admixture or admixture without colorant for field verification shall be rejected. Contractor shall provide certification the admixture was installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

4. Water Reducing and Retarding Admixture: Water reducing and retarding admixture shall be added and measured as recommended by the manufacturer. The addition of the admixture shall be completed within 1-minute after addition of water to the cement has been completed, or prior to the beginning of the last 3/4 of the required mixing, whichever occurs first. Admixtures shall be stored, handled and batched in accordance with the recommendations of ACI 68.
- C. Delivery Tickets: In addition to the information required by ASTM C 94, delivery tickets shall indicate the cement content and the water/cement ratio.
- D. Temperatures: The temperature of the concrete upon delivery from the truck shall not exceed 90° F.
- E. Modifications to the Mix: No modifications to the mix shall be made in the plant or on the job which will decrease the cement content or increase the water/cement ratio beyond that specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Preparations before Placing: No concrete shall be placed until the review and acceptance of the County has been received. Acceptance will not be granted until forms are clean and reinforcing and all other items required to be set in concrete have been placed and thoroughly secured. The County shall be notified a minimum of 24-hours before concrete is placed.
- B. Conveying:
 1. General: Concrete shall be handled from the truck to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients to maintain the quality of the concrete. No concrete shall be placed more than 90-minutes after mixing has begun for that particular batch.
 2. Buckets and Hoppers: Buckets and hoppers shall have discharge gates with a clear opening equal to no less than 1/3 of the maximum interior horizontal area, or 5 times the maximum aggregate size being used. Side slopes shall be no less than 60° (degrees). Controls on gates shall permit opening and closing during the discharge cycle.
 3. Runways: Extreme care shall be exercised to avoid displacement of reinforcing during the placing of concrete.
 4. Elephant Trunks: Hoppers and elephant trunks shall be used to prevent the free fall of concrete of more than 6-feet.

5. Chutes: Chutes shall be metal or metal lined and shall have a slope not exceeding 1 vertical to 2 horizontal and not less than 1 vertical to 3 horizontal. Chutes more than 20-feet long and chutes not meeting the slope requirements may be used only if they discharge into a hopper before distribution.
6. Pumping Equipment: Pumping equipment and procedures shall conform to the recommendations contained in the report of ACI Committee 304 on "Placing Concrete by Pumping Methods," ACI 304.2R-71. The specified slump shall be measured at the point of discharge. The loss of slump in pumping shall not exceed 1-1/2-inches.
7. Conveying equipment Construction: Aluminum or aluminum alloy pipe for tremies or pump lines and chutes, except for short lengths at the truck mixer shall not be permitted.
8. Cleaning: Conveying equipment shall be cleaned at the end of each concrete operation.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. Placing:

1. General: Concrete shall be deposited continuously, or in layers of such thickness (not exceeding 2-feet in depth) that no concrete will be deposited on concrete that has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness.
2. Supported Elements: At least 2-hours shall elapse after depositing concrete in columns or walls before depositing in beams, girders, or slabs supported thereon.
3. Segregation: Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practicable in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing. Concrete shall not be subjected to procedures that will cause segregation.
4. Concrete Underwater: All concrete, except that indicated on the Drawings as tremie concrete, shall be placed in the dry.

B. Seals and Tremie Concrete

1. General

- a. Wherever practicable, all foundation excavations shall be dewatered and the concrete deposited in the dry. Where conditions are encountered which render it impracticable to dewater the foundation before placing concrete, a concrete foundation seal

shall be placed. The foundation shall then be dewatered, and the balance of the concrete placed in the dry.

- b. When seal concrete is required to be placed, the satisfactory performance of the seal in providing a watertight excavation for placing structural concrete shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Seal concrete placed by the Contractor, which subsequently fails to perform properly, shall be repaired as necessary to perform its required function, at the expense of the Contractor.
2. Method of Placing: Concrete deposited underwater shall be carefully placed in the space in which it is to remain by means of a tremie, a closed-bottom dump bucket of not less than 1-cubic yard capacity, or other approved method, and shall not be disturbed after it is deposited. All seal concrete shall be deposited in 1 continuous pour. No concrete shall be placed in running water. All formwork designed to retain concrete underwater shall be watertight, and the design of the formwork and excavation sheeting shall be by a Professional Engineer, registered in the State of Florida.
3. Use of Tremie: The tremie shall consist of a tube having a minimum inside diameter of 10-inches, and shall be constructed in sections having tight joints. No aluminum parts that have contact with the concrete will be permitted. The discharge end shall be entirely seated at all times, and the tremie tube kept full to the bottom of the hopper. When a batch is dumped into the hopper, the tremie shall be slightly raised (but not out of the concrete at the bottom) until the batch discharges to the bottom of the hopper, after which the flow shall be stopped by lowering the tremie. The means of supporting the tremie shall be such as to permit the free movement of the discharge end over the entire top surface of the Work, and shall permit it being lowered rapidly when necessary to choke off or retard the flow. The flow shall preferably be continuous, and in no case shall be interrupted until the Work is completed. Special care shall be exercised to maintain still water at the point of deposit.
4. Use of Bottom-dump Bucket: When the concrete is placed by means of a bottom-dump bucket, the bucket shall be lowered gradually and carefully until it rests upon the concrete already placed. The bucket shall then be raised very slowly during the discharge travel; the intent being to maintain, as nearly as possible, still water at the point of discharge and to avoid agitating the mixture. Aluminum buckets will not be permitted.
5. Time of Beginning Pumping: Pumping to dewater a sealed cofferdam shall not commence until the seal has set sufficiently to withstand the hydrostatic pressure, and in no case earlier than 72-hours after placement of the concrete.

- C. Consolidating Concrete:
1. General: Concrete shall be consolidated by means of internal vibrators operated by competent workmen.
 2. Vibrators: Vibrators shall have a minimum head diameter of at least 2-inches, a minimum centrifugal force of 700-pounds and a minimum frequency of 8,000 vibrations per second.
 3. Vibrators for Confined Areas: In confined areas, the specified vibrators shall be supplemented by others having a minimum head diameter of 1-1/2-inches, a minimum centrifugal force of 300-pounds and a minimum frequency of 9,000 vibrations per second.
 4. Spare Vibrator: One (1) spare vibrator for each 3 in use shall be kept on the site during all concrete placing operations.
 5. Use of Vibrators: Vibrators shall be inserted and withdrawn at points approximately 18-inches apart. The duration of each insertion shall be from 5 to 15-seconds. Concrete shall not be transported in the forms by means of vibrators.
- D. Protection: Rainwater shall not be allowed to increase the amount of mixing water, or to damage the surface finish. Concrete shall be protected from construction over-loads. Design loads shall not be applied until the specified strength has been attained.

3.03 CONCRETE FINISHING AND CURING

- A. All slabs exposed to view shall receive a steel trowel finish without local depressions or high points and apply a light hair-broom finish. Do not use stiff bristle brooms or brushes. Leave hair-broom lines parallel to the direction of slab drainage.
- B. All other slabs and footings shall receive a smooth steel trowel finish.
- C. All walls of structures or parts of buildings exposed to view shall receive the following:
1. Repair defective concrete, remove fins, fill depressions 1/4-inch or deeper, and fill tie holes.
 2. Any surface not receiving a special applied finish, shall receive a slurry finish consisting of 1 part cement and 1-1/2 parts sand by damp loose volume. Dampen surfaces and then apply the slurry with clean burlap pads or sponge rubber floats. Remove any surplus by scraping and then rubbing with clean burlap.

3. Surfaces that will receive a special applied finish shall be of even color, have no pits, pockets, holes, or sharp changes of surface elevation. Scrubbing with a stiff bristle fiber brush shall produce no dusting or dislodging of cement or sand.
- D. All concrete shall be wet cured a minimum of 7-days; or if not to receive special finishes, coatings or concrete toppings, an acceptable curing compound may be utilized.
- E. All surface defects shall be repaired by removing defective concrete down to sound concrete and repairing with patching mortar. Finished repair shall match adjacent concrete and be cured as specified.

3.04 TESTING

- A. A testing laboratory, acceptable by the County, shall perform required testing. The Contractor shall pay for all tests indicating a failure to comply with the Specifications. The Contractor shall keep the laboratory informed of his schedule.
- B. Standard laboratory compressive test cylinders shall be obtained by the laboratory when concrete is discharged at the point of placing (i.e., discharge end of pumping equipment), and cylinders shall be made and cured in accordance with the requirements of ASTM Designation C 31. A set of 4 cylinders shall be obtained for each 50-cubic yards, or fraction thereof, placed each day for each type of concrete. The cylinders shall be cured under laboratory conditions and shall be tested at 7 and 28-days of age in accordance with the requirements of ASTM Designation C 39.
- C. The testing laboratory shall make slump tests of Class A and Class B concrete as it is discharged from the mixer at the point of placing. Slump tests shall be made for each 25-cubic yards or "pour" of concrete placed. Slump tests may be made on any batch, and failure to meet specified slump requirements shall be sufficient cause for rejection of that batch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03410

PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies the materials, labor and equipment required to construct manholes, wetwells, valve vaults, mitered end sections, meter boxes and all other precast concrete structures, as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards: Unless otherwise indicated, all materials, workmanship and practices shall conform to the following standards.
 - 1. Standard Building Code.
 - 2. Local Codes and Regulations.
 - 3. ACI Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
 - 4. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - 5. American Concrete Institute (ACI).
- B. The forms, dimensions, concrete, and construction methods shall be acceptable to the County in advance of construction.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings to the County, showing all details of construction, reinforcing and joints.
- C. Submit manufacturer's data on certifications and testing for concrete waterproofing additive, joint mastic, gaskets and grout material to be used.

1.04 INSPECTION

- A. The quality of all materials, the process of manufacture, and the finished sections shall be subject to inspection and acceptance by the County. Such inspection may be made at the place of manufacture or at the site after delivery, or at both places, and the sections shall be subject to rejection at any time due to failure to meet any of the specification requirements; even though sample sections may have been acceptable as satisfactory at the place of manufacture. Sections rejected after delivery to the job shall be marked for identification and shall be removed from the job at once. All damaged sections will be rejected. If damaged sections have already been installed; they shall be acceptably repaired if authorized by the County, or removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
- B. At the time of inspection, the sections will be carefully examined for compliance with the ASTM designation specified and the acceptable manufacturer's drawings. All sections shall be inspected for general appearance, dimension, "scratch strength", blisters, cracks, roughness, and soundness. The surface shall be dense and close textured.
- C. Imperfections may be repaired subject to the review and acceptance of the County after demonstration by the manufacturer that strong and permanent repairs result. Repairs shall be carefully inspected before final review and acceptance. Cement mortar used for repairs shall have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000-psi at the end of 7-days and 5,000-psi at the end of 28-days, when tested in 3-inch by 6-inch cylinders stored in the standard manner. Epoxy mortar may be utilized for repairs subject to the review and acceptance of the County.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONS

- A. Precast concrete wetwell sections, manhole barrel and eccentric top sections shall conform to specifications for precast reinforced concrete manhole sections, ASTM Designation C478, except as otherwise specified below or as shown on the Drawings. Details of precast sections shown on the Drawings, including thickness and reinforcing, shall supersede ASTM C-478 when such details are more stringent than ASTM C-478. The method of construction shall conform to the detailed Drawings appended to these specifications and the following additional requirements:

1. The minimum wall thickness for the various size barrel sections shall be 5-inches, or as indicated in the Drawings.
2. Barrel sections shall have tongue and groove joints. Joints shall be sealed with cold adhesive preformed plastic gaskets set in double rows on the tongue and in the groove prior to setting the next section. Gaskets shall be per Appendix D, List of Approved Products. All extension joints shall be sealed with Portland Type II cement after setting of gasket and placement of manhole section into a watertight joint.
3. Type II cement shall be used except as otherwise accepted.
4. New concrete structures shall contain a crystalline waterproofing concrete admix for all new concrete structures including but not limited to manholes, ARV vaults, wetwells, and wetwell top slabs. Crystalline waterproofing concrete admix shall be added to the concrete during the batching operation. Admixture concentration shall be added based upon manufacturer's design percent concentration of admixture to the required weight of cement. The amount of cement shall remain the same and not be reduced. A colorant shall be added to verify the admixture was added to the concrete. Colorant shall be added and provided at the admixture manufacturing facility, not at the concrete batch plant. It is recommended that the admixture be added first to the rock and sand and blended thoroughly before adding cement and water or per the manufacturer's recommendations. Concrete structures without crystalline waterproofing admixture or admixture without colorant for field verification shall be rejected. Contractor shall provide certification from the pre-caster that the admixture was added in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Concrete admixture shall be manufactured and supplied by an approved manufacturer as shown in Appendix D "List of Approved Products."
5. The date of manufacture and the name or trademark of the manufacturer shall be clearly marked on the inside of each precast section. Each section must be inspected and stamped by an accredited testing laboratory.
6. Sections shall be cured by an acceptable method for at least 28-days.
7. Manhole top sections shall be eccentric except that precast concrete slabs shall be used where cover over the top of the pipe is less than 4-feet for all manholes. Lift rings or non-penetrating lift holes shall be provided for handling precast manhole sections.

Non-penetrating lift holes shall be filled with non-shrink grout after installation of the manhole sections.

8. Precast concrete slabs over top section, where required, shall be capable of supporting the overburden plus a live load equivalent to ASHTO H 20 loading.
9. The tops of bases shall be suitably shaped to mate with the adjoining precast section.
10. Precast leveling rings for setting cast iron frames over manholes shall be 2-inch thick and have 1 (one) Number 2 continuous reinforcing steel bar.
11. Concrete surfaces shall have form oil, curing compounds, dust, dirt, and other interfering materials removed by brush sand blasting and shall be fully cured prior to delivery.
12. Interior surfaces of manholes, wetwells and valve vaults shall be lined in accordance with Appendix D "List of Approved Products."
13. Manholes to be installed around existing gravity sewers shall consist of a cast-in-place concrete base slab and precast concrete barrel and top sections; lined per Section 3410 – 2.01.11. The base slab shall be as shown on the Drawings and include a joint which is compatible with the bottom barrel section and acceptable to the County. The bottom barrel section shall include an inverted "U-shaped" slot to allow installation of the section over existing pipes. Flow channels shall be provided within the manholes as shown on the Drawings. Annular space between the existing pipe and slot shall be made watertight with non-shrink grout. Existing pipes shall be removed within the manhole and outlets plugged watertight with non-shrink grout as shown on the Drawings.
14. The manholes shall have an invert channel shaped to correspond with the lower half of the pipe. The top of the shelf shall be at the elevation indicated and shall be sloped to drain toward the flowing through channel. Every effort shall be made by the Contractor to construct watertight structures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All manholes and other precast structures shall be set in the dry.

- B. Manholes and other precast structures shall be constructed to the dimensions as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- C. The base structure may be cast-in-place concrete as specified in Division 3. The concrete structure shall be placed on the required crushed stone base as shown in the Drawings over a dry sub base of structural fill that has been compacted to 95% (percent) of the maximum dry density as determined by the modified proctor test, ASTM D1557. The tops of the cast in place bases shall be shaped to mate with the precast barrel section and shall be adjusted in grade so that the top of the dome section is at the correct elevation.
- D. Precast bases conforming to all requirements of ASTM C478 and other requirements for precast sections may be used and shall be set on a sub base as described above.
- E. Precast concrete structure sections shall be set vertically with sections in true alignment with a 1/4-inch maximum tolerance per 5-feet of depth. The outside and inside joint shall be filled with a non-shrink mortar and finished flush with the adjoining surfaces. Allow joints to set for 24-hours before backfilling. Backfilling shall be accomplished bringing the fill up evenly on all sides. If leaks appear in the structures, the inside joints shall be caulked with non-shrink grout to the satisfaction of the County. The Contractor shall install the precast sections in a manner that will result in a watertight joint.
- F. Lift rings or non-penetrating lift holes shall be provided for handling pre-cast manhole sections. Non-penetrating lift holes shall be filled with non-shrink grout after installation.
- G. Where holes must be cut in the precast sections to accommodate pipes, cutting shall be done prior to setting them in place to prevent any subsequent jarring which may loosen the mortar joints.
- H. Cast iron frames shall be placed over precast concrete leveling rings, shimmed and set in cement mortar to the required grade. No more than 3 courses of leveling rings shall be used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03600

GROUTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: This Section specifies the grouting of the annular space between the host pipe and the new liner and the grouting of the space left void in the abandonment of the existing pipelines and structures. The Work consists of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials, and performing all Work connected with the placement of the cementaceous grout to fill the void.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Grouting shall be performed by a crew under the direct supervision of a superintendent that has experience in grouting of this nature.
- B. Storage, mixing, handling and placement shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and specifications.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. In addition, the following shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction.
 - 1. A detailed description of equipment and operational procedures to accomplish the grouting operation.
 - 2. Grout mixture design data, grout mixer type, grout samples, and test data.
 - 3. A detailed description of the grouting time schedule.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 GROUT MATERIAL

- A. The grout shall be a "flowable fill" consisting of a mixture of Type 1 Portland Cement, Type "F" Flyash (ASTM 618), sand and water.

The following is a suggested trial grout mixture for a 1-cubic yard yield:

Cement:	500-pounds
Fly Ash:	500-pounds
Water:	350-pounds (42-gallons)
Sand:	2,248-pounds
Darex (W.R. Grace):	3-ounces (Air Entrainment Additive or equivalent)

The actual grout mixture to be used shall meet the minimum requirements specified below.

- B. The mixture shall contain a minimum of 500-pounds cement and minimum of 400-pounds flyash per cubic yard of grout.
- C. Samples of the grout mixture when set aside in a standard concrete test mold shall show less than 1% of the mixture height of free water on the surface after standing not less than 12-hours.
- D. One (1) set of 3 (three) 3-inch by 6-inch sample test cubes shall be made for each mix preparation. The minimum 28-day strength shall be no less than 1,000-psi. The minimum required slump is 5-inches. The maximum allowable slump is 9-inches. Slump should be as low as practical to maintain viscosity, proper flow, and still retain the ability to pump.

2.03 EQUIPMENT

- A. All grout shall be mixed with a high shear, high-energy colloidal type mixer to achieve the best uniform density.
- B. The grout shall be pumped with a non-pulsating centrifugal or tri-plex pump.
- C. The mixer shall be capable of continuous mixing. Batch mixing shall not be permitted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GROUTING OF ABANDONED PIPE

- A. Where utility pipes are to remain in place (inactive) they shall be filled with a sand/cement grout as specified herein.

- B. The grouting program shall consist of pumping sand-cement grout with suitable chemical additives at pressures necessary to fill the pipe sections in order to prevent the potential for future collapse.
- C. Grouting of pipes shall be in sections not exceeding 300 linear feet.
- D. Grout shall be placed in a maximum of 3 stages, with the initial stage volume equal to or greater than 50% of the total volume for that section of pipe being grouted. The maximum time wait between grouting stages shall be 24-hours.
- E. For each stage, mix and pump the material in one continuous process so as to avoid partial setting of some grout material during that stage; thus, eliminating voids and possible subsequent surface damage due to cave-ins.
- F. Each section shall be grouted by injecting grout from the lowest point and allowing it to flow toward the highest point to displace water from the annulus and assure complete void-free coverage. Grout shall be placed through tubes installed in the bulkheads at the insertion pits or manholes. Grout tubes shall be at least 2-inch nominal diameter.
- G. After the ends of each section of pipe are exposed, the entire space, not to exceed 300 linear feet end to end, shall be sealed by controlled pumping of grout until it flows from the pipe at the opposite end of the grouting. Grouting shall be carried out until the entire space is filled. The ends of these sections shall be capped and/or plugged.
- H. Grout pressure in the void space is not to exceed 5-psi above maximum hydrostatic groundwater level. An open ended, highpoint tap or equivalent vent must be provided and monitored at the bulkhead opposite to the bulkhead through which grout is injected. This bulkhead will be blocked closed as grout escapes to allow the pressuring of the annular space.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The quality of the grout, application of the equipment, and installation techniques are the responsibility of the Contractor. The review and acceptance or approval of specific mix design, equipment, or installation procedures shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligation to provide the final product as specified herein.
- B. The County may stop the grouting operations at any time if the operation does not comply with these Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15062

DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install, all ductile iron piping, ductile iron fittings, and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. General Design: The equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard types of ductile iron pipe and cast or ductile iron fittings for use in transporting wastewater, potable water, and reclaimed water.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: All of the ductile iron pipe and ductile or cast iron fittings shall be furnished by manufacturers who are fully experienced, reputable, and qualified in the manufacture of the materials to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these specifications as applicable.
- B. Standards:
 - 1. ANSI A 21.50/AWWA C150
 - 2. ANSI A-21.51/AWWA C151
 - 3. ANSI A-21.41/AWWA C104
- C. Factory Tests: The manufacturer shall perform the factory tests described in ANSI A-21.51/AWWA C151.
- D. Quality Control
 - 1. The manufacturer shall establish the necessary quality control and inspection practice to ensure compliance with the referenced standards. All pipe on this Project shall be supplied by a single manufacturer unless otherwise accepted in writing by the County.
 - 2. In addition to the manufacturer's quality control procedures, the County may select an independent testing laboratory to inspect the material at the foundry for compliance with these specifications. The cost of foundry inspection requested by the County will be paid for by the County.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Materials and Shop Drawings

1. Submit Shop Drawings and piping layouts in accordance with Section 01300, including areas within and under buildings and structures. Shop Drawings shall include dimensioning, methods and locations of supports and all other pertinent technical specifications. Show locations of all field cuts. Shop Drawings shall be prepared by the pipe manufacturer. Shop Drawings for piping within and under buildings and structures shall be submitted within 30-days of Execution of Contract.

B. Operating Instructions: Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals in accordance with Section 01001 "General Work Requirements."

C. Manufacturer's Certification

1. Submit manufacturer's sworn certification of factory tests and test results.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all materials furnished and stored until the date of project completion. The Contractor shall replace, at his expense, all materials found to be defective or damaged in handling or storage. The Contractor shall, if requested by the County, furnish certificates, affidavits of compliance, test reports, samples or check analysis for any of the materials specified herein. All pipe delivered to project site for installation is subject to random testing for compliance with the designated specifications.

B. Delivery and Storage: Delivery and storage of the materials shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Stored pipe shall be covered for protection against contamination and UV light. Joint gaskets shall be stored in clean, dark and dry location until immediately before use.

C. Handling: Care shall be taken in loading, transporting and unloading to prevent damage to the pipe and fittings and their respective coatings. Pipe or fittings shall not be rolled off the carrier or dropped. Pipe shall be unloaded by lifting with a forklift or crane. All pipe or fittings shall be examined before installation and no piece shall be installed which is found to be defective. Pipe shall be handled to prevent damage to the pipe or coating. Accidental damage to pipe or coating shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County or be removed from the job. When not being handled, the pipe shall be supported on timber cradles or on level ground, graded to eliminate all rock points and to provide uniform support along the full pipe length. When being transported, the pipe shall be supported at all times in a manner which will not permit distortion or damage to the lining or coating. Any unit of pipe that, in the opinion of the County, is damaged beyond repair by the Contractor shall be removed from the site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Ductile Iron Pipe

1. Standards: ANSI A-21.50, AWWA C150 and ANSI A-21.51, AWWA C151.
2. Thickness/Pressure Class:
 - a. Below ground piping: Class 350 (4-inch to 12-inch), Class 250 (16-inch to 24-inch) and Class 200 (30-inch to 64-inch) unless otherwise noted or specified.
 - b. Above ground piping: Flanged, Class 350 (minimum) unless otherwise noted or specified.
3. Joints
 - a. Push-on or Mechanical Joints (below ground piping).
 - (1) Standards: ANSI A21.11, AWWA C111.
 - (2) Class: 350-psi working pressure rating.
 - (3) Gaskets.
 - (a) Potable and Reclaimed Water Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) ring type.
 - (b) Wastewater Service: Neoprene rubber ring type.
 - b. Flanged (above ground or inside below ground vaults).
 - (1) Standards: ANSI A21.15, ANSI B16.1.
 - (2) Class: 125-pound factory applied screwed long hub flanges, plain faced without projection.
 - (3) Gaskets.
 - (a) Spans less than 10-feet: full-face 1/8-inch thick neoprene rubber.
 - (b) Spans greater than 10-feet: Toruseal gaskets as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe or acceptable equal.

- c. Restrained Joints.
 - (1) Manufacturers: Refer to Appendix D, List of Approved Products.
 - (2) Class: 250-psi minimum design pressure rating.
 - (3) Standard mechanical joint retainer glands shall not be acceptable.
- d. Joint Accessories.
 - (1) Mechanical joint bolts, washers and nuts: Ductile iron or Corten steel.
 - (2) Flanged joint bolts, washers and nuts: 316 stainless steel with bolts and nuts conforming to ASTM A193 Grade B8M.
- e. Pipe Length (below ground installation): 20-feet maximum nominal length.

4. Pipe Identification.

- a. Each length of pipe shall bear the name or trademark of the manufacturer, the location of the manufacturing plant, and the class or strength classification of the pipe. The markings shall be plainly visible on the pipe barrel. Pipe which is not clearly marked is subject to rejection. The Contractor shall remove all rejected pipe from the project site within five NORMAL WORKING DAYS.

B. Fittings

- 1. Ductile iron fittings 4-inch through 24-inch shall be pressure rated at 350-psi minimum, except flanged joint type fittings which shall be rated at 250-psi minimum. All 30-inch and larger fittings shall be pressure rated to 250-psi minimum. All fittings shall conform to either ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 and/or C153/A21.53, latest revision, and shall be ductile iron only. All fittings shall be cast and machined allowing the bolt holes to straddle the vertical centerline. All fittings shall be designed to be capable to withstand, without bursting, hydrostatic tests of three times the rated water working pressure. All fittings shall have a date code cast (not printed or labeled) with identification of date, factory, and the factory unit from which it was cast and machined. Fittings shall have the pressure rating, nominal diameter of openings, manufacturer's name, and the country where cast and number of degrees or fraction of the circle

distinctly cast on them. Ductile iron fittings shall have the letter "DI" or "Ductile" cast on them.

2. Joints shall be as described for ductile iron pipe for above ground/exposed and buried service.
3. All potable water main fittings shall have NSF 61 certification, and ISO 9001 certification for both the foundry and manufacturer. The NSF 61 certification shall be issued on all coatings and linings, from the said manufacturers that are used for potable water applications.

2.02 COATINGS, LININGS AND IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

A. Exterior Coatings

1. Below ground/buried or in a casing pipe:
 - a. Type: Asphaltic coating, 1.0-mil DFT in accordance with ANSI/AWWA A21.51/C151.
 - b. Markings: (continuous 3-inch wide strip within top 90 degrees of pipe - min. drying time 30-minutes before backfill).
 - c. Color:
 - (1) Raw Wastewater: Safety Green.
 - (2) Reclaimed Water: Purple (Pantone 522C).
 - (3) Potable Water: Safety Blue.
2. Above ground/Exposed/In vaults
 - a. Coatings and coating testing for ductile iron pipe and fittings for above ground/exposed applications shall be accordance with Division 9. Primer, intermediate and final coats whether shop or field applied shall be compatible and applied in accordance with the coating system manufacturer's recommendations. Refer to Appendix D "List of Approved Products" for approved coating system suppliers. Asphaltic seal coat applied to the exterior of above ground piping and fittings shall be blasted and completely removed prior to coating per NACE-3/SSPC-SP6 commercial blast cleaning minimum angular anchor profile of 1.5-mils.
 - b. Color
 - (1) Raw Wastewater: Safety Green.

- (2) Reclaimed Water: Purple (Pantone 522C).
- (3) Potable Water: Safety Blue.

3. Inside Wetwell

- a. All piping inside of wastewater wetwell shall be 316 stainless steel.

B. Interior Lining (Applied by pipe manufacturer)

- 1. Wastewater: Interior coating shall be Protecto 401 (amine cured novalac epoxy containing at least 20% by volume of ceramic quartz pigment) for all pipe and fittings. All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be delivered to the manufacturer certified applicator without asphalt, cement lining, or any other lining on the interior surface and no coating shall have been applied to the first 6-inches of the exterior of the DIP spigot ends. Minimum surface preparation shall be SSPC-SP 1 Solvent Cleaning method to remove oil and grease followed by NACE-4 / SSPC-SP7 Brush-Off Blast Cleaning. Protecto 401 shall be applied within 12-hours of surface preparation to the interior of the pipe and fittings so as to obtain a continuous and relatively uniform and smooth integral lining with a total minimum dry film thickness of 40-mils for the complete system. No lining shall take place when the substrate or ambient temperature is below 40°F. The lining shall not be used on the face of the flange of fittings or flanged pipe. The system shall be holiday free and holiday testing (minimum 2000 volts) shall be conducted and pinholes shall be repaired prior to shipping.
- 2. Potable Water and Reclaimed Water: Interior coating shall be fusion-bonded epoxy (FBE) or Cement Mortar lined with asphaltic seal coat.
 - a. FBE for Fittings: Fittings shall be supplied with a FBE coating, both inside and outside for total protection including flanged and buried fittings. The exterior of flanged fittings for above ground assemblies shall adhere to final exterior coating requirements per 3119 2.04 A. The FBE coating system shall meet or exceed ANSI/AWWA C-550 and C116/A21.116 requirements and shall have NSF 61 certification. FBE coating thickness shall be 6 to 8-mils dry film thickness, shall be applied for secure adhesion, shall have a smooth surface and shall be holiday free.
 - b. Cement mortar lining with a seal coat of asphaltic material shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA A21.4/C104.

C. Polyethylene Encasement is required for all ductile iron pipe and fittings as per the following:

1. Standard: ANSI A 21.5/AWWA C105, 8-mil minimum thickness.

2.03 LOCATION MARKERS AND LOCATION WIRE

A. Electronic Markers and Locator System (for reclaimed water and wastewater ONLY)

1. Markers: Markers shall consist of a passive device capable of reflecting a specifically designated repulse frequency tuned to the utility (service) being installed. Markers shall be color coded in accordance with American Public Works Association's "Utility Locating and Coordinating Council Standards." Colors shall be: Wastewater and Reclaimed Water - #1404 Green. Markers shall be full range. Markers shall be installed directly above the centerline of the respective pipeline at intervals not to exceed 100-feet, at each fitting (tees, wyes, crosses, reducers, plugs, caps and bends) or change in horizontal direction and at each valve along the pipeline. Markers shall be hand backfilled to 1-foot above the pad and have a finished depth of burial of not less than 2-feet or more than 6-feet. No separate payment shall be made for furnishing and installing the respective frequency and color-coded electronic pad type marker.
2. Locator System: Marker locator set shall be the Scotch Mark EM II Electronic Marker Locator Path Tracing Receiver, or acceptable equal. The Contractor shall furnish 1-locator set for each type of service piping installed on the project (i.e.: reclaimed water, wastewater) to the County. Each unit shall incorporate the following features and accessories:
 - a. Unit(s) shall be tuned to the proper frequency for each type (service) of piping.
 - b. Field strength meter that provides visual indication of the return signal.
 - c. Function switch for selection of operation mode.
 - d. Sensitivity control to adjust the receiver gain.
 - e. Audio speaker for signal response.
 - f. Battery access panel containing condensed operating instructions.
 - g. Auxiliary headset and heads set jack.
 - h. Permanently attached shoulder straps.
 - i. Rugged shockproof and weatherproof storage/carrying case.

3. Manufacturer: System shall be Scotch Mark Locator System, or acceptable equal.
- B. Location Detection Wire
1. Materials: Continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire (color to match pipe identification).
 2. Installation: Directly above (1-inch maximum) centerline of pipe terminating at top of each valve box collar and be capable of extending 12-inches above top of box (stored inside the 2-inch brass pipe through the valve box collar) in a manner so as not to interfere with valve operation. For direction drilling installations, a minimum of 2 (two) 10-gauge wires shall be pulled along with the pipe.
 3. Continuity: Continuity of wire to be tested using Metrotech 810/9860 or acceptable equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Ductile iron pipes shall be installed in accordance with AWWA C600 and AWWA Manual M-42. When a restraining type gasket is used, the bell shall be painted red.
- B. Underground Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings.
1. Bedding firm, dry and even bearing of suitable material. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
 2. Placement
 - a. Alignment: In accordance with lines and grades shown on the Drawings. Deflection of joints shall not exceed 75% of the values recommended by the pipe manufacturer.
 - b. The Contractor shall provide line and grade stakes at a 100-foot maximum spacing and at all line and/or grade change locations. The Contractor shall provide temporary benchmarks at a maximum of 1,000-foot intervals. The minimum pipe cover shall be 30-inches below the finished grade surface or 30-inches below the elevation of the edge of pavement of the road surface whichever is greater.
 - c. All pipe and fittings shall be inspected prior to lowering into trench to insure no cracked, broken or otherwise defective materials are

being used. All homing marks shall be checked for the proper length so as to not allow a separation or over homing of connected pipe. Homing marks incorrectly marked greater than 1-inch shall result in rejection of pipe and removal from site. The Contractor shall clean ends of pipe thoroughly and remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep clean during and after installation.

- d. Proper implements, tools and facilities shall be used for the safe and proper protection of the Work. Pipe shall be lowered into the trench in such a manner as to avoid any physical damage to the pipe. Pipe shall not be dropped or dumped into trenches under any circumstances.
 - e. Trench Dewatering and Drainage Control: Contractor shall prevent water from entering trench during excavation and pipe-laying operations to the extent required to properly grade the bottom of the trench and allow for proper compaction of the backfill. Pipe shall not be laid in water.
 - f. Pipe Laying in Trench: Dirt or other foreign material shall be prevented from entering the pipe or pipe joint during handling or laying operations and any pipe or fitting that has been installed with dirt or foreign material in it shall be removed, cleaned and re-laid. Pigging of pipe may be used to remove foreign materials in lieu of flushing. At times when pipe installation is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed by a watertight plug or by other means approved by the County to ensure absolute cleanliness inside the pipe. The pipe shall be installed with the color stripe and pipe text on the top of pipe.
3. Cutting: When required, cutting shall be done by machine, leaving a smooth cut at right angles to the axis of the pipe. Cut ends of the pipe to be used with a push-on bell shall be beveled. Bare metal exposed at ends of the pipe shall be field coated in accordance with pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Cut pipe for wastewater service shall have exposed bare metal ends repaired with Protecto 401 using the coating system manufacturer's field repair kit.
4. Joints
- a. Joint Placement
 - (1) Push on joints: Pipe shall be laid with the bell facing upstream. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated prior to placement of the

pipe. After joining the pipe, a metal feeler shall be used to verify that the gasket is correctly located.

- (2) Mechanical Joints: Pipe and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the "Notes on Method of Installation" under ANSI A21.11/AWWA C111. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated with soapy water before tightening the bolts to the specified torque.

C. Thrust Restraint

1. General: Thrust restraint shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein.
2. Length of Restrained Joints: In accordance with the lengths listed in the table as shown on the Drawings.

D. Installation of Pipes on Curves

1. Maximum deflections at pipe joints, fittings and laying radius for the various pipe lengths shall not exceed 75% (percent) of the pipe manufacturer's recommendation.

3.02 CLEANING AND FIELD TESTING

- A. General: At the conclusion of the Work, the Contractor shall provide all associated cleaning and field testing as specified in other related sections of these specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15064

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install and test all polyvinyl chloride (PVC) piping, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. General Design: The equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard types of PVC pipe and ductile iron fittings for use in transporting wastewater, reclaimed water, and water.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: All of the PVC pipe and ductile iron fittings shall be furnished by manufacturers who are fully experienced, reputable, and qualified in the manufacture of the materials to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed, installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these specifications as applicable.
- B. Standards:
 - 1. AWWA C900/C905
 - 2. ASTM D1784 / D1785 / D2241 / D2466 / D2564 / D2729 / D2774 / D3034 / D3139 / D3212
 - 3. NSF 14
 - 4. UNI-B-1 through 5
- C. Factory Tests: The manufacturer shall perform the factory tests described in Section 3 - AWWA C900/C905.
- D. Quality Control:
 - 1. The manufacturer shall establish the necessary quality control and inspection practice to ensure compliance with the referenced standards.
 - 2. In addition to the manufacturer's quality control procedures, the County may select an independent testing laboratory to inspect the material at the production facility for compliance with these specifications. The County will pay for the cost of facility inspection requested by the County.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Materials and Shop Drawings
- C. Manufacturer's Certification
 - 1. Submit sworn certification of factory tests and their results.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery and Storage: Delivery and storage of the materials shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. PVC pipe shall be covered with black plastic with a minimum thickness of 15-mil. Joint gaskets shall be stored in a clean, dark and dry location until use.
- B. Handling: Care shall be taken in loading, transporting and unloading to prevent damage to the pipe or fittings and their respective coatings. Pipe or fittings shall not be rolled off the carrier or dropped. Pipe shall be unloaded by lifting with a forklift or crane. All pipe or fittings shall be examined before installation and no piece shall be installed which is found to be defective. Pipe shall be handled to prevent damage to the pipe or coating. Accidental damage to pipe or coating shall be repaired to the satisfaction of County or it shall be removed from the job. When not being handled, the pipe shall be supported on timber cradles or on level ground, graded to eliminate all rock points and to provide uniform support along the full pipe length. When being transported, the pipe shall be supported at all times in a manner to prevent distortion or damage to the lining or coating. Any unit of pipe that, in the opinion of the County, is damaged beyond repair by the Contractor shall be removed from the site.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for all materials furnished and stored until the date of project completion. The Contractor shall replace, at his expense, all materials found to be defective or damaged in handling or storage. The Contractor shall, if requested by the County, furnish certificates, affidavits of compliance, test reports, samples or check analysis for any of the materials specified herein. All pipe delivered to project site for installation is subject to random testing for compliance with the designated specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe

1. Standards: AWWA C900/C905 and ASTM D1784/D3034/F679 (Gravity Sewer)
2. Compounds: Class 12454-A or Class 12454-B
3. PVC Gravity Pipe and Fittings: PVC gravity pipe (6-inch to 15-inch), shall conform to ASTM D3034, maximum SDR 35. PVC gravity pipe (18-inch to 36-inch), shall conform to ASTM F679 and uniform minimum "pipe stiffness" at 5% (percent) deflection shall be 46-psi. The joints shall be integral bell elastomeric gasket joints manufactured in accordance with ASTM D3212 and ASTM F477. Applicable UNI Bell Plastic Pipe Association standard is UNI B.
4. PVC Pressure Pipe and Fittings: All PVC pipe of nominal diameter 4 to 12-inches shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C900 and greater than 12-inches shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C905. The PVC pipe shall have a minimum working pressure rating of 100-psi and shall have a maximum dimension ratio of 18. Pipe shall be the same outside diameter as ductile iron pipe.
5. Dimension Ratio/Thickness: (unless otherwise shown on the Drawings)
 - a. Raw Wastewater:
 - (1) Pressure Systems: DR 18
 - (2) Gravity Systems: DR 35 (ASTM D3034) or PS 46 (ASTM F679)
 - b. Treated Wastewater: DR 18
 - c. Reclaimed Water: DR 18
 - d. Raw Water: DR 18
 - e. Potable Water: DR 18
 - f. Irrigation Piping: Schedule 40 or SDR 21
6. Joints:
 - a. Push-on integral bell elastomeric gasket joints:
 - (1) Standards: ASTM D3212/D3139/F477 and UNI-B-1

- (2) Gaskets:
 - (a) Potable and Reclaimed Water Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) ring type.
 - (b) Wastewater Service: Neoprene rubber ring type.
- (3) Pipe Markings: Pipes shall have a manufacturer's home-mark on the spigot. On field cut pipe, the Contractor shall provide home-mark on the spigot in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- b. Solvent weld (nominal diameter less than 4-inches):
 - (1) Standards: ASTM D2466/D2564
 - (2) Type: Slip Fitting Socket (tapered)
 - (3) Exclusions: Plastic saddle and flange joints will not be used.
- c. Restrained Joints:
 - (1) Restrained joint devices shall be made specifically for PVC pipe and meet or exceed the requirements in ASTM F-1674.
 - (2) Manufacturers: Per Appendix D, List of Approved Products.
 - (3) Design pressure rating equal to or above test pressure as specified herein.
- d. Pipe Length:
 - (1) Pressure systems: 20-feet maximum nominal length
 - (2) Gravity systems: 13-feet minimum nominal length
- B. Fittings - Pressure Systems (nominal diameter 4-inches and greater):
 - 1. Materials: Ductile iron
 - 2. Joints: Mechanical Joint, Minimum 350-psi pressure rating
 - 3. Gaskets:
 - a. Water and Reclaimed Water Service: Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) ring type

b. Wastewater Service: Neoprene rubber ring type

4. Exclusions: Standard double bell couplings will not be acceptable where the pipe will slip completely through the coupling.
5. All fittings shall conform to either ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 and/or C153/A21.53, latest revision, and shall be ductile iron.
6. All fittings shall have a date code cast (not printed or labeled), with identification of the date, factory and unit at which it was cast and machined. Fittings shall have distinctly cast on them the pressure rating, nominal diameter of openings, manufacturer's name, the country where cast, and deflection angle. Ductile iron fittings shall have the letters "DI" or "Ductile" cast on them.
7. All potable water main fittings shall have NSF certification and ISO 9001 certification for both the foundry and manufacturer. The NSF 61 certification shall be issued on all coatings and linings, from the said manufacturers that are used for potable water applications.
8. All ductile iron fittings shall have exterior coatings, including markings and colors, and interior linings in conformance with Section 15062 "Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings."

C. Fittings - Pressure Systems (nominal diameter less than 4-inches)

1. Material: Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)
2. Joints: Slip fitting tapered socket with solvent weld
3. Solvent: Sure Guard 12 or acceptable equal
4. Exclusions: Plastic saddle and flange joint fittings shall not be used

2.03 LOCATION MARKERS, LOCATION WIRE AND IDENTIFICATION MARKINGS

A. Electronic Markers and Locator System (for reclaimed water and wastewater ONLY)

1. Markers: Markers shall consist of a passive device capable of reflecting a specifically designated repulse frequency tuned to the utility (service) being installed. Markers shall be color coded in accordance with the American Public Works Association's "Utility Locating and Coordinating Council Standards." Markers shall be full range. Markers shall be installed directly above the centerline of the respective pipeline at intervals not to exceed 100-feet, at each fitting (tees, wyes, crosses, reducers, plugs, caps and bends) or change in horizontal direction and at each valve along the pipeline. Markers shall be hand backfilled to 1-foot above the pad and

have a finished depth of burial of not less than 2-feet or more than 6-feet. No separate payment shall be made for furnishing and installing the respective frequency and color-coded electronic pad type marker.

2. Locator System: Marker locator set shall be the 3M Dynatel 1420 or 3M Dynatel 1420E Electronic Marker System Marker Locator, or acceptable equal. The Contractor shall furnish 1 locator set for each type of service piping installed on the Project (i.e.: reclaimed water, wastewater.) to the County. Each unit shall incorporate the following features and accessories:
 - a. Unit(s) shall be tuned to the proper frequency for each type (service) of piping.
 - b. Field strength meter that provides visual indication of the return signal
 - c. Function switch for selection of operation mode
 - d. Sensitivity control to adjust the receiver gain
 - e. Audio speaker for signal response
 - f. Battery access panel containing condensed operating instructions
 - g. Auxiliary headset and heads set jack
 - h. Permanently attached shoulder straps
 - i. Rugged shockproof and weatherproof storage/carrying case
3. Manufacturer: System shall be Scotch Mark Locator System, or acceptable equal.

B. Location Detection Wire

1. Materials: Continuous, insulated 10-gauge copper wire (color to match pipe identification).
2. Installation: Directly above (1-inch maximum) centerline of pipe terminating at top of each valve box collar and be capable of extending 18-inches above top of box (stored inside the 2-inch brass pipe through the valve box collar) in a manner so as not to interfere with valve operation. For direction drilling installations, a minimum of 2 (two) 10-gauge wires shall be pulled along with the pipe.

C. Identification Markings:

1. Pipe furnished in solid color or white with color lettering as indicated

below.

- a. Lettering along top 90° (degrees) of pipe, minimum 3/4-inch in height with appropriate wording appearing 1 or more times every 21-inches along the entire length of the pipeline.
 - (1) Raw Wastewater: Safety Green
 - (2) Reclaimed Water: Purple (Pantone 522C)
 - (3) Potable Water: Safety Blue

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Standards: AWWA C900/C905/UNI-B 3 and 4
- B. Underground Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe and Fittings
 1. Bedding: Firm, dry and even bearing of suitable material. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
 2. Placement/Alignment:
 - a. Installation shall be in accordance with lines and grades shown on the Drawings. For pressure systems, deflection of joints shall not exceed 75% of that recommended by the manufacturer.
 - b. All pipe and fittings shall be inspected prior to lowering into trench to insure no cracked, broken or otherwise defective materials are being used. All homing marks shall be checked for the proper length so as to not allow a separation or over homing of connected pipe. Homing marks incorrectly marked on pipe shall result in rejection of pipe and removal from site. The Contractor shall clean ends of pipe thoroughly and remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep clean during and after installation.
 - c. Proper implements, tools and facilities shall be used for the safe and proper protection of the Work. Pipe shall be lowered into the trench in such a manner as to avoid any physical damage to the pipe. Pipe shall not be dropped or dumped into trenches under any circumstances.
 - d. Trench Dewatering and Drainage Control: Contractor shall prevent water from entering trench during excavation and pipe laying operations to the extent required to properly grade the bottom of

the trench and allow for proper compaction of the backfill. Pipe shall not be laid in water.

- e. Pipe Laying in Trench: Dirt or other foreign material shall be prevented from entering the pipe or pipe joint during handling or laying operations and any pipe or fitting that has been installed with dirt or foreign material in it shall be removed, cleaned and re-laid. Pigging of pipe may be used to remove foreign materials in lieu of flushing. At times when pipe installation is not in progress, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed by a watertight plug or by other means approved by the County to ensure absolute cleanliness inside the pipe. The color stripe and pipe text shall be viewed from the top of pipe when installed. When installing PVC pipe, no additional joints will be installed until the preceding pipe joint has been completed and the pipe carefully embedded and secured in place.
- f. Locating Wire: Locating wire, for electronically locating pipe after it is buried, or installed by trenchless technology shall be attached along the length of and installed with the pipe. This is applicable to all sizes and types of pressure mains. At a minimum, the tracing wire is to be attached to the pipe with nylon wire ties. The wire itself shall be 10-gauge single strand solid core copper wire with non-metallic insulation. The insulation shall be color coded for the type of pipe being installed. Continuous continuity must be maintained in the wire along the entire length of the pipe run. Permanent splices must be made in the length of the wire using wire connectors approved for underground applications as listed in the uniform electric code handbook. The coiled wire shall extend to a minimum of 12-inches above the surface and be connected to a test station box at valve locations.
- g. PVC Pressure Pipe Installation and Training: PVC pipe shall be installed in accordance with standards set forth in the UNI-BELL "Handbook of PVC Pipe", AWWA C605, and AWWA Manual M-23. The pipe shall be laid by inserting the spigot end into the bell flush with the insertion line or as recommended by the manufacturer. At no time shall the bell spigot end be allowed to go past the "insertion line" or "homing mark" for pressure pipe applications and homing mark shall be visible.
- h. Field Cutting: PVC pipe can be cut with a handsaw or power driven abrasive disc making a square cut. The end shall be beveled with a beveling tool, wood rasp or power sander to the same angle as provided on the factory-finished pipe. The insertion line on the spigot shall be remarked to the same dimensions as the factory-marked spigot.

- i. All Contractor pipe crews utilizing PVC pressure pipe shall be trained on an annual basis by Uni-Bell in coordination with the County and attended by the manufacturer's representative of the respective approved Manufacturers in Appendix D "List of Approved Products." The Uni-Bell PVC training session will consist of proper handling, storage, installation, and compaction as well as County requirements regarding PVC pipe and deflection. Every person handling, installing or backfilling PVC pipe shall not be permitted to install County owned and / or maintained pipe without training.
- j. Approved manufacturers representatives (Appendix D "List of Approved Products"), not present at the hosted Uni-Bell training session or individuals of pipe crews not in attendance shall be trained on every project site. On-site project training shall be for each manufacturer of pipe utilized on-site, per crew and per project. Specifically each crewmember shall be trained on every project by every pipe manufactures representative regardless of previous on-site training. Every person handling, installing or backfilling PVC pipe shall not be permitted to install County owned and / or maintained pipe without training.
- k. PVC Gravity Pipe Installation: Gravity sewer pipe shall be installed to the homing mark, no tolerance. Any noticeable separation shall be removed and reinstalled. The homing mark may be disregarded to meet the maximum of 1-inch separation between bell and spigot requirement. Joints:
 - l. Joint Placement:
 - (1) Push on joints: Pipe shall be laid with the bell ends facing upstream. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated prior to placement of the pipe. After joining the pipe, a metal feeler shall be used to verify that the gasket is correctly located.
 - (2) Mechanical Joints: Pipe and fittings shall be installed in accordance with the "Notes on Method of Installation" under ANSI A21.11/AWWA C111. The gasket shall be inserted and the joint surfaces cleaned and lubricated with soapy water before tightening the bolts to the specified torque.

C. Thrust Restraint

- 1. Thrust restraint shall be accomplished by the use of mechanical restraining devices unless specifically identified otherwise on the Drawings or herein.

2. Length of restrained joints shall be in accordance with the lengths listed in the table as shown on the Drawings.

D. Installation of Pipes on Curves:

1. No joint deflection or pipe bending is allowed in PVC pipe. The maximum allowable tolerance in the joint due to variances in installation is 0.75° (degrees) (3-inches per joint per 20-foot stick of pipe). No bending tolerance in the pipe barrel shall be acceptable. Alignment change shall be made only with sleeves and fittings.

3.02 CLEANING AND FIELD TESTING

- A. At the conclusion of the Work, the Contractor shall provide all associated cleaning and field testing as specified in associated sections of these specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15100

ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Provide all valves and appurtenances, ready for operation, as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All valves, appurtenances, and ancillary equipment shall be products of well-established reputable firms who are fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed, and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All valves, appurtenances, and ancillary equipment shall be of the sizes shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the maker and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some appropriate part of the body.
- C. All valves, appurtenances, and ancillary equipment shall be as specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 AIR RELEASE VALVES

- A. For Water Service and Reclaimed Water Service
 - 1. General: Water mains shall be equipped with combination air release valves located as shown on the Drawings. Valves shall be made to remove air at high points where elevation changes exceed 5-feet.

Automatic air release valves shall be located at high points for pipe systems greater than 12-inches in diameter.

2. Water and Reclaimed Water Combination Air Release Valves: The valve body shall be 316 stainless steel, 316 stainless steel float, bronze water diffuser Buna-N or Viton seat and stainless steel trim.
3. Fittings from the main to the air release valve shall be threaded and made of brass.

B. For Wastewater Service

1. General: Wastewater force mains shall be equipped with combination air release valves located as shown on the Drawings. Valves shall be made to remove air at high points where elevation change is 2-feet or greater, located in an enclosure as detailed on the Drawings.
2. Wastewater Combination Air Release Valves: The valve body shall be conical in shape and shall be 316 stainless steel with a funnel shape lower body to automatically drain sewage back into the system. All internal parts shall be corrosion resistant 316 stainless steel or non-metallic plastic materials.
3. On flanged connections 316 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers are to be used along with the proper sized gasket.

C. Air release valves shall be installed in an enclosure.

2.03 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

- A. General: Tapping sleeves shall be mechanical joint sleeves.
- B. Mechanical Joint Sleeves: Sleeves shall be cast of gray-iron or ductile-iron and have an outlet flange with the dimensions of the Class 125 flanges shown in ANSI B16.1 and properly recessed for tapping valve. Glands shall be gray-iron or ductile iron. Gaskets shall be vulcanized natural or synthetic rubber. Bolts and nuts shall comply with ANSI/AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11. Sleeves shall be capable of withstanding a 200-psi working pressure.
- C. Fabricated Mechanical Joint Tapping Sleeves: Sleeves shall be of split mechanical joint design with separate end and side gaskets. Sleeves shall be fabricated of high strength steel, meeting ASTM A283 Grade C or ASTM A-36. Outlet flange shall meet AWWA C-207, Class "D" ANSI 150-pound drilling and be properly recessed for the tapping valve. Bolts and nuts shall be high strength low alloy steel to AWWA C111 (ANSI A21.11). Gasket shall be vulcanized natural or synthetic rubber. Sleeve shall have manufacturer applied fusion-bonded epoxy coating, minimum 12-mil thickness.

- D. Tapping Valves: Tapping valves shall be resilient seated gate valves flange by mechanical joint ends. Valves shall be compatible with tapping sleeves as specified above and specifically designed for pressure connection operations.
1. Tapping valves with alignment lip shall be placed vertical where possible for Water and Reclaimed Water.
 2. Tapping Valves 16-inch and larger shall be AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16-inch and 24-inch no gearing required) above 24-inch shall be installed vertically with a spur gear actuator. When tapping existing mains, valves 24-inch and above shall be furnished with NPT pipe plugs for flushing the tracks.

2.04 VALVE BOXES FOR BURIED VALVES

- A. Standard 2-piece Cast Iron Valve Box: Required for mains less than 6-feet below finished grade and less than or equal to 12-inches in diameter.
1. Valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets and shall extend to such elevation at or slightly above the finished grade surface as directed by the County's Representative.
 2. The barrel shall be 2-piece, screw type only, having 5-1/4-inch shaft. The upper section shall have a flange at the bottom having sufficient bearing area to prevent settling and shall be complete with locking cast iron covers. Coat buried cast iron pieces with coal tar epoxy.
- B. Valve Box Assembly: Valve box assemblies with operating nut extension is required for any size main that is 6-feet or greater below finished grade or if mains are greater than 12-inches in diameter.
1. Valve boxes shall be 1 complete assembled unit composed of the valve box and extension stem that attaches and locks to the 2-inch wrench nut. The extension shall be high strength, corrosion resistant steel construction, and permanently attached to the operating nut.
 2. The operating nut extension insert shall be 1 complete assembled unit with a self-adjusting extension stem system that fits inside a standard valve box that will accommodate variable trench depths 6-feet and greater as shown in the Drawings. All moving parts of the extension stem shall be enclosed in a housing to prevent contact with the soil.
 3. A valve box-centering device designed to eliminate the shifting of the valve box against the operating nut of the valve shall be used. Valve box assembly shall be adjustable to accommodate variable trench depths 6-foot and greater as shown in the Drawings.

- C. The stem assembly shall be of a telescoping design that allows for variable adjustment length. The material shall be at minimum galvanized square steel tubing. The stem assembly shall have a built-in device that prevents the stem assembly from disengaging at its fully extended length. The extension stem must be capable of surviving a torque test to 1,000-foot-pounds without failure.
- D. Valve boxes shall have locking cast iron covers utilizing a 5-sided nut with a special wrench needed to open. Covers shall have "WATER", "SEWER", or "RECLAIMED WATER" cast into the top, as applicable
- E. Concrete Collar: Each valve installed in an unimproved area (outside of pavement, driveways or sidewalks) shall require a 24-inch by 24-inch by 6-inch concrete pad or collar as shown in the Drawings.
- F. Identification Disc: Each 16-inch or larger valve (unless otherwise shown on the Drawings) installed shall be identified by a 3-inch diameter bronze disc anchored in the concrete pad or collar in unimproved areas and/or anchored on a 4-inch by 4-inch by 18-inch long concrete post set flush with the pavement surface in improved areas. The disc shall be stamped with the following information as shown on the Drawings:
 - 1. Size of the valve.
 - 2. Type of valve.
 - 3. Service.
 - 4. Direction and number of turns to open.
- G. Valve markers are to be made of schedule 80 PVC and have decal applied containing information as shown on the Drawings. The marker shall be the same color as the pipe being marked.

2.05 LINE STOPPING ASSEMBLIES

- A. Sleeves used to line-stop existing mains shall be provided and installed at locations as shown on the Drawings. Line-stopping sleeve shall be steel fusion epoxy coated body with stainless steel straps, bolts, nuts, and washers. Contractor shall determine the outside diameter of the existing main prior to ordering sleeve.
- B. The line-stopping equipment shall consist of a resilient sealing element, which shall be attached to and transported by a plug inserter perpendicularly into the pipe. The linear actuator shall extend and retract the Line-Stopper into and out of the pipe. When retracted from the pipe, the element and inserter shall be contained within the stopper housing.
- C. The hollow cylindrical sealing element shall be molded of natural rubber. The lower interior chamber of the element shall be enlarged into a hemispherical cavity to allow symmetrical deformation into sealing conformity with the bore of the pipe.

- D. The linear actuator shall be hydraulic and shall have a self-contained hand operated pump. The actuator shall exert a force sufficient to perpendicularly deform the cylindrical element into axially symmetrical sealing contact with the bore of the pipe. Design of actuator shall provide adequate stroke and means to continually align the line-stop bullet stopping assemblies in sizes 14-inch through 20-inch with pressure rating to 250-psig.
- E. Equalization of pressure across the sealed element shall not be required to retract the element from the pipe. No equalization fittings shall be required downstream of the line-stopper.
- F. The line-stopping equipment shall be accurately aligned on the 4-inch through 8-inch fittings by locating in the external threads of the fitting nozzle. With sizes 10-inch and 12-inch the location shall be made on the centering groove of the fitting flange.
- G. Line-stopping equipment must be capable of function and acceptance of multiple stopper heads and shall be compatible with existing system fittings.

2.06 SERVICE SADDLES

- A. **Stainless Steel Service Saddles:** Shall be epoxy or nylon coated ductile iron body with stainless steel, 18-8 type 304 straps, AWWA tapered threads for 1-inch and 2-inch to be iron pipe threads. Controlled OD saddles to be used on C905 PVC pipe, double straps to be 2-inch minimum width each, single strap to be minimum of 3-inches wide.
- B. **PVC Pipe Service Saddle**
 - 1. One-inch and 2-inch services utilize brass body saddle with controlled OD for 12-inches and smaller pipe.
 - 2. One-inch and 2-inch taps on existing pipes larger than 12-inches shall use controlled OD epoxy or nylon coated ductile iron body with stainless steel 18-8 type 304 straps.
 - 3. Four-inch or larger services shall be mechanical tapping sleeves.
- C. **Ductile Iron Pipe Service Saddle**
 - 1. One-inch services shall be direct tapped.
 - 2. Two-inch service shall use a controlled OD service tapping saddle with stainless steel straps and a ductile iron body that is either nylon or epoxy coated
 - 3. Four-inch or larger services shall be mechanical tapping sleeves.

D. HDPE Pipe Service Saddle

1. One-inch and 2-inch shall utilize controlled O.D. tapping saddle with epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8 type 304 double straps.
2. Four-inch or larger, shall use wide body tapping sleeves with a broad cross section gasket set in a retaining groove that increases sealing capability as pressure increases.

E. Concrete Pressure Pipe Service Saddle

1. Tapped concrete pressure pipe shall be in accordance with AWWA M-9, using a strap-type saddle made specifically for concrete cylinder pressure pipe.

F. Steel Pipe Service Saddle

1. Welded-on steel sleeves shall be used for all sizes and applications.

2.07 CORPORATION STOPS AND CURB STOPS

- A. Corporation Stops: Shall be brass body reduced port type compatible with the polyethylene tubing and threaded in accordance with AWWA C800, AWWA C901, and shall comply with NSF-61.
- B. Curb Stops: Shall be brass body reduced port type compatible with the polyethylene tubing and threaded in accordance with AWWA C800, AWWA C901, and shall comply with NSF-61.

2.08 WATER MAIN AND RECLAIMED WATER MAIN SERVICE PIPE

- A. Polyethylene Service Pipe: One-inch and 2-inch service lines shall be polyethylene tubing conforming to AWWA C901 and AWWA C800. Tubing shall be approved for potable water use and bear the seal of the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF). The product shall be rated for a minimum working pressure of 150-psi and a (Dimension Ratio) DR-9 size. The tubing shall be designated copper tube size and the material PE-2406 cell classification minimum PE213323C in accordance with ASTM 3350.
- B. Ductile Iron Service Pipe: Services 4-inch and larger shall be DIP. If the existing main is on the same side of the street as the property to be serviced, the service pipe shall be DIP from the point of connection to the existing main to the meter assembly. If the existing main is on the opposite side of the street as the property to be serviced, at a minimum, the segment of pipe immediately upstream from the meter assembly shall be DIP.
- C. No service pipe shall terminate under a driveway.

2.09 PRESSURE GAUGES

- A. Pressure gauges shall be installed on each pump station discharge pipe as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Pressure gauge shall be direct mounted, diaphragm (type) gauge, stainless steel case, stainless steel sensing element, liquid filled, with a 4-1/2-inch diameter dial and furnished with a clear glass crystal window and 1/4-inch shut-off (isolation) valve. Gauges shall be weatherproof.
- C. The pressure gauge face dial shall be white finished aluminum with jet-black graduations and figures and shall indicate the units of pressure measured in psi. Gauges shall be provided with pressure at normal operation at the mid range of the gauge.
- D. As wastewater flows through the housing, the cylinder shall transmit pressure through the sensing liquid. Gauge outlet in the spool or ring shall be threaded, 1/4-inch, per ANSI B2.1.
- E. Nipples for connecting gauges to piping shall be Schedule 80S, Grade TP 316 seamless stainless steel, conforming to ASTM A 312. Fittings shall conform to ASTM A 403, Class WP316. Threads shall conform to ANSI B2.1. Size of pipe nipple shall match the gauge connection size.

2.10 TIE RODS

- A. Steel for tie rods and tie bolts shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Designation A 242, and rods shall be galvanized in conformance with requirements of ASTM Designation A 123.

2.11 BACK FLOW PREVENTION

- A. Reduced Pressure Backflow Preventer shall conform to the requirements of ASSE 1013, rated to 180°F and supplied with full port ball valves. The main body and access covers shall be bronze and meet ASTM B 584, the seat ring and all internal polymers shall be NSF Noryl and the seat disc elastomers shall be silicone.
- B. Dual check valves shall be required and shall be accessible for maintenance without removing the relief valve or the entire device from the line.
- C. The bottom of the preventer shall be installed a minimum of 12-inches above grade and not more than 30-inches above grade.

2.12 FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTERS

- A. All adapters shall be harnessed with the bolts across the joint (flange to flange or flange to lug) designed for the pipe test pressure.

- B. Adapter Size: Conform in size and bolt hole placement to ANSI standards for steel and/or cast iron flanges 125 or 150-pound standard unless otherwise required for connections.
- C. Exposed Sleeve Type
 - 1. Material: Steel.
 - 2. Coating: Enamel.
 - 3. Bolting: Carbon steel.
 - 4. Acceptable Manufacturers: Dresser Manufacturing Co. - Style 128 for cast iron ductile iron and steel pipes with diameters of 2-inches through 96-inches, or equal.
- D. Buried Sleeve Type
 - 1. Material: Cast iron.
 - 2. Bolting: Type 304 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 193, Grade B8 for bolts, and ATM A 194, Grade 8 for nuts and washers. Bolts and nuts greater than 1-1/8-inches shall be carbon steel, ASTM A 307, Grade B, with cadmium plating, ASTM A 165, Type NS.
 - 3. Acceptable manufacturers: Dresser Manufacturing Co. - Style 127 locking type for cast iron, ductile, iron, asbestos cement and steel pipes with diameters of 3-inches through 12-inches, or equal.
- E. Split Type
 - 1. Material: Malleable or ductile iron.
 - 2. Design: For use with grooved or shouldered end pipe.
 - 3. Coating: Enamel
 - 4. Acceptable Manufacturers: Victaulic Company of America - Style 741 for pipe diameters of 2-inches through 12-inches, Victaulic Company of America - Style 742 for pipe diameters of 14-inches through 16-inches, or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All ancillary equipment shall be installed in the locations shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage to the above items shall be

repaired to the satisfaction of the County before installation.

- B. After installation, all ancillary equipment shall be tested as specified for adjacent piping. If any joint or equipment proves to be defective, it shall be repaired and retested to the satisfaction of the County.
- C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the Contractor shall check all plans and figures, which have a direct bearing on the location and shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the Construction of the structures.

D. Notification and Connections to Existing Mains

1. The Contractor shall submit a completed "System Connection" form to the County to schedule the connection. The request shall be made a minimum of 5-working days prior to the proposed tie-in to the existing main for pressure connections and 10-working days prior to the proposed tie-in to the existing main for non-pressure connections. In this request, the Contractor shall provide the following information:
 - a. Points of connection, fittings to be used and method of flushing and disinfection if applicable.
 - b. Estimated construction time for said connections.
 - c. Identify pressure and non-pressure connections.
2. Connections shall only be made on the agreed upon date and time. If the Contractor does not perform the Work in the agreed upon manner or schedule, the Contractor shall be required to reschedule the connection by following the procedure outlined above.

E. Pressure Connections: Sufficient length of main shall be exposed to allow for installation of the tapping sleeve and valve and the operation of the tapping machinery. The main shall be supported on concrete pedestals or bedding rock at sufficient intervals to properly carry its own weight, plus the weight of the tapping sleeve, valve and machinery. Any damage to the main due to improper or insufficient supports will be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

1. Prior to the tap, the Contractor shall assemble all materials, tools, equipment, labor, and supervision necessary to make the connection.
2. The Contractor shall excavate a dry and safe working area pit of sufficient size to enable the necessary Work.
3. The inside of the tapping sleeve and valve, the outside of the main and the tapping machine shall be cleaned and swabbed or sprayed with 1% liquid chlorine solution prior to beginning installation for water system pressure connections and must comply with AWWA C-651-99 or most current version.
4. After the tapping sleeve has been mounted on the main, the tapping valve shall be bolted to the outlet flange, making a pressure tight connection. Prior to beginning the tapping operation, the sleeve and valve shall be pressure tested under the observation of County personnel to 150-psi for 30-minute duration to ensure that no leakage will occur.

5. For pressure connections 4-inch through 20-inch installation, the minimum diameter cut shall be 1/2-inch less than the nominal diameter of the pipe to be attached. For larger taps, the allowable minimum diameter shall be 2 to 3-inches less than the nominal diameter of the pipe being attached. After the tapping procedure is complete, the Contractor shall submit the coupon to the County.
6. The tapping valve shall be placed horizontally for pressure connections to wastewater force mains. A plug valve shall be attached to the tapping valve after the tapping procedure is complete. The tapping valve shall be left in the open position prior to backfilling.
7. Adequate restrained joint fittings shall be provided to prevent movement of the installation when test pressure is applied.
8. The Contractor shall be responsible for properly backfilling the work area pit after the Work is completed.

F. Non-Pressure Dry Connections

1. For water service connections, no customer shall be without service for more than 6-hours. For wastewater connections, provide bypass operations per Section 01516 "Collection System Bypass." This accommodation to customers may include scheduling after Normal Working Hours.
2. The Contractor shall be ready to proceed by pre-assembling as much material as possible at the site to minimize the length of service interruption.
3. Needed pipe restraints must be installed prior to the initiation of the shutdown.
4. The excavation shall be opened and needed site preparations must be completed before the initiation of the connection work.
5. County shall postpone a service cut-off if the Contractor is not ready to proceed at the scheduled time.
6. Only County personnel shall operate the valves needed to perform the shutdown on the existing system.

3.02 PAINTING

- A. All exterior surfaces of iron body valves shall be clean, dry, and free from rust and grease before coating.

- B. For valves installed underground or in valve vaults, all exterior ferrous parts of valve and actuator shall be coated at the factory with a thermally bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550, latest revision.
- C. For aboveground service, the exterior ferrous parts of all valves shall be coated in weatherproof paint. The color of the finish coats shall be in accordance with the Orange County Utilities Standards.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15110

PLUG VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

Wastewater force mains shall have plug valves installed as shown on the Drawings. This Section specifies plug valves, manual actuators and associated valve boxes.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. References

<u>Reference</u>	<u>Title</u>
ANSI B16.1	Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings Class 25, 125, 250, and 800
ASTM A126	Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
ASTM A276	Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A436	Austenitic Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A536	Ductile Iron Castings
AWWA C504	Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves

B. Proof-of-Design Tests

The Contractor shall furnish the County three (3) certified copies of a report from an independent testing laboratory certifying successful completion of proof-of-design testing conducted in accordance with AWWA C504, Section 5.2, except that where the word "disc" appears in the standard, it is understood to mean "plug." In lieu of testing the valves at an independent testing laboratory, proof-of-design testing may be performed at the valve manufacturer's laboratory, but must be witnessed by a representative of a qualified independent testing laboratory, and all test reports must be certified by the laboratory representative. Proof-of-design testing shall have been performed on at least 3 (three) 6-inch diameter valves, with all 3 (three) test units demonstrating full compliance with the test standards. Failure to satisfactorily complete the test shall be deemed sufficient evidence to reject all valves of the proposed make or manufacturer's model number.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."

B. PRODUCT DATA: The following information shall be provided in accordance with 1.03 of Section 01300 "Submittals."

1. Manufacturer's product data
2. Proof-of-design test reports specified in paragraph 1.02 B

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "List of Approved Products" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

Plug valves meeting the requirements of this Section shall be supplied from the approved manufacturers as listed in Appendix D "List of Approved Products."

2.03 MATERIALS

Materials of construction shall be as follows:

Component	Material
Body	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B
Plug	Cast iron, ASTM A126, Class B, or cast iron ASTM A436 (Ni-resist), or ductile iron, ASTM A536
Plug facing	Neoprene
Body seats	
3-inches and larger	Nickel
Packing	Buna V-flex or TFE

2.04 MANUFACTURE

A. Plug Valves: Valves shall be straight-flow non-lubricated resilient plug type suitable for drip tight, bi-directional shutoff at the specified valve design pressure.

1. Plug valves shall be eccentric, ball centric or full port. All valves shall open counter-clockwise.
2. All buried valves shall be fitted with valve boxes as specified in Paragraph 2.03.B of this Section. One 2-inch square tee-handled valve wrench, made by the valve manufacturer, of suitable length to operate all valves within valve boxes shall be furnished for every 5 valves installed.

3. Plug valves shall be installed complete with extension stems, buried gear actuators, and 2-inch operating nuts (buried) or operating hand wheels (exposed), as required for normal operation. All valve nuts shall be brought up to 1-foot below the proposed finish grade.
4. Valves shall have the name of the manufacturer and the size of the valve cast or molded onto the valve body. A permanent plate shall be attached to the valve or operator indicating serial number, order number, accessories, operator model and manufacturer.
5. Ball centric/eccentric plug valves shall be of the non-lubricated type. The port area for valves 4-inches to 20-inches shall have a minimum 80% nominal pipe diameter and valves 24-inches and larger shall have a minimum port area of 70% of nominal pipe diameter unless noted on the Drawings as "full port". Plug valves denoted as full port shall have a port area equal to the full area of the nominal pipe diameter.
6. Minimum pressure rating of valves 4-inches to 12-inches shall be 175-psi; valves 14-inches to 72-inches shall be 150-psi. Valve bodies shall be cast iron ASTM A126, Class B and fusion-bonded epoxy coated.
7. Valve ends shall be mechanical joint (buried) or flanged (exposed) as indicated on the Drawings. Valve flange drilling for valves 3-inches and larger shall be per ANSI B16.1, Class 125. Plugs shall be cast iron or ductile iron with neoprene facing and shall be of the single piece design. The plug shall be of the same configuration for all valves and shall require no stiffening member opposite the plug for balance or support. Valve body seats shall have a welded-in overlay of not less than 90% nickel. Packing shall be adjustable and safely replaceable without disassembling the valve. Bushing shall be 316 stainless steel in both upper and lower journals and shall be protected from foreign matter with the use of a grit seal or similar. The valve should be capable of drip tight shut off with flow in either direction at the full pressure of the valve. All exposed nuts, bolts, springs and washers on buried service valves shall be 304 stainless steel. All above- grade valves shall have 316 stainless steel hardware.
8. Actuators: Manual valves shall have lever or gear actuators and tee wrenches, extension stems, and floor stands as indicated on the Drawings. Valves 6-inch and larger shall be equipped with buried service rated gear actuators. Buried valves shall have a 2-inch square operating nut. All gearing shall be enclosed in a steel housing and be suitable for running in a lubricant with seals provided on all shafts to prevent entry of dirt and water into the actuator. Actuator shafts shall be supported on permanently lubricated bronze bearings. Actuators shall clearly indicate valve position and an adjustable stop shall be provided to set closing torque. Exposed

nuts, bolts and washers shall be 316 stainless steel. Valve packing adjustment shall be accessible without disassembly of the actuator.

9. Valve Testing: Plug valves shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C504. Each valve shall meet the performance, leakage, and hydrostatic tests described in AWWA C504. The leakage test shall be applied to the face of the plug tending to unseat the valve. The manufacturer shall furnish certified copies of reports covering proof-of-design testing as described in AWWA C504.

B. Valve Boxes

1. All valves installed underground shall have cast iron 2-piece valve boxes. Valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets and shall extend to such elevation at or slightly above the finished grade surface as directed by the County. The barrel shall be screw type only, with a 5-1/4-inch shaft. The upper section shall have a flange at the bottom having sufficient bearing area to prevent settling and shall be complete with locking cast iron covers. Covers shall have "SEWER" cast into the top for all wastewater mains which shall be so constructed as to prevent tipping or rattling.
2. A valve box with an operating nut extension is required for any size main that is 6-feet or greater below finished grade. The extension shall be high strength, corrosion resistant steel construction and permanently attached to the operating nut. The operating nut extension insert shall be one complete assembled unit with a self-adjusting extension stem system that fits inside a standard valve box. All moving parts of the extension stem shall be enclosed in a housing to prevent contact with the soil. A valve box-centering device designed to eliminate the shifting of the valve box against the operating nut of the valve shall be used. The valve box assembly shall be adjustable to accommodate variable trench depths 6-foot and greater as shown in the Drawings.
3. The stem assembly shall be of a telescoping design that allows for variable adjustment length. The material shall be galvanized square steel tubing. The stem assembly shall have a built-in device that prevents the stem assembly from disengaging at its fully extended length. The extension stem must be capable of surviving a torque test to 1,000 foot-pounds without failure.
4. The valve boxes shall have locking lids.
5. Extension sections shall be cast or ductile iron only.
6. Valve boxes in non-paved areas shall be installed with a valve collar as shown in the Drawings. The protective concrete collar with a bronze

identification disc shall be constructed of Class B concrete as shown on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLING VALVES AND BOXES

- A. Valves: Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Plug valves shall have the plug shaft installed horizontally with the plug rotating upward to the top of the valve. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced. Seats shall face in the direction as recommended by the manufacturer.

- B. Valve Boxes: Valve boxes and risers shall be carefully centered over the operating nuts of the valves so as to permit a valve key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. In unpaved areas, valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a concrete collar placed under the support flange as shown on the Drawings. The valve box shall not transmit surface loads to the pipe or valve. Extensions or risers for valve boxes shall be an integral part of the box. No cut sections of ductile iron or PVC pipe shall be used in extending the box to its proper height. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box. Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not conform to the finished ground surface shall be dug out and reset. Before final acceptance of the Work all valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15111

GATE VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope of Work: Furnish and install gate valves of the type and size and in the locations as shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein.
- B. General Design
 - 1. Resilient seat non-rising stem (NRS) gates valves shall be used for underground service and for aboveground service where shown on the Drawings.
 - 2. Resilient seat Outside Stem and Yoke (OS&Y) gate valves shall be used for aboveground service only where shown on the Drawings.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All gate valves of same type and style shall be manufactured by one (1) manufacturer.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional for review and acceptance prior to construction in accordance with the General Conditions and specifications Section 01300 "Submittals."
- B. Shop Drawings and submittals shall be submitted to the County/Professional Engineer for review and acceptance prior to construction for the following:
 - 1. Certified Shop Drawings showing details of construction, dimensions (including laying length), and weight.
 - 2. Descriptive literature, bulletins, and/or catalogs showing all valve parts and describing material of construction by material and specification, e.g., AISI.
 - 3. Valve coatings and linings, if any.
 - 4. A complete bill of materials for all equipment.
 - 5. See individual sections for additional requirements.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Shipping

1. All parts shall be properly protected so that no damage or deterioration will occur during a prolonged delay from the time of shipment until installation is completed.
2. Factory assembled parts and components shall be dismantled for shipment unless permission is received in writing from the County/Professional Engineer.
3. Finished surfaces of all exposed openings shall be protected by wooden blanks, strongly built and securely bolted thereto.
4. Finished iron or steel surfaces not painted shall be properly protected to prevent rust and corrosion.
5. After hydrostatic or other tests, all entrapped water shall be drained prior to shipment, and proper care shall be taken to protect parts from the entrance of water during shipment, storage, and handling.
6. Each box or package shall be properly marked to show its net weight in addition to its contents.

B. Storage

1. Store valves and accessories in an area on the construction site protected from weather, moisture, or possible damage.
2. Do not store valves or accessories directly on the ground.

C. Handling

1. Handle valves and accessories to prevent damage of any nature.
2. Carefully inspect all materials for:
 - a. Defects in workmanship and materials.
 - b. Removal of debris and foreign material in valve openings and seats.
 - c. Proper functioning of all operating mechanisms.
 - d. Tightness of all nuts and bolts.

1.05 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEES

- A. The manufacturer's warranty period shall be concurrent with the Contractor's for 1-year, unless otherwise specified, commencing at the time of final acceptance by the Owner.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining certificates for equipment warranty for all equipment which lists for more than \$500.00 (major equipment). The Owner reserves the right to request warranties for equipment not classified as "major". The Contractor shall still warrant equipment not considered to be "major" in the Contractor's 1-year warranty period even though certificates of warranty may not be required.
- C. In the event that the equipment manufacturer or supplier is unwilling to provide a 1-year warranty commencing at the date of substantial completion, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a 2-year warranty commencing at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This 2-year warranty from the manufacturer shall not relieve the Contractor of the 1-year warranty starting at the time of Owner acceptance of the equipment.
- D. The Owner shall incur no labor or equipment cost during the guarantee period.
- E. Guarantee shall cover all necessary labor, equipment, and replacement parts resulting from faulty or inadequate design, improper assembly or erection, defective workmanship and materials, leakage, breakage, or other failure of equipment or components furnished by the manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All material supplied shall be one of the products specified in Appendix D "Approved Manufacturer's List" appended to these technical specifications.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Gate valves shall be resilient wedge gate valves, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements of AWWA C509/C515, latest revision, and these Specifications. All valves are to be tested in strict accordance with AWWA C509/C515.
- B. Valves shall have a fusion bond epoxy coating, corrosion resistant stem metal, synthetic rubber encapsulated gates and oil impregnated bronze mechanical components, for permanent lubrication.

- C. The minimum design working water pressure shall be minimum 200-psig. Valves shall hold test pressure, when applied in either direction.

2.03 VALVE CONSTRUCTION

- A. Buried Service – Mechanical joint, NRS. Mechanical joints shall be made with mild corrosion resistant alloy steel bolts and nuts.

2.04 BRONZE GATE VALVES

- A. Bronze gate valves installed aboveground, 2 inches in size and smaller, shall be Class 150 all bronze valves conforming to Fed. Spec. WW-V-54d, Type 1, Class B designed for a non-shock water pressure of 300 psi. Bronze for valve body and internals shall be in accordance with ASTM B16.18. Valves shall be furnished with screwed ends, handwheel operator, non-rising stem, one-piece solid wedge disc and screwed bonnet. Valves shall be as manufactured by Crane, Powell, or an approved equal. The minimum weight of valves shall be as follows:

<u>Valve Size (Inches)</u>	<u>Valve Weight (Pounds)</u>
1/2	1.0
3/4	1.5
1	2.5
1-1/4	3.6
1-1/2	4.6
2	7.6

2.05 IRON GATE VALVES

- A. Iron gate valves shall open by turning to the left (counter-clockwise), when viewed from the stem. When fully open, gate valves shall have a clear waterway equal to the nominal diameter of the pipe. Operating nut or handwheel shall have an arrow cast in the metal indicating the direction of opening. Each valve shall have the manufacturer's distinctive marking, pressure rating and year of manufacture cast on the body. Prior to shipment from the factory, each valve shall be tested by applying to it a hydrostatic pressure equal to twice the specified working pressure. Hydrostatic and leakage tests shall be conducted in strict accordance with ANSI/AWWA C500 or ANSI/AWWA C509, latest revisions, whichever is applicable.

2.06 GATE VALVES 2 – 2 1/2 INCHES

- A. Gate valves with nominal sizes from 2 to 2 1/2 inches shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C500, latest revision, and shall be designed for a minimum

working pressure of 200 psi. Valves shall be iron body, bronze-mounted, double disc, parallel seat, non-rising stem type with double, Buna-N, O-ring stem seals. Bronze items of construction shall include the stems, seat rings, stem nuts, wedge bushings, and upper and lower wedges. Bronze used for construction of these items shall be low zinc alloy bronze. Valve ends shall be screwed and as specified for steel pipe and fittings. Interior ferrous surfaces of valve, except for finished or bearing surfaces, shall be coated with a fusion bonded or thermo-setting epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550, latest revision. Gate valves for this size range shall be as manufactured by American-Darling Valve Company, Kennedy Valve Manufacturing Company, or an approved equal.

2.07 GATE VALVES 3 INCHES AND LARGER

- A. Gate valves with nominal sizes from 3 inches and larger shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C509, latest revision, and shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 200 psi. Valves shall be iron body, resilient wedge type with O-ring stem seals. The valve stem, stem nut, glands, and bushings shall be bronze. Valve disc shall be constructed to assure uniform seating pressure between disc seat ring and body seating surface. Resilient seat of valve shall be formed by a special corrosion resistant, synthetic elastomer which is permanently bonded to and completely encapsulates a cast iron valve disc. Valve ends for underground installation shall be mechanical joint as specified for ductile iron pipe and flanged for above-ground valves. Interior of valve body shall be coated with a fusion bonded or thermo-setting epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550, latest revision. Coating shall be holiday-free, NSF approved, with a minimum thickness of 16 mils. Surfaces shall be clean, dry, and free from rust and grease before coating. Exterior surfaces of buried valves shall be coated with epoxy in accordance with AWWA C550. Exterior surfaces of exposed valves shall be shop primed and field coated. Resilient-seated wedge type gate valves shall be per Appendix D, List of Approved Products.

2.08 VALVE OPERATORS

- A. Valve Operators: Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified herein, gate valves shall have non-rising stems. Each buried gate valve shall be furnished with a 2-inch square AWWA standard nut operator with a valve box and cover. Gate valves located aboveground or inside structures shall be furnished with a handwheel operator which shall have an arrow cast in the metal indicating the direction of opening. Gate valves used as isolation valves for reduced pressure back flow preventers shall be of the outside screw and yoke (OS&Y) design with a handwheel operator.

2.09 VALVE BOXES

- A. All buried valves shall have adjustable valve boxes. Valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets and shall extend to such elevation at or slightly above finished grade surface as shown on the Drawings. Covers shall have "WATER" cast into the top for all water mains. Debris caps shall be installed.
- B. Care shall be taken while installing valve boxes to ensure that valve stems are vertical and the cast iron box has been placed and centered over the stem with base bearing on compacted fill and top flush with final grade.
- C. Boxes shall have sufficient bracing to maintain alignment during backfilling. Contractor shall remove any sand or undesirable fill from valve box prior to final inspection.

2.10 VALVE IDENTIFICATION

- A. A 3-inch diameter cast bronze disc engraved with identification data as show on the Drawings shall be provided for each buried valve. Bronze disc shall be cast into the concrete valve box pad as shown on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. All valves shall be inspected upon delivery in the field to insure proper working order before installation. Valves shall be set and jointed to the pipe in the manner as set forth in the AWWA Standards for the type of connection ends furnished. All buried gate valves shall be connected using restrained joints. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage to the above items shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Owner before installation.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install valves and accessories in strict accordance with manufacturer's instruction and recommendations as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Owner.
- B. Carefully erect all valves and support them in their respective positions free from distortion and strain.
- C. Bolt holes of flanged valves shall straddle the horizontal and vertical centerlines of the pipe run to which the valves are attached. Clean flanges by wire brushing before installing flanged valves. Clean flange bolts and nuts by wire brushing,

lubricate threads with oil and graphite, and tighten nuts uniformly and progressively. Clean threaded joints by wire brushing or swabbing. Apply Teflon joint compound or Teflon tape to pipe threads before installing threaded valves. Joints shall be watertight.

- D. Support all valves connected to pumps and equipment and in piping systems that cannot support valves.
- E. Repair any scratches, marks and other types of surface damage with original coating as supplied by the factory.
- F. Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Special care shall be taken to prevent any foreign matter from becoming lodged in the valve seat. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.

3.03 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- A. Check and adjust all valves and accessories for smooth operation.
- B. Test valves for leakage at the same time that connecting pipelines are tested. See Section 15044 for pressure testing requirements. Protect or isolate any parts of valves, operators, or control and instrument systems whose pressure rating is less than the pressure tests.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX A

CONSTRUCTION **PERMITS**



Florida Department of Environmental Protection

Central District
3319 Maguire Boulevard, Suite 232
Orlando, Florida 32803-3767

Rick Scott
Governor

Carlos Lopez-Cantera
Lt. Governor

Noah Valenstein
Secretary

NOTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF USE OF A GENERAL PERMIT

PERMITTEE: Charles "Tad" Parker, Chief Engineer Orange County Utilities 9150 Curry Ford Road Orlando FL 32825 Email: charles.parker2@ocfl.net	PERMIT NUMBER: ISSUE DATE: EXPIRATION DATE: COUNTY: PROJECT NAME: CONNECTED TO: FACILITY ID:	0133232-117-DWC/CG December 18, 2017 December 17, 2022 Orange Summerlake Park Blvd Reedy Creek WWTF FLA108219
---	---	---

Dear Mr. Parker:

This letter acknowledges receipt of your Notification/Application for Constructing a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System for the subject project. Our office received the Notice on December 5, 2017 and associated fee on December 11, 2017.

This is to advise you that the Department does not object to your use of such General Permit.

Please note the attached requirements apply to your use of this General Permit for constructing the proposed domestic wastewater collection/transmission system.

You are further advised that the construction activity must conform to the description contained in your Notification/Application for Constructing a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System and that any deviation will subject the permittee to enforcement action and possible penalties.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Wanda Parker-Garvin".

Wanda Parker-Garvin
Environmental Manager
Permitting and Waste Cleanup Program - Wastewater

WPG/crl

cc: John Classe, Administrator, RCID, jclasse@rcid.org
Charles LeGros, DEP, Charles.LeGros@dep.state.fl.us
Janine M Alexander, PE, Tetra Tech, Janine.alexander@tetrattech.com

REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF THE GENERAL PERMIT FOR DOMESTIC WASTEWATER COLLECTION/TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS:

1. This general permit is subject to the general permit conditions of Rule 62-4.540, F.A.C., as applicable. This rule is available at the Department's Internet site at:
<http://www.dep.state.fl.us/legal/Rules/shared/62-4/62-4.pdf> [62-4.540]
2. This general permit does not relieve the permittee of the responsibility for obtaining a dredge and fill permit where it is required. [62-604.600(6)(b)1]
3. This general permit cannot be revised, except to transfer the permit. [62-604.600(6)(b)2]
4. This general permit will expire five years from the date of issuance. If the project has been started and not completed by that time, a new permit must be obtained before the expiration date in order to continue work on the project. [62-4.030]
5. Upon completion of construction of the collection/transmission system project, and before placing the facilities into operation for any purpose other than testing for leaks or testing equipment operation, the permittee shall submit to the Department's Central District Office Form 62-604.300(8)(b), Request for Approval to Place a Domestic Wastewater Collection/Transmission System into Operation. This form is available at the Department's Internet site at: <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/wastewater/dom/dw-forms.htm>. [62-604.700(2)]

Please submit the entire clearance document package in electronic format to DEP_CD@dep.state.fl.us, with a copy to Charles.LeGros@dep.state.fl.us. If the file is very large, you may post it to the Wastewater Electronic Applications folder on the following ftp site at:

<ftp://ftp.dep.state.fl.us/pub/wastewater/>

After posting the document, send an e-mail to DEP_CD@dep.state.fl.us, with a copy to Charles.LeGros@dep.state.fl.us, alerting us that it has been posted. Any submitted drawings (should be sized 11" x 17") and the engineer of record's signed seal and dates on the required document must be legible for acceptance.

For further clarification contact:
Charles LeGros (407) 897-4100
3319 Maguire Blvd, Suite 232
Orlando, Florida 32803-3767

6. The new or modified collection/transmission facilities shall not be placed into service until the Department clears the project for use. [62-604.700(3)]
7. Abnormal events shall be reported to the Department's Central District Office in accordance with Rule 62-604.550, F.A.C. For unauthorized spills of wastewater in excess of 1000 gallons per incident, or where information indicates that public health or the environment may be endangered, oral reports shall be provided to the STATE WATCH OFFICE TOLL FREE NUMBER (800)320-0519 as soon as practical, but no later than 24 hours from the time the permittee or other designee becomes aware of the circumstances. Unauthorized releases or spills less than 1000 gallons per incident are to be reported orally to the Department's Central District Office within 24 hours from the time the permittee, or other designee becomes aware of the circumstances. [62-604.550]

APPENDIX B

GEOTECHNICAL **REPORT**

**Subsurface Soil Exploration and
Geotechnical Engineering Evaluation
Proposed Malcom Road
Transmission Mains
Tiny Road and Summerlake Park
Boulevard
Winter Garden, Orange County, Florida**



Ardaman & Associates, Inc.

OFFICES

- Orlando** – 8008 S. Orange Avenue, Orlando, Florida 32809 – Phone (407) 855-3860
Alexandria – 3609 Mac Lee Drive, Alexandria, Louisiana 71302 – Phone (318) 443-2888
Bartow – 1525 Centennial Drive, Bartow, Florida 33830 – Phone (863) 533-0858
Baton Rouge – 316 Highlandia Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70884 – Phone (225) 752-4790
Cocoa – 1300 N. Cocoa Blvd., Cocoa, Florida 32922 – Phone (321) 632-2503
Fort Myers – 9970 Bavaria Road, Fort Myers, Florida 33913 – Phone (239) 768-6600
Miami – 2608 W. 84th Street, Hialeah, Florida 33016 – Phone (305) 825-2683
Monroe – 1122 Hayes Street, West Monroe, Louisiana 71292 – Phone (318) 387-4103
New Orleans – 1305 Distributors Row, Suite I, Jefferson, Louisiana 70123 – Phone (504) 835-2593
Port St. Lucie – 460 Concourse Place NW, Unit 1, Port St. Lucie, Florida 34986 – Phone (772) 878-0072
Sarasota – 78 Sarasota Center Blvd., Sarasota, Florida 34240 – Phone (941) 922-3526
Shreveport – 7222 Greenwood Road, Shreveport, Louisiana 71119 – Phone (318) 636-3673
Tallahassee – 3175 West Tharpe Street, Tallahassee, Florida 32303 – Phone (850) 576-6131
Tampa – 3925 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 115, Tampa, Florida 33619 – Phone (813) 620-3389
West Palm Beach – 2200 North Florida Mango Road, Suite 101, West Palm Beach, Florida 33409 – Phone (561) 687-8200

MEMBERS:
A.S.F.E.
American Concrete Institute
ASTM International
Florida Institute of Consulting Engineers



Ardaman & Associates, Inc.

Geotechnical, Environmental and
Materials Consultants

August 9, 2016
File No. 16-6403A
Revised August 12, 2016

Tetra Tech, Inc.
201 East Pine Street
Suite 1000
Orlando, FL 32801

Attention: Ms. Janine Alexander, P.E.

Subject: Subsurface Soil Exploration and
Geotechnical Engineering Evaluation
Proposed Malcom Road Transmission Mains
Tiny Road and Summerlake Park Boulevard
Winter Garden, Orange County, Florida

Dear Ms. Alexander:

As requested and authorized by you, we have completed a shallow subsurface soil exploration for the subject project. The purposes of performing this exploration were to evaluate the general subsurface conditions along the proposed force main and reclaimed water main alignments and to provide recommendations for pipeline support. In addition, we have estimated the normal seasonal high groundwater level at the boring locations. This report documents our findings and presents our engineering recommendations.

SITE LOCATION AND SITE DESCRIPTION

The proposed reclaimed water main construction is located along the east side of Tiny Road between Bridgewater Crossings Boulevard and Cypress Hill Road. The proposed force main construction is located along the south side of Summerlake Park Boulevard from Seidel Road to Reams Road and continues south on Reams Road. Both portions of pipeline are located in Orange County, Florida (Sections 16 and 34, Township 23 South, Range 27 East). The general site locations are shown superimposed on the Windermere, Florida U.S.G.S. quadrangle map presented on Figure 1.

The subject sites currently consist of greenspace areas within the existing utility easements. The site along Tiny Road is adjacent to an existing sidewalk and the site along the east end of Summerlake Park Boulevard is adjacent to wooded areas and a large wet pond.

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND GRADING

It is our understanding that the proposed improvements along Tiny Road will consist of approximately 1,450 linear feet of 24-inch diameter reclaimed water main and the proposed improvements along Summerlake Park Boulevard will consist of approximately 2,600 linear feet of 24-inch diameter force main. We understand that the pipelines will be placed with up to 8 feet of soil cover. The pipelines will typically be constructed using open cut methodology. In addition, we understand that short sections of the Summerlake Park Boulevard pipeline will be constructed using jack and bore methodology beneath the existing Reams Road and Seidel Road crossings.

We note that since the jack and bore installation method is proprietary in nature, the soil boring information relative to these portions of the pipeline are provided for informational purposes only.

REVIEW OF SOIL SURVEY MAPS

Based on the 1989 Soil Survey for Orange County, Florida, as prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service, the subject sites are located in areas mapped as several different soil types along the proposed pipeline alignments. The individual soil units and their characteristics are summarized and presented in Table 1. Please refer to Figure 2 for the mapped locations of the individual soil units.

FIELD EXPLORATION PROGRAM

SPT Borings

The field exploration program included performing thirteen Standard Penetration Test (SPT) borings. The SPT borings were advanced to depths of between 12 and 30 feet below the ground surface using the methodology outlined in ASTM D-1586. A summary of this field procedure is included in the Appendix. Split-spoon soil samples recovered during performance of the borings were visually classified in the field and representative portions of the samples were transported to our laboratory in sealed sample jars.

An attempt was made to measure the groundwater level at each of the boring locations during drilling. The borings were then backfilled with soil cuttings upon completion.

Test Locations

The approximate locations of the borings are schematically illustrated on the aerial photographs shown on Figures 3 and 4. These locations were designated by Tetra Tech and located in the field by Global Positioning System (GPS) utilizing hand-held GPS equipment and coordinates obtained from Google Earth V6.1. Boring locations should be considered accurate only to the degree implied by the method of locating used.

LABORATORY PROGRAM

Visual Examination and Classification Testing

Representative soil samples obtained during our field sampling operation were packaged and transferred to our laboratory for further visual examination and classification. The soil samples were visually classified in general accordance with the AASHTO Soil Classification System (ASTM D-3282). The resulting soil descriptions are shown on the soil boring profiles presented on Figures 5 and 6.

In addition, we conducted 5 percent fines analyses (ASTM D1140) on selected soil samples obtained from the borings. The results of these tests are presented adjacent to the sample depth on the boring profiles on Figures 5 and 6.

GENERAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

General Soil Profile

The results of the field exploration and laboratory programs are graphically summarized on the soil boring profiles presented on Figures 5 and 6. The stratification of the boring profiles represents our interpretation of the field boring logs and the results of laboratory examinations of the recovered samples. The stratification lines represent the approximate boundary between soil types. The actual transitions may be more gradual than implied.

The results of the borings along Tiny Road indicate a general soil profile consisting of loose fine sand (A-3) and fine sand with silt (A-3) to a depth of approximately 22½ feet below the existing ground surface, underlain by medium dense fine sand with clay to clayey fine sand (A-2-4) to a depth of 27½ feet and stiff sandy clay (A-6, A-7) to the boring termination depth of 30 feet.

The results of the borings along Summerlake Park Boulevard and Reams Road indicate a general soil profile consisting of very loose to medium dense fine sand (A-3) and fine sand with silt (A-3, A-2-4) to a depth of approximately 8 feet below the existing ground surface, underlain by loose to medium dense silty fine sand (A-2-4), fine sand with clay to clayey fine sand (A-2-4, A-2-6) or stiff sandy clay (A-6, A-7) to the boring termination depths.

The above soil profiles are outlined in general terms only. Please refer to Figures 5 and 6 for soil profile details.

Groundwater Level

The groundwater level was measured in the boreholes during drilling. As shown on Figures 5 and 6, groundwater was encountered at depths that ranged from 3.8 to 8.5 feet below the existing ground surface on the dates indicated. Fluctuation in groundwater levels should be anticipated throughout the year primarily due to seasonal variations in rainfall and other factors that may vary from the time the borings were conducted.

For borings referenced "GNM" at the bottom of the boring profiles on Figures 5 and 6, groundwater was not encountered within the top 10 feet and could not be measured below a depth of 10 feet due to the mudded condition of the borehole. However, this does not necessarily mean that groundwater would not be encountered within the top 10 feet of the borings referenced "GNM" at some other time.

NORMAL SEASONAL HIGH GROUNDWATER LEVEL

The normal seasonal high groundwater level each year is the level in the August-September period at the end of the rainy season during a year of normal (average) rainfall. The water table elevations associated with a flood would be much higher than the normal seasonal high groundwater level. The normal high water levels would more approximate the normal seasonal high groundwater levels.

The seasonal high groundwater level is affected by a number of factors. The drainage characteristics of the soils, the land surface elevation, relief points such as drainage ditches, lakes, rivers, swamp areas, etc., and distance to relief points are some of the more important factors influencing the seasonal high groundwater level.

Based on our interpretation of the site conditions using our boring logs, we estimate the normal seasonal high groundwater level at the boring locations to be approximately 2 feet above the groundwater levels measured at the time of our field exploration for Borings TH-4 through TH-12 and at a depth greater than 5 feet below the existing ground surface at Borings TH-1, TH-2, and TH-3.

ENGINEERING EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

General

The results of our exploration indicate that, with proper site preparation as recommended in this report, the existing soils are suitable for supporting the proposed pipelines.

We note that silty and clayey soils were encountered at relatively shallow depths in some of the borings drilled relative to the proposed force main. These soils can be difficult to moisture condition and compact. Please refer to the Pipeline Bedding and Backfill Requirements sections of this report for additional discussion pertaining to the silty and clayey soils.

The following are our recommendations for overall site preparation and foundation support which we feel are best suited for the proposed pipelines relative to the soil conditions encountered in the borings. The recommendations are made as a guide for the design engineer, parts of which should be incorporated into the project's specifications.

We note that no recommendations are made relative to jack and bore of the Summerlake Park Boulevard pipeline since this construction method is proprietary in nature.

Excavation

Based on the conditions encountered during the field exploration, we anticipate that the majority of the sandy soils as encountered in the borings can be excavated with standard earth moving equipment (i.e., front-end loaders and backhoes).

The soils below the bottom of the excavations should not be disturbed by the excavation process. If soils become disturbed and difficult to compact, they should be overexcavated to a depth necessary to remove all disturbed soils. Overexcavated areas should be replaced with compacted backfill meeting the "Backfill Requirements" presented in a following report section.

Excavation should be safely braced to prevent injury to personnel or damage to equipment. Temporary safe slopes should be cut at a minimum 1.5 Horizontal (H) to 1 Vertical (V) in accordance with OSHA, 29 CFR Part 1926 Final Rule, Excavation Requirements or successor regulations. Flatter slopes should be used if deemed necessary. Surcharge loads should be kept at least 5 feet from excavations. Spoil banks adjacent to excavations should be sloped no steeper than 2.0H to 1.0V. Provisions for maintaining workers' safety within excavations is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Dewatering

The control of the groundwater may be required to achieve the necessary depths of excavation and subsequent construction and backfilling and compaction requirements presented in the following sections. The actual method(s) of dewatering should be determined by the Contractor, however, regardless of the method(s) used, we suggest drawing down the water table sufficiently, say 2 to 3 feet, below the bottom of the excavation(s) to preclude "pumping" and/or compaction-related problems with the foundation soils.

Pipeline Bedding

Pipe bedding material should be compacted as necessary to achieve a density equivalent to 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by the Modified Proctor (ASTM D-1557), to a minimum depth of 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe (compact deeper if recommended by the pipe manufacturer).

We caution that relatively high fines content soils were encountered in some of the borings drilled relative to the force main close to the proposed pipe bedding elevation. These soils will be difficult to compact and the contractor may elect at their discretion to import fill with less than 12 percent passing the No. 200 Sieve rather than going to additional effort to moisture condition and compact these soils.

It is our recommendation that the bedding for the pipe be preshaped by means of a template, prior to placement of the structure, to ensure that the upward reaction on the bottom of the pipe will be well distributed over the width of the bedding contact. Based on the cost involved with pre-shaping the bedding material, and the construction time requirements, an alternative procedure may be to utilize a level bed for the pipe and require a higher pipe strength class which

will adequately carry the load on a lower class of bedding. It would be prudent to perform an economic analyses of the two alternatives, or specify both design conditions within the contract documents, and allow the Contractor to decide the most efficient method.

If level bedding is utilized, it will be necessary to place and compact the haunching backfill (backfill between the bedding and the centerline of the pipe) to the centerline of the pipe. This material should be placed in simultaneous layers on each side of the pipe and must be compacted in such a manner as to ensure an intimate contact with the sides of the pipe. Do not use blocking to raise the pipe to grade. Provide bell holes at each joint to permit the joint to be assembled while maintaining uniform pipe support.

Backfill Requirements

As a general guide to aid the Contractor, we recommend using fill with less than 12 percent by dry weight of material passing the U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve size. Soils with more than 12 percent passing the No. 200 sieve will be more difficult to compact due to their inherent nature to retain soil moisture. Based on the soil samples obtained during our subsurface investigation, the fine sand and fine sand with silt (Strata 1 and 2 on Figures 5 and 6) without organics and roots appears suitable for use as structural backfill for the pipe. We note that material removed from below the groundwater table will be wet and will require time to dry sufficiently. In addition, Stratum 3 soils with more than 12 percent fines will be more difficult to moisture condition and compact than Strata 1 and 2 soils because of their relatively high fines content.

The fine sand with clay to clayey fine sand (Stratum 4 soils on Figures 5 and 6) may be used as backfill, however these soils will be difficult to compact because of their relatively high fines content and clayey nature. They may be used as backfill if it is possible to achieve the required degree of compaction, however, extensive moisture conditioning would likely be required. However, the contractor may elect at their discretion to import fill with less than 12 percent passing the No. 200 Sieve rather than going to additional effort to moisture condition and compact the silty and clayey soils. Weather conditions during construction may also effect this decision.

The clayey fine sand and sandy clay (Strata 5 and 6 soils on Figure 5 and 6) are not suitable for use as backfill.

Import soils should be anticipated for this report.

The final backfill above the haunching or centerline of the pipe must extend all the way to the trench walls and should be placed in level lifts not exceeding 8 inches. Each lift should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density, as determined by the Modified Proctor (ASTM D-1557). Care should be taken not to damage the pipe by compacting directly above the pipe where there is insufficient cover material present. Minimum cover criteria should be in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations.

A soils engineer or a designated representative from Ardaman & Associates, Inc. should observe and test all prepared and compacted areas to verify that all bedding, haunching and final backfill are prepared and compacted in accordance with the aforementioned specifications.

Resistance to Horizontal Forces on Pipeline Structures

Horizontal forces which act on structures such as thrust blocks or anchor blocks can be resisted to some extent by the earth pressures that develop in contact with the buried vertical face (buried vertical face is perpendicular and in front of the applied horizontal load) of the block structures and by shearing resistance mobilized along the base of the block structures and subgrade interface.

Allowable earth pressure resistance may be determined using an equivalent fluid density of 100 pounds per cubic foot (pcf) for moist soil and 60 pcf for submerged soils below the water table.

Equivalent fluid density (moist soil) = $K_p \gamma_m / S.F. = 100$ pcf

Equivalent fluid density (submerged soil) = $K_p (\gamma_s - \gamma_w) / S.F. = 60$ pcf

Where:

K_p = effective coefficient of passive earth pressure = 3.0

S.F. = safety factor = (values given above)

γ_m = unit weight of moist soil = 110 pcf

γ_s = unit weight of saturated soils = 118 pcf

γ_w = unit weight of water = 62.4 pcf

The passive earth pressures are developed from ground surface (assuming there is no excavation in the vicinity of the block structure that would reduce the available passive pressure) to the bottom of the block structure.

The values presented above presume that the block structures are surrounded by well compacted sand backfill extending at least 5 feet horizontally beyond the vertical buried face. In addition, it is presumed that the block structures can withstand horizontal movements on the order of one-quarter (1/4) to three-eighths (3/8) inch before mobilizing full passive resistance. The factors of safety assumed in the above recommendations are 2.5 for passive pressure with submerged conditions, and 3.0 for passive pressure without submerged conditions.

The sliding shearing resistance mobilized along the base of the block structure may be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Allowable Shearing Resisting Force, } P = V \tan(2/3\phi) / F.S.$$

Where:

P = Shearing Resistance Force (pounds)

V = Net Vertical Force (total weight of block and soil overlying the structure minus uplift forces including buoyancy forces) (pounds)

ϕ = Angle of Internal Friction of Soil = 30 degrees

S.F. = Safety Factor = 1.5

The vertical earth pressures developed by the overburden weight of soil can be calculated using the following unit weights:

- Compacted moist soil = 110 pcf
- Saturated soil = 118 pcf

Vertical pressure distributions in accordance with the above do not take into account vertical forces from construction equipment, wheel loads or other surcharge loads.

Foundation Support and Estimated Settlements - Pipeline Elements

The permanent structures such as anchor blocks, thrust blocks, air release valves, blow offs, etc., bearing at least 18 inches below adjacent grade can be designed for the maximum vertical bearing capacities presented below.

- 1,500 psf on undisturbed natural granular soils.
- 2,000 psf on compacted natural or backfilled subgrade; this value assumes compaction of 95 percent of the standard Proctor maximum density (ASTM D-698, AASHTO T-99) for a depth of 2 feet below the structure.

Pipe settlement during and after construction should be negligible (less than ½-inch), provided the bedding and backfilling criteria in the above sections are satisfied. The volume of soil displaced by the pipe, compared to the weight of the pipe when full, will result in little if any net increase in bearing stress to the subsurface soils.

Uplift Resistance

Permanent structures submerged below the groundwater table will be subjected to uplift forces caused by buoyancy. The components resisting this buoyancy include: 1) the total weight of the pipe or structure divided by an appropriate factor of safety; 2) the buoyant weight of soil overlying the pipe or structure; and 3) the shearing forces that act on shear planes that radiate vertically upward from the perimeter of the pipe or the edges of the structure to the ground surface. The allowable unit shearing resistance may be determined by the following formula:

Allowable Unit Shearing Resistance, $F=K_o\gamma_m h(2/3 \tan\phi)/S.F.$ (above groundwater table)

Allowable Unit Shearing Resistance, $F=K_o[\gamma_m h_w + \gamma_b(h-h_w)](2/3 \tan\phi)/S.F.$ (below groundwater table)

Where:

F = unit shearing resistance (psf)

K_o = coefficient of earth pressure at rest = 0.5

γ_m = unit weight of moist soil = 110 pcf

γ_b = buoyant unit weight of soil = 55.6 pcf

h = vertical depth (feet) below grade at which shearing resistance is determined

h_w = vertical depth (feet) below grade to groundwater table

ϕ = angle of internal friction of the soil = 30 degrees

S.F. = safety factor = 2

The values given for the above parameters assume that the permanent structures are covered by clean, well compacted granular backfill that extends horizontally at least 2 feet beyond the structures.

Earth Pressure on Shoring and Bracing

If temporary shoring and bracing is required for any excavations, the system should be designed to resist lateral earth pressure. The design earth pressure will be a function of the flexibility of the shoring and bracing system. For a flexible system restrained laterally by braces placed as the excavation proceeds, the design earth pressure for shoring and bracing can be computed using a uniform earth pressure distribution with depth. It is recommended that soils be de-watered around the excavations. For such de-watered excavations, we recommended using the following uniform pressure distribution over the full braced height as follows:

Uniform Soil Pressure Distribution, $p = 0.65K_a\gamma_s H$

Where:

p = uniform pressure distribution for design of braced excavation

K_a = coefficient of active earth pressure = 0.33

γ_s = unit weight of saturated soils = 118 pcf

H = depth of excavation

An appropriate factor of safety should be applied for the design of the braced excavations.

Lateral pressure distributions determined in accordance with the above do not take hydrostatic pressures or surcharge loads into account. To the extent that such pressures and forces may act on the walls, they should be included in the design.

Construction equipment and excavated fill should be kept a minimum distance of 5 feet from the edge of the braced or shored excavation. Backfill material placed adjacent to (maintaining a minimum 5-foot horizontal clearance) the braced or shored excavation should have a minimum slope of 2.0H:1.0V, or flatter if required by site specific conditions and/or to meet OSHA requirements.

Means and methods of excavation and bracing should be the responsibility of the Contractor; however, excavation and/or bracing should at a minimum adhere to the requirements of the Occupational Safety Health Administration (OSHA).

Lateral Earth Pressures

Lateral loads acting on the embedded structure will include at-rest earth pressures as well as hydrostatic pressures and surcharge loads. The lateral earth pressure will be a function of both the depth below ground surface and the soil unit weight (submerged or moist) plus hydrostatic pressure (if applicable). The following equations can be used to determine the lateral at-rest earth pressure:

$$\sigma_h = K_o \gamma_m h \text{ (above groundwater table)}$$

$$\sigma_h = K_o [\gamma_m h_w + \gamma_b (h - h_w)] \text{ (below groundwater table)}$$

Where:

σ_h = lateral earth pressure (psf)

K_o = coefficient of at rest earth pressure (0.5) (this value assumes that the backfill is lightly compacted yet not overcompacted)

γ_m = effective moist unit weight of soil = 110 pcf for compacted moist soil above the water table.

γ_b = buoyant unit weight of soil = 55.6 pcf for compacted saturated soil below the water table.

h = vertical depth (feet) below grade at which lateral earth pressure is determined

h_w = vertical depth (feet) below grade to groundwater table

For design, an appropriate factor of safety should be applied to the lateral earth pressure calculated using the above equation. Lateral pressure distributions determined in accordance with the above do not include hydrostatic pressures or surcharge loads. Where applicable, they should be incorporated in the design.

QUALITY CONTROL

We recommend establishing a comprehensive quality control program to verify that all excavation, bedding, and backfilling are conducted in accordance with the appropriate plans and specifications. Materials testing and inspection services should be provided by Ardaman & Associates, Inc.

In-situ density tests should be conducted during bedding and backfilling activities to verify that the required densities are achieved. Backfill for the proposed pipeline should be tested at a minimum frequency of one in-place density test for each 12-inch lift for each 200 linear feet of pipe. Additional tests should be performed beneath foundations and in backfill for other associated structures. In-situ density values should be compared to laboratory Proctor moisture-density results for each of the different natural and fill soils encountered. Also, we recommend inspecting and testing the construction materials and other structural components.

CLOSURE

The analyses and recommendations submitted herein are based on the data obtained from the soil borings presented on Figures 5 and 6 and the assumed loading conditions. This report does not reflect any variations which may occur adjacent to or between the borings. The nature and extent of the variations between the borings may not become evident until during construction. If variations then appear evident, it will be necessary to re-evaluate the recommendations presented in this report after performing on-site observations during the construction period and noting the characteristics of the variations.

In the event any changes occur in the design, nature, or location of the proposed pipelines, we should review the applicability of conclusions and recommendations in this report. We recommend a general review of final design and specifications by our office to verify that earthwork and foundation recommendations are properly interpreted and implemented in the design specifications. Ardaman and Associates should attend the pre-bid and preconstruction meetings to verify that the bidders/contractor understand the recommendations contained in this report.

This study is based on a relatively shallow exploration and is not intended to be an evaluation for sinkhole potential. This study does not include an evaluation of the environmental (ecological or hazardous/toxic material related) condition of the site and subsurface.

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of Tetra Tech, Inc., in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices for the purpose of assisting with the proposed pipeline design. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made.

We are pleased to be of assistance to you on this phase of the project. When we may be of further service to you or should you have any questions, please contact us.

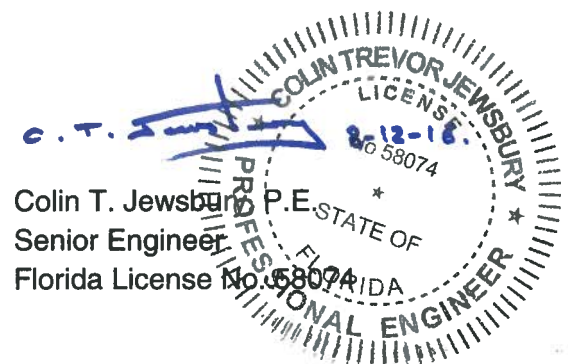
Very truly yours,
ARDAMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Certificate of Authorization No. 5950

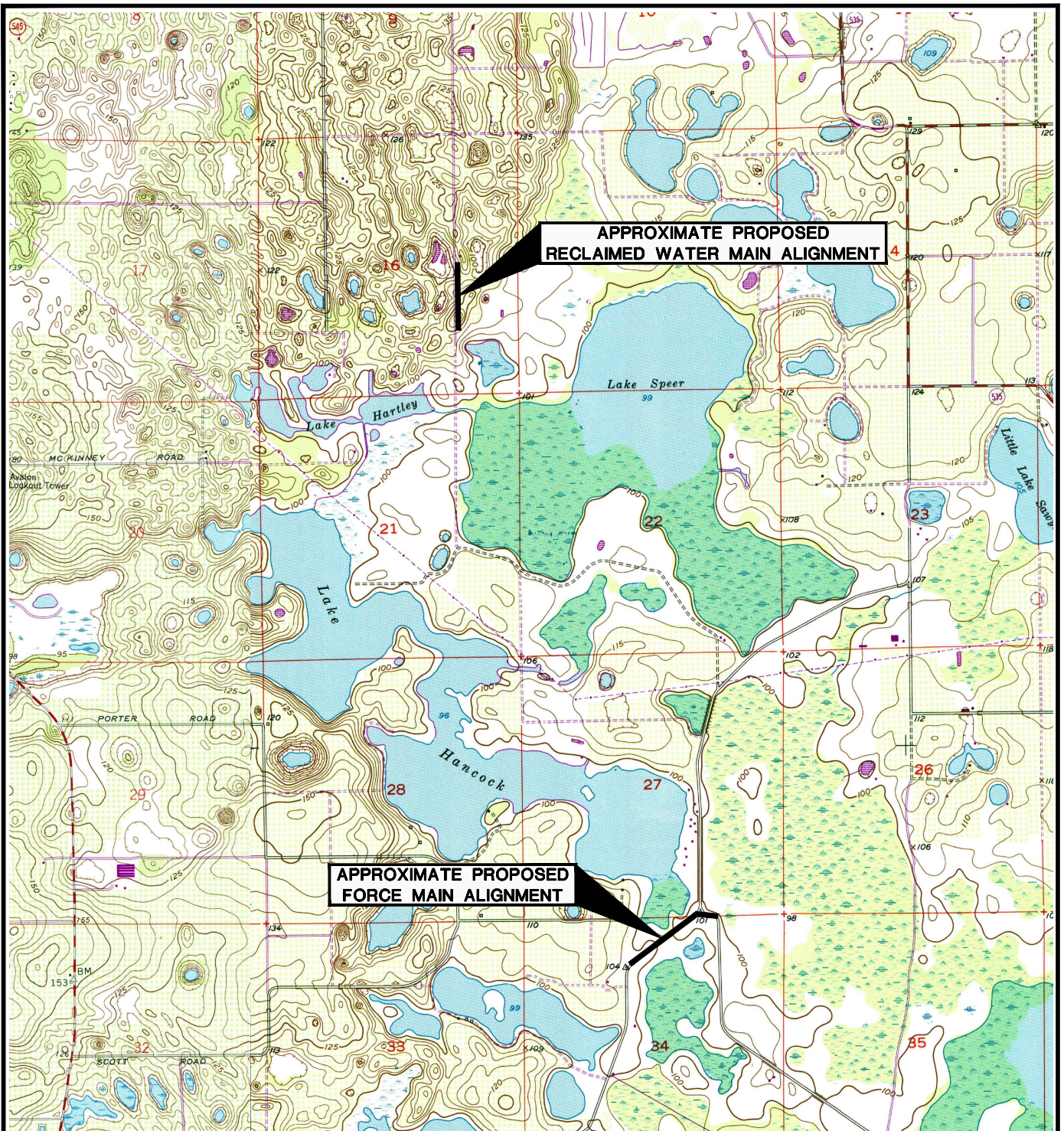


Alexandra G. Aydelotte, E. I.
Assistant Project Engineer

AGA/CTJ/nfm/jj

16-6403A Malcom Rd Force Main and Reclaimed WM.docx (2016 Geo)





**APPROXIMATE PROPOSED
RECLAIMED WATER MAIN ALIGNMENT**

**APPROXIMATE PROPOSED
FORCE MAIN ALIGNMENT**

**SECTIONS 16 & 34
TOWNSHIP 23 SOUTH
RANGE 27 EAST**

OBTAINED FROM U.S.G.S. QUAD MAP: WINDERMERE, FLORIDA 1980



0 1500 3000
SCALE: (FEET)



QUADRANGLE LOCATION

SITE LOCATION MAP

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical, Environmental and
Materials Consultants

**SUBSURFACE SOIL EXPLORATION
PROPOSED MALCOM ROAD
TRANSMISSION MAINS
WINTER GARDEN, ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

DRAWN BY: CD	CHECKED BY:	DATE: 08/03/16
FILE NO. 16-6403A	APPROVED BY:	FIGURE: 1

T:\Orlando\16\16-6403A\166403A01.dwg 8/12/2016 9:24:25 AM, Chris.Drew

T:\Orlando\16-6403A\166403A01.dwg 8/12/2016 9:24:31 AM, Chris.Drew



OBTAINED FROM: SOIL SURVEY OF ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA
 ISSUED DATE: AUGUST 1989

LEGEND

- 5 - CANDLER FINE SAND, 5 TO 12 PERCENT SLOPES
- 44 - SMYRNA FINE SAND
- 54 - ZOLFO FINE SAND



0 1500 3000
 SCALE: (FEET)

SOIL SURVEY MAP

Ardaman & Associates, Inc.
 Geotechnical, Environmental and
 Materials Consultants

**SUBSURFACE SOIL EXPLORATION
 PROPOSED MALCOM ROAD
 TRANSMISSION MAINS
 WINTER GARDEN, ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

DRAWN BY: CD	CHECKED BY:	DATE: 08/03/16
FILE NO. 16-6403A	APPROVED BY:	FIGURE: 2

T:\Orlando\16-6403A\166403A03.dwg 8/12/2016 9:24:45 AM, Chris.Drew



BRIDGEWATER CROSSINGS BOULEVARD

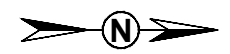
TINY ROAD

TH-1

TH-2


TH-3

TH-4



0 50 100
SCALE: (FEET)

LEGEND

 TH STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) BORING LOCATION

NOTE: THE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH FOR THE BORING LOCATION PLAN WAS OBTAINED FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO, DATED 03/05/2016.

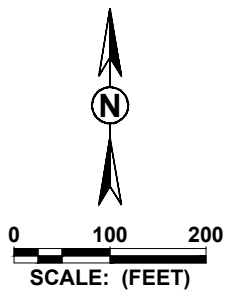
BORING LOCATION PLAN

 **Ardaman & Associates, Inc.**
Geotechnical, Environmental and
Materials Consultants

**SUBSURFACE SOIL EXPLORATION
PROPOSED MALCOM ROAD
TRANSMISSION MAINS
WINTER GARDEN, ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

DRAWN BY: CD	CHECKED BY:	DATE: 08/03/16
FILE NO. 16-6403A	APPROVED BY:	FIGURE: 3

T:\Orlando\16-6403A\166403A03.dwg 8/12/2016 9:24:50 AM, Chris.Drew



LEGEND

 **TH** STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) BORING LOCATION

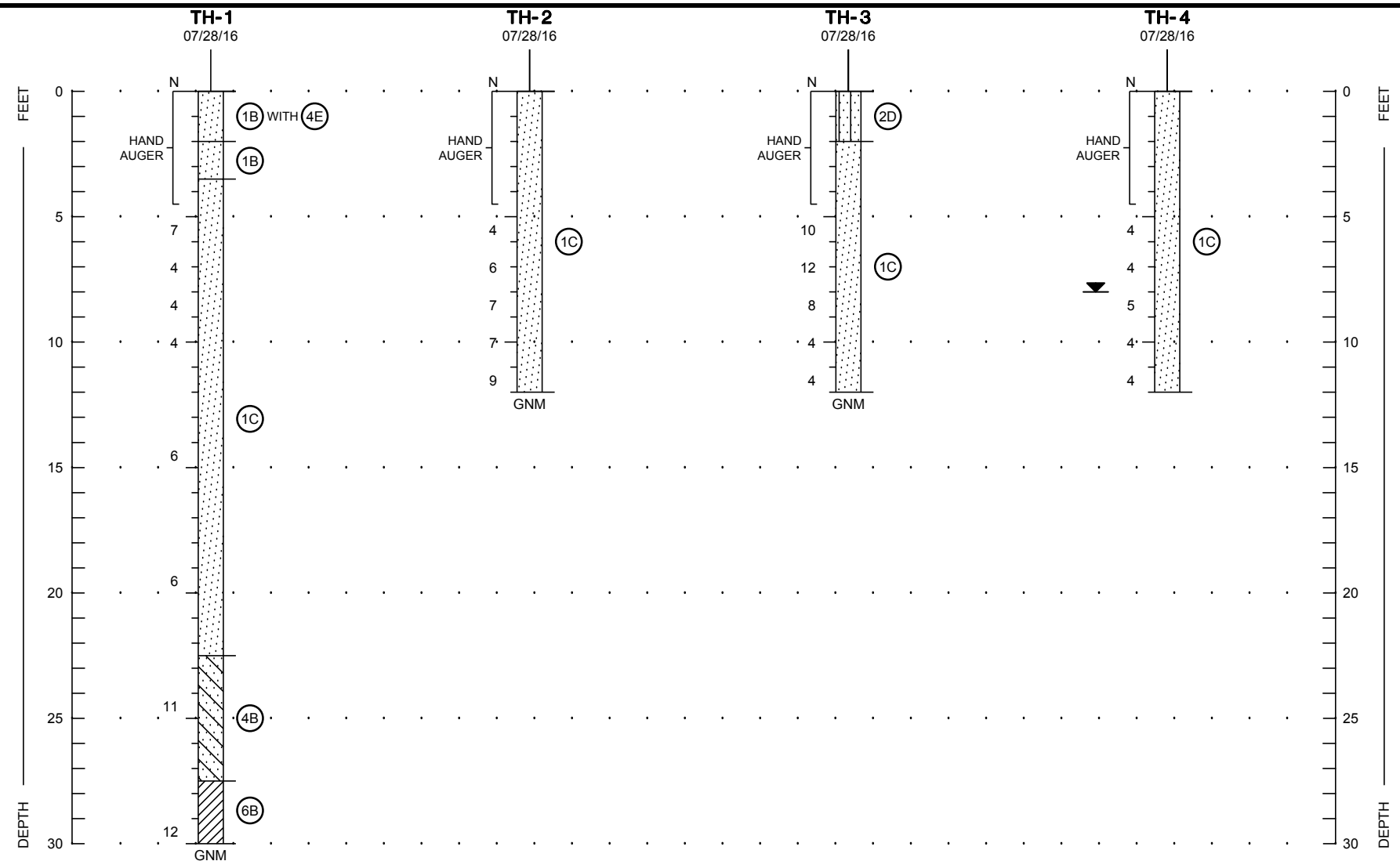
NOTE: THE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH FOR THE BORING LOCATION PLAN WAS OBTAINED FROM GOOGLE EARTH PRO, DATED 03/05/2016.

BORING LOCATION PLAN

 **Ardaman & Associates, Inc.**
Geotechnical, Environmental and
Materials Consultants

**SUBSURFACE SOIL EXPLORATION
PROPOSED MALCOM ROAD
TRANSMISSION MAINS
WINTER GARDEN, ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

DRAWN BY: CD	CHECKED BY:	DATE: 08/03/16
FILE NO. 16-6403A	APPROVED BY:	FIGURE: 4



LEGEND

SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

- ① FINE SAND (A-3)
- ② FINE SAND WITH SILT (A-3, A-2-4)
- ③ SILTY FINE SAND (A-2-4)
- ④ FINE SAND WITH CLAY TO CLAYEY FINE SAND (A-2-4)
- ⑤ CLAYEY FINE SAND (A-2-6)
- ⑥ SANDY CLAY (A-6, A-7)

COLORS

- Ⓐ GRAYISH BROWN
- Ⓑ LIGHT BROWN TO BROWN
- Ⓒ LIGHT ORANGE BROWN TO ORANGE-BROWN
- Ⓓ DARK BROWN
- Ⓔ LIGHT GRAY TO GRAY

ENGINEERING CLASSIFICATION

I COHESIONLESS SOILS

DESCRIPTION	BLOW COUNT "N"
VERY LOOSE	<4
LOOSE	4 TO 10
MEDIUM DENSE	10 TO 30
DENSE	30 TO 50
VERY DENSE	>50

II COHESIVE SOILS

DESCRIPTION	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, QU, TSF	BLOW COUNT "N"
VERY SOFT	<1/4	<2
SOFT	1/4 TO 1/2	2 TO 4
MEDIUM STIFF	1/2 TO 1	4 TO 8
STIFF	1 TO 2	8 TO 15
VERY STIFF	2 TO 4	15 TO 30
HARD	>4	>30

TH STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) BORING

N STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE IN BLOWS PER FOOT

▼ GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASURED ON DATE DRILLED

GNM GROUNDWATER NOT MEASURED (i.e., NOT ENCOUNTERED IN THE TOP 10.5 FEET AND NOT MEASURED BELOW 10.5 FEET DUE TO THE MUDDIED CONDITION OF THE BOREHOLE)

A-3,A-2-4 AASHTO SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (ASTM D-3282)
 A-2-6,A-2-7

- NOTES: 1. UPON COMPLETION OF EACH SPT BORING, THE BOREHOLE WAS BACKFILLED WITH SOIL CUTTINGS.
 2. ALL SPT BORINGS WERE PERFORMED USING A SAFETY HAMMER IN THE UPPER 10 FEET AND AN AUTOMATIC HAMMER BELOW 10 FEET TO THE BORING TERMINATION DEPTH. AUTOMATIC HAMMER N-VALUES MAY BE CONVERTED TO EQUIVALENT SAFETY HAMMER N-VALUES BY MULTIPLYING BY 1.24.

WHILE THE BORINGS ARE REPRESENTATIVE OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AT THEIR RESPECTIVE LOCATIONS AND FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE VERTICAL REACHES, LOCAL VARIATIONS CHARACTERISTIC OF THE SUBSURFACE MATERIALS OF THE REGION ARE ANTICIPATED AND MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BORING LOGS AND RELATED INFORMATION ARE BASED ON THE DRILLER'S LOGS AND VISUAL EXAMINATION OF SELECTED SAMPLES IN THE LABORATORY. THE DELINEATION BETWEEN SOIL TYPES SHOWN ON THE LOGS IS APPROXIMATE AND THE DESCRIPTION REPRESENTS OUR INTERPRETATION OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AT THE DESIGNATED BORING LOCATIONS ON THE PARTICULAR DATE DRILLED.

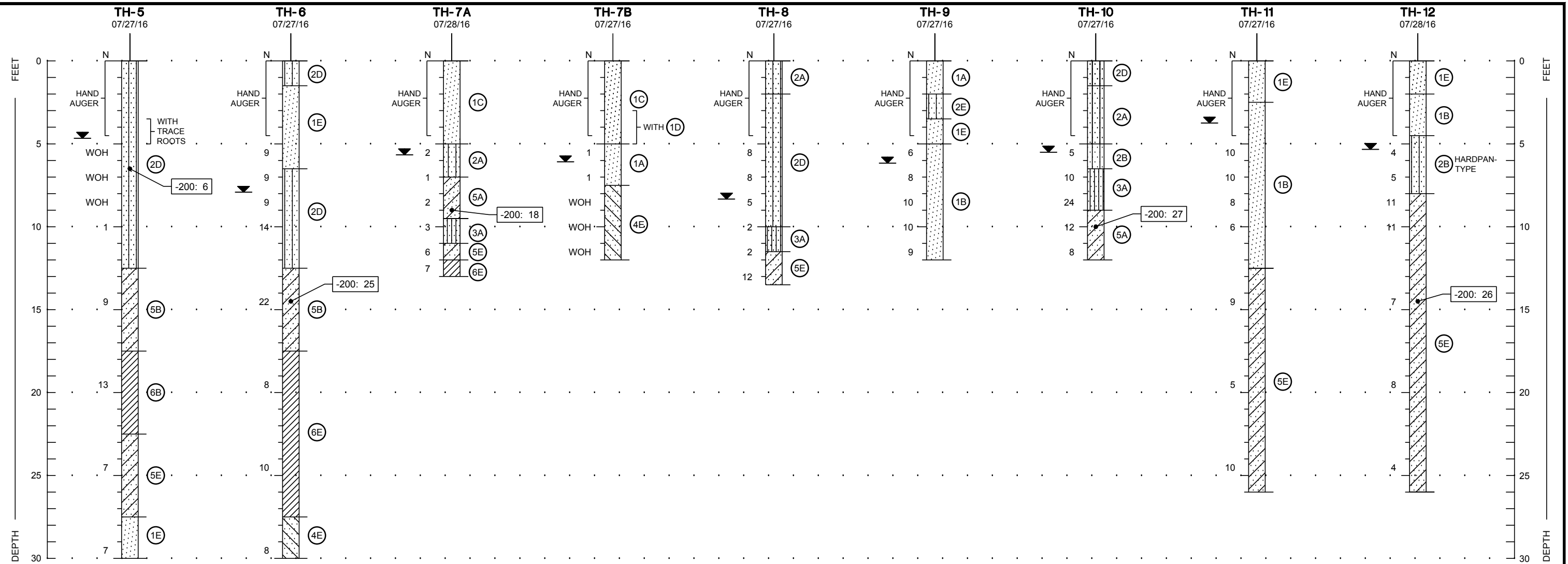
GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE BORING LOGS REPRESENT GROUNDWATER SURFACES ENCOUNTERED ON THE DATES SHOWN. FLUCTUATIONS IN WATER TABLE LEVELS SHOULD BE ANTICIPATED THROUGHOUT THE YEAR. ABSENCE OF WATER SURFACE DATA IN THE BORING IMPLIES THAT NO GROUNDWATER DATA IS AVAILABLE, BUT DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT GROUNDWATER WILL NOT BE ENCOUNTERED AT THIS LOCATION OR WITHIN THE VERTICAL REACHES OF THIS BORING IN THE FUTURE.

**SOIL BORING PROFILES
 PROPOSED RECLAIMED
 WATER MAIN**



**SUBSURFACE SOIL EXPLORATION
 PROPOSED MALCOM ROAD
 TRANSMISSION MAINS
 WINTER GARDEN, ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

DRAWN BY: CD	CHECKED BY:	DATE: 08/03/16
FILE NO. 16-6403A	APPROVED BY:	FIGURE: 5



LEGEND

SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

- ① FINE SAND (A-3)
- ② FINE SAND WITH SILT (A-3, A-2-4)
- ③ SILTY FINE SAND (A-2-4)
- ④ FINE SAND WITH CLAY TO CLAYEY FINE SAND (A-2-4)
- ⑤ CLAYEY FINE SAND (A-2-6)
- ⑥ SANDY CLAY (A-6, A-7)

COLORS

- Ⓐ GRAYISH BROWN
- Ⓑ LIGHT BROWN TO BROWN
- Ⓒ LIGHT ORANGE BROWN TO ORANGE-BROWN
- Ⓓ DARK BROWN
- Ⓔ LIGHT GRAY TO GRAY

ENGINEERING CLASSIFICATION

I COHESIONLESS SOILS

DESCRIPTION	BLOW COUNT "N"
VERY LOOSE	<4
LOOSE	4 TO 10
MEDIUM DENSE	10 TO 30
DENSE	30 TO 50
VERY DENSE	>50

II COHESIVE SOILS

DESCRIPTION	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, QU, TSF	BLOW COUNT "N"
VERY SOFT	<1/4	<2
SOFT	1/4 TO 1/2	2 TO 4
MEDIUM STIFF	1/2 TO 1	4 TO 8
STIFF	1 TO 2	8 TO 15
VERY STIFF	2 TO 4	15 TO 30
HARD	>4	>30

WHILE THE BORINGS ARE REPRESENTATIVE OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AT THEIR RESPECTIVE LOCATIONS AND FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE VERTICAL REACHES, LOCAL VARIATIONS CHARACTERISTIC OF THE SUBSURFACE MATERIALS OF THE REGION ARE ANTICIPATED AND MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BORING LOGS AND RELATED INFORMATION ARE BASED ON THE DRILLER'S LOGS AND VISUAL EXAMINATION OF SELECTED SAMPLES IN THE LABORATORY. THE DELINEATION BETWEEN SOIL TYPES SHOWN ON THE LOGS IS APPROXIMATE AND THE DESCRIPTION REPRESENTS OUR INTERPRETATION OF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AT THE DESIGNATED BORING LOCATIONS ON THE PARTICULAR DATE DRILLED.

GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE BORING LOGS REPRESENT GROUNDWATER SURFACES ENCOUNTERED ON THE DATES SHOWN. FLUCTUATIONS IN WATER TABLE LEVELS SHOULD BE ANTICIPATED THROUGHOUT THE YEAR. ABSENCE OF WATER SURFACE DATA IN THE BORING IMPLIES THAT NO GROUNDWATER DATA IS AVAILABLE, BUT DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT GROUNDWATER WILL NOT BE ENCOUNTERED AT THIS LOCATION OR WITHIN THE VERTICAL REACHES OF THIS BORING IN THE FUTURE.

TH STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (SPT) BORING

- N STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE IN BLOWS PER FOOT
- NM NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT IN PERCENT (ASTM D-2216)
- 200 PERCENT PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE (PERCENT FINES)(ASTM D-1140)
- OC ORGANIC CONTENT IN PERCENT (ASTM D-2974)
- ▼ GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASURED ON DATE DRILLED
- WOH SAMPLER ADVANCED BY STATIC WEIGHT OF HAMMER AND RODS ONLY
- A-3,A-2-4 AASHTO SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (ASTM D-3282)
- A-2-6,A-2-7

- NOTES: 1. UPON COMPLETION OF EACH SPT BORING, THE BOREHOLE WAS BACKFILLED WITH SOIL CUTTINGS.
2. ALL SPT BORINGS WERE PERFORMED USING A SAFETY HAMMER IN THE UPPER 10 FEET AND AN AUTOMATIC HAMMER BELOW 10 FEET TO THE BORING TERMINATION DEPTH. AUTOMATIC HAMMER N-VALUES MAY BE CONVERTED TO EQUIVALENT SAFETY HAMMER N-VALUES BY MULTIPLYING BY 1.24.

**SOIL BORING PROFILES
PROPOSED FORCE MAIN**



**SUBSURFACE SOIL EXPLORATION
PROPOSED MALCOM ROAD
TRANSMISSION MAINS
WINTER GARDEN, ORANGE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

DRAWN BY: CD	CHECKED BY:	DATE: 08/03/16
FILE NO. 16-6403A	APPROVED BY:	FIGURE: 6

TABLE 1

Review of Soil Survey Maps
 Proposed Malcom Road Transmission Main
 Winter Garden, Orange County, Florida

Soil Map Unit	Description	Permeability		Approximate Depth to Normal Seasonal High Groundwater Level
		Depth (in.)	In./hr.	
5; Candler fine sand 5 to 12 percent slopes	Consists of sloping and strongly sloping and excessively drained sandy soil. It is on the uplands.	0 – 4 4 – 61 61 – 80	6 – 20 6 – 20 6 – 20	>6 feet
44; Smyrna fine sand	Consists of nearly level and poorly drained sandy soil. It is on broad flatwoods.	0 – 17 17 – 27 27 – 80	6 – 20 0.6 – 6 6 – 20	0 – 1 foot
54; Zolfo fine sand	Consists of nearly level and somewhat poorly drained sandy soil. It is in broad, slightly higher positions adjacent to the flatwoods.	0 – 5 5 – 55 55 – 80	6 – 20 6 – 20 0.6 – 2	2 – 3.5 feet

APPENDIX

Standard Penetration Test Boring Procedure

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST

The standard penetration test is a widely accepted test method of *in situ* testing of foundation soils (ASTM D 1586). A 2-foot long, 2-inch O.D. split-barrel sampler attached to the end of a string of drilling rods is driven 18 inches into the ground by successive blows of a 140-pound hammer freely dropping 30 inches. The number of blows needed for each 6 inches of penetration is recorded. The sum of the blows required for penetration of the second and third 6-inch increments of penetration constitutes the test result or N-value. After the test, the sampler is extracted from the ground and opened to allow visual examination and classification of the retained soil sample. The N-value has been empirically correlated with various soil properties allowing a conservative estimate of the behavior of soils under load.

The tests are usually performed at 5-foot intervals. The test holes are advanced to the test elevations by rotary drilling with a cutting bit, using circulating fluid to remove the cuttings and hold the fine grains in suspension. The circulating fluid, which is a bentonitic drilling mud, is also used to keep the hole open below the water table by maintaining an excess hydrostatic pressure inside the hole. In some soil deposits, particularly highly pervious ones, NX-size flush-coupled casing must be driven to just above the testing depth to keep the hole open and/or prevent the loss of circulating fluid.

Representative split-spoon samples from the soils at every 5 feet of drilled depth and from every different stratum are brought to our laboratory in air-tight jars for further evaluation and testing, if necessary. Samples not used in testing are stored for 30 days prior to being discarded.

APPENDIX C

GROUNDWATER **QUALITY REPORTS**

Barnes, Ferland, and Associates Inc.

**1230 Hillcrest Street
(407) 896-8608**

**Orlando, Florida 32803
Fax (407) 896-1822**

MEMORANDUM

BFA #2010-29.3

TO: Daniel Allen, P.E. TetraTech
FROM: John Watson, P.H., Barnes Ferland and Associates, Inc.
DATE: June 12, 2017

SUBJECT: Contract – Y10-812 – Malcolm Road Transmission Mains Project Ground Water Sampling and Laboratory Screening Results

Orange County Utilities (OCU) is planning to construct a new water supply facility (WSF) on a 64- acre parcel of County owned land located within the Water Conserv II RIB Site 6 property. As part of this project OCU intends to implement a significant transmission main project in the Southwest Service Area (SWSA) to improve potable water, wastewater and reclaimed water transmission capacity in the region to support growth. This will include 2,900 feet of water mains, 1,500 feet of reclaimed water mains, and the replacement of 2,260 feet of wastewater force mains. Dewatering for the installation and replacement of piping is anticipated for most of the project.

Objective:

BFA will perform groundwater sampling at three (3) locations along the project corridor at a maximum depth of 10 feet and tested for the water quality parameters specified in the FDEP *Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Groundwater from any Non-Contaminated Site Activity - FDEP Document No. 62-621.300(2)* (attached). As part of the Generic Permit, BFA shall first sample, test and report to FDEP that the groundwater to be discharged does not contain contaminants above the maximum acceptable parameters listed in Table 1 of the Generic Permit. However, if any of the analytical test results exceed the screening values listed in Table 1, except TOC, the project will not qualify under the Generic Permit and the Contractor may be required to apply for an Individual Wastewater Application at least 90 days prior to the date of discharge.

This memo is to present the results of BFA's groundwater quality sampling and screening analysis performed for the Project. The objective of BFA's ground water sampling and screening analysis, during this preliminary phase of the project, is to detect the presence of parameters listed in Table 1 of the Generic Permit and provide Orange County with the results prior to bidding the construction project. Additionally, BFA accessed the Contamination Locator Map on the FDEP OCULUS website to identify if contaminated sites are within or near the project site.

Malcolm Road Transmission Mains Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Results

Page 2

June 12, 2017

Methodology:

BFA installed two temporary groundwater monitoring points and obtained a groundwater sample from each location (MW-2 and MW-3). Monitoring Well 1 (MW-1) was dry to 10 feet and was not sampled. MW-3 had high turbidity so a second sample was filtered and analyzed as MW-3F. For each sample location, BFA first manually excavated to the ground water table with a post-hole digger, then beyond with a stainless-steel hand auger. An inert polyester filter sock was installed over the screens to reduce turbidity levels. We then inserted a 1-inch slotted/screened piezometer into the borehole and into the water table. To further reduce sample turbidity, a silica sand filter pack was added to the borehole annulus above the water table depth. Utilizing a peristaltic pump, we drew groundwater through the piezometer at a relatively high volume for approximately 45 minutes followed by a low volume withdrawal for approximately 15 minutes to reduce turbidity as much as possible prior to collecting the ground water samples. Field parameter measurements of pH, temperature, specific conductivity, dissolved oxygen, and turbidity were taken prior to sampling (see attached sampling forms). Then samples were collected, labeled and delivered on ice to SGS-Accutest Laboratory Southeast, Inc. for analysis with respect to the parameters listed in Table 1 of the Generic Permit.

Summary and Recommendations:

Attached is a summary table of laboratory results, followed by laboratory reports. These parameter concentrations may change from reported results in relation to the seasonal rainfall/recharge, so there is a possibility that the Contractor's test results could be within/meet the FDEP screening criteria. In temporary well MW-3, the natural background pH was below the FDEP screening criteria listed in Table 1 of 62-621.300(2). The low pH is likely related to leaching from organic wetland type soils in this area that form carbonic and organic acids that lower the pH of shallow groundwater. If natural background of the receiving water is determined to be less than 6.0 units for fresh waters, the pH of discharge water shall not vary below natural background or vary more than one (1) unit above natural background for fresh water.

Lab results indicate that in both temporary wells, total organic carbon (TOC) exceeded the FDEP screening criteria listed in Table 1 of 62-621.300(2). The TOC compounds likely occur naturally and may be exempt if demonstrated by the permittee. To request this exemption, the permittee shall submit additional information with a Notice of Intent (NOI), as described in 62-621.300, paragraph 3(b). If the Contractor's test results showed an exceedance, then the water from dewatering operations could be retained on site and allowed to percolate back into the ground. If the Contractor chose not to retain the water onsite, there are permitting requirements for discharge to surface waters.

Contaminated Site Search for MW 1, MW 2, and MW 3:

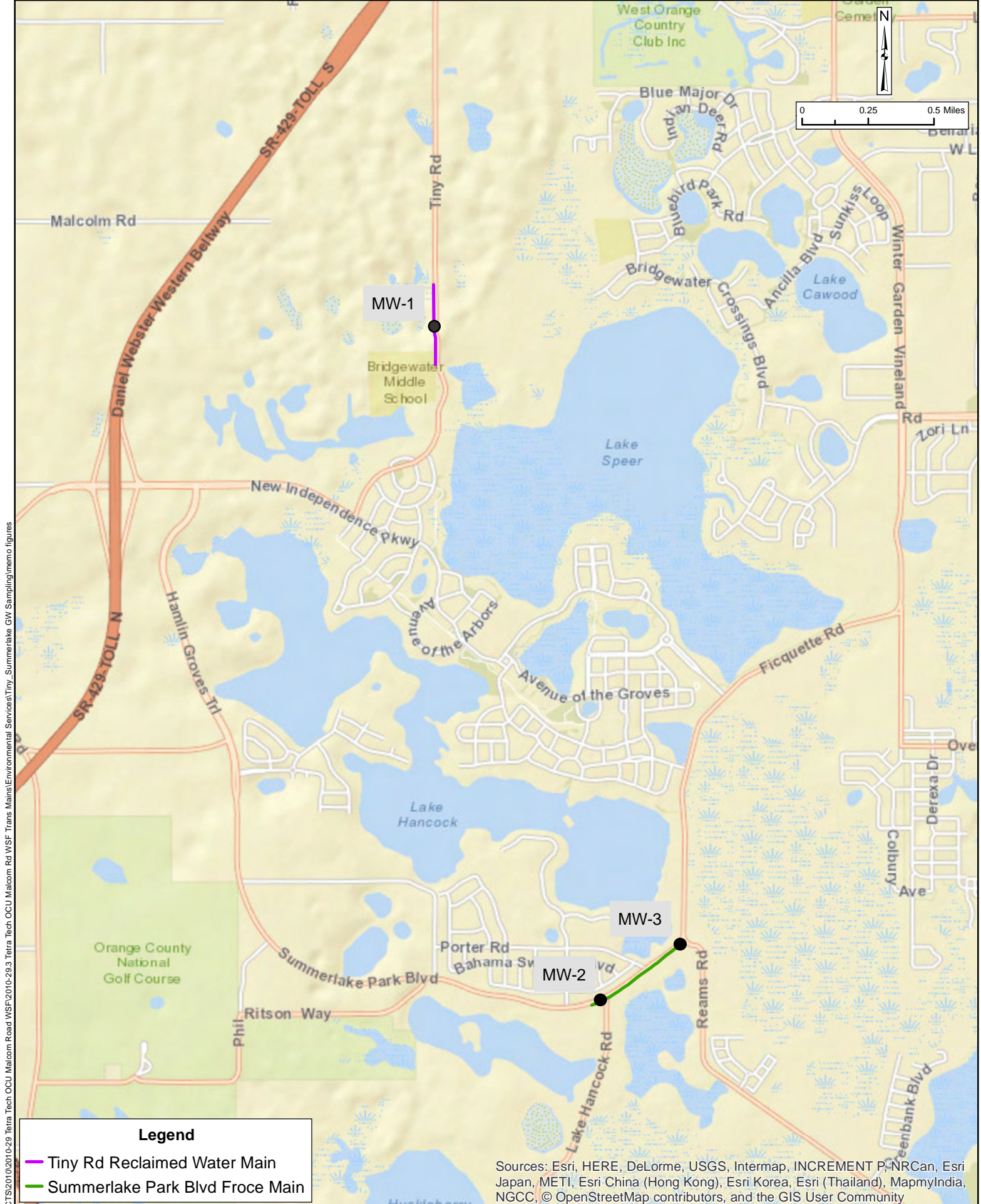
The Contamination Locator Map on the FDEP OCULUS website was used to identify if contaminated sites are within or near the project site (<1 mile radius). The FDEP website was searched for Brownfields,

Malcolm Road Transmission Mains Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Results

Page 3

June 12, 2017

Petroleum, Superfund, or other waste cleanup sites that are currently under the FDEP's cleanup oversight. No contaminated sites were found within the 1 mile radius of the three sample locations.



F:\CIVIL\PROJECTS\2010\10-29_Tetra Tech OCU Malcom Road WSF\Trans Mains\Environmental Services\Tiny_Summerlake_GW_Sampling\memo figures

Legend

- Tiny Rd Reclaimed Water Main
- Summerlake Park Blvd Froce Main

Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), MapmyIndia, NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



**Malcom Road Transmission Mains
Groundwater Sampling Location Map**

FIGURE 1



Malcom Road Transmission Mains
Groundwater Sampling Location Map

FIGURE 2

F:\CIVIL\PROJECTS\2010\2010-29_Tetra_Tech_OCU_Malcom_Road_WSF\2010-29.3_Tetra_Tech_OCU_Malcom_Road_WSF_Trans_Mains\Environmental_Services\Tiny_Summerlake_GW_Sampling\memo_figures



Malcom Road Transmission Mains
Groundwater Sampling Location Map

FIGURE 3

STATE OF FLORIDA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

GENERIC PERMIT

FOR THE

DISCHARGE OF PRODUCED GROUND WATER

FROM ANY NON-CONTAMINATED SITE ACTIVITY

Generic Permit for the Discharge of Produced Ground Water from any Non-Contaminated Site Activity

(1) The facility is authorized to discharge produced ground water from any non-contaminated site activity which discharges by a point source to surface waters of the State, as defined in Chapter 62-620, F.A.C., only if the reported values for the parameters listed in Table 1 do not exceed any of the listed screening values. Before discharge of produced ground water can occur from such sites, analytical tests on samples of the proposed untreated discharge water shall be performed to determine if contamination exists.

(2) Minimum reporting requirements for all produced ground water dischargers. The effluent shall be sampled before the commencement of discharge, again within thirty (30) days after commencement of discharge, and then once every six (6) months for the life of the project to maintain continued coverage under this generic permit. Samples taken in compliance with the provisions of this permit shall be taken prior to actual discharge or mixing with the receiving waters. The effluent shall be sampled for the parameters listed in Table 1.

Table 1

Parameter	Screening Values for Discharges into:	
	Fresh Waters	Coastal Waters
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	10.0 mg/l	10.0 mg/l
pH, standard units	6.0-8.5	6.5-8.5
Total Recoverable Mercury	0.012 µg/l	0.025 µg/l
Total Recoverable Cadmium	9.3 µg/l	9.3 µg/l
Total Recoverable Copper	2.9 µg/l	2.9 µg/l
Total Recoverable Lead	0.03 mg/l	5.6 µg/l
Total Recoverable Zinc	86.0 µg/l	86.0 µg/l
Total Recoverable Chromium (Hex.)	11.0 µg/l	50.0 µg/l
Benzene	1.0 µg/l	1.0 µg/l
Naphthalene	100.0 µg/l	100.0 µg/l

(3) If any of the analytical test results exceed the screening values listed in Table 1, except TOC, the discharge is not authorized by this permit.

(a) For initial TOC values that exceed the screening values listed in Table 1, which may be caused by naturally-occurring, high molecular weight organic compounds, the permittee may request to be exempted from the TOC requirement. To request this exemption, the permittee shall submit additional information with a Notice of Intent (NOI),

described below, which describes the method used to determine that these compounds are naturally occurring. The Department shall grant the exemption if the permittee affirmatively demonstrates that the TOC values are caused by naturally-occurring, high molecular weight organic compounds.

(b) The NOI shall be submitted to the appropriate Department district office thirty (30) days prior to discharge, and contain the following information:

1. the name and address of the person that the permit coverage will be issued to;
2. the name and address of the facility, including county location;
3. any applicable individual wastewater permit number(s);
4. a map showing the facility and discharge location (including latitude and longitude);
5. the name of the receiving water; and
6. the additional information required by paragraph (3)(a) of this permit.

(c) Discharge shall not commence until notification of coverage is received from the Department.

(4) For fresh waters and coastal waters, the pH of the effluent shall not be lowered to less than 6.0 units for fresh waters, or less than 6.5 units for coastal waters, or raised above 8.5 units, unless the permittee submits natural background data confirming a natural background pH outside of this range. If natural background of the receiving water is determined to be less than 6.0 units for fresh waters, or less than 6.5 units in coastal waters, the pH shall not vary below natural background or vary more than one (1) unit above natural background for fresh and coastal waters. If natural background of the receiving water is determined to be higher than 8.5 units, the pH shall not vary above natural background or vary more than one (1) unit below natural background of fresh and coastal waters. The permittee shall include the natural background pH of the receiving waters with the results of the analyses required under paragraph (2) of this permit. For purposes of this section only, fresh waters are those having a chloride concentration of less than 1500 mg/l, and coastal waters are those having a chloride concentration equal to or greater than 1500 mg/l.

(5) In accordance with Rule 62-302.500(1)(a-c), F.A.C., the discharge shall at all times be free from floating solids, visible foam, turbidity, or visible oil in such amounts as to form nuisances on surface waters.

(6) If contamination exists, as indicated by the results of the analytical tests required by paragraph (2), the discharge cannot be covered by this generic permit. The facility shall apply for an individual wastewater permit at least ninety (90) days prior to the date discharge to surface waters of the State is expected, or, if applicable, the facility may seek coverage under any other applicable Department generic permit. No discharge is permissible without an effective permit.

(7) If the analytical tests required by paragraph (2) reveal that no contamination exists from any source, the facility can begin discharge immediately and is covered by this permit without having to submit an NOI request for coverage to the Department. A short summary of the proposed activity and copy of the analytical tests shall be sent to the applicable Department district office within one (1) week after discharge begins. These analytical tests shall be kept on site during discharge and made available to the Department if requested. Additionally, no Discharge Monitoring Report forms are required to be submitted to the Department.

(8) All of the general conditions listed in Rule 62-621.250, F.A.C., are applicable to this generic permit.

(9) There are no annual fees associated with the use of this generic permit.

Laboratory Water Quality Results
 Tiny Road / Summerlake Park Boulevard

FDEP Parameters	FDEP Screening Value	Units	Sample ID		
			MW-2	MW-3	MW-3F
General Chemistry					
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	10	mg/l	14.8	34.2	29.9
pH ¹	6.0-8.5	su	6.54	4.24	4.21
Metals					
Mercury ²	0.012	ug/l	0.0013	0.01	N/A
Cadmium	9.3	ug/l	0.20 U	0.20 U	0.20 U
Lead	0.03	mg/l	0.0012 I	0.0019 I	0.0011 U
Zinc	86	ug/l	8.7 I	68.8	65.5
Chromium (Hex.)	11	ug/l	8.0 U	8.0 U	8.0 U
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)					
Benzene	1	ug/l	0.31 U	0.31 U	0.31 U
Naphthalene	100	ug/l	1.0 U	1.0 U	1.0 U

¹ field analysis required

² No field blank provided for low level mercury. Data may not be valid for regulatory use

U = Not detected

I = Result ≥ MDL but < PQL

Technical Report for

BFA Environmental Consultants

Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

SGS Accutest Job Number: FA42736

Sampling Date: 04/04/17

Report to:

BFA Environmental Consultants
1230 Hillcrest St Suite 100
Orlando, FL 32803
jwatson@bfaenvironmental.com

ATTN: John Watson

Total number of pages in report: 35



Test results contained within this data package meet the requirements of the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program and/or state specific certification programs as applicable.

Norm Farmer
Technical Director

Client Service contact: Jean Dent-Smith 407-425-6700

Certifications: FL(E83510), LA(03051), KS(E-10327), IL(200063), NC(573), NJ(FL002), NY(12022), SC(96038001)
DoD ELAP(L-A-B L2229), AZ(AZ0806), CA(2937), TX(T104704404), PA(68-03573), VA(460177),
AK, AR, GA, IA, KY, MA, NV, OK, OR, UT, WA

This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, without the written approval of SGS Accutest.
Test results relate only to samples analyzed.

Table of Contents

-1-

Section 1: Sample Summary	3
Section 2: Summary of Hits	4
Section 3: Sample Results	5
3.1: FA42736-1: MW-2	6
Section 4: Misc. Forms	9
4.1: Chain of Custody	10
Section 5: GC/MS Volatiles - QC Data Summaries	12
5.1: Method Blank Summary	13
5.2: Blank Spike Summary	14
5.3: Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate Summary	15
Section 6: Metals Analysis - QC Data Summaries	16
6.1: Prep QC MP31986: Cd,Co,Pb,Zn	17
Section 7: General Chemistry - QC Data Summaries	23
7.1: Method Blank and Spike Results Summary	24
7.2: Duplicate Results Summary	25
7.3: Matrix Spike Results Summary	26
7.4: Matrix Spike Duplicate Results Summary	27
Section 8: Misc. Forms (SGS Accutest New Jersey)	28
8.1: Chain of Custody	29
Section 9: Metals Analysis - QC Data (SGS Accutest New Jersey)	31
9.1: Prep QC MP99980: Hg	32

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9



Sample Summary

BFA Environmental Consultants

Job No: FA42736

Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Sample Number	Collected Date	Time By	Received	Matrix Code	Type	Client Sample ID
FA42736-1	04/04/17	14:41 DA	04/05/17	AQ	Ground Water	MW-2

Summary of Hits

Job Number: FA42736
Account: BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL
Collected: 04/04/17

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Result/ Qual	PQL	MDL	Units	Method
FA42736-1	MW-2					
Lead		1.2 I	5.0	1.1	ug/l	SW846 6010C
Mercury ^a		1.3	0.50	0.067	ng/l	EPA 1631 REV E
Zinc		8.7 I	20	4.4	ug/l	SW846 6010C
Total Organic Carbon		14.8	1.0	0.23	mg/l	SM5310 B-11/SW9060A
pH ^b		6.54			su	SM4500H B-11/SW9040C

(a) No field blank provided for low level mercury, as required by the method. Data may not be valid for regulatory use. Analysis performed at SGS Accutest, Dayton, NJ.

(b) Field analysis required. Received out of hold time and analyzed by request.

Sample Results

Report of Analysis

Report of Analysis

3.1
3

Client Sample ID: MW-2		Date Sampled: 04/04/17
Lab Sample ID: FA42736-1		Date Received: 04/05/17
Matrix: AQ - Ground Water		Percent Solids: n/a
Method: SW846 8260B		
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL		

Run #	File ID	DF	Analyzed	By	Prep Date	Prep Batch	Analytical Batch
Run #1	O44281.D	1	04/15/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1668
Run #2							

Run #	Purge Volume
Run #1	5.0 ml
Run #2	

CAS No.	Compound	Result	PQL	MDL	Units	Q
71-43-2	Benzene	0.31 U	1.0	0.31	ug/l	
91-20-3	Naphthalene	1.0 U	5.0	1.0	ug/l	

CAS No.	Surrogate Recoveries	Run# 1	Run# 2	Limits
1868-53-7	Dibromofluoromethane	102%		83-118%
17060-07-0	1,2-Dichloroethane-D4	110%		79-125%
2037-26-5	Toluene-D8	109%		85-112%
460-00-4	4-Bromofluorobenzene	95%		83-118%

U = Not detected MDL = Method Detection Limit I = Result > = MDL but < PQL J = Estimated value
 PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit V = Indicates analyte found in associated method blank
 L = Indicates value exceeds calibration range N = Indicates presumptive evidence of a compound

Report of Analysis

3.1
3

Client Sample ID: MW-2	Date Sampled: 04/04/17
Lab Sample ID: FA42736-1	Date Received: 04/05/17
Matrix: AQ - Ground Water	Percent Solids: n/a
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL	

Total Metals Analysis

Analyte	Result	PQL	MDL	Units	DF	Prep	Analyzed By	Method	Prep Method
Cadmium	0.20 U	5.0	0.20	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ³
Cobalt	0.20 U	50	0.20	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ³
Lead	1.2 I	5.0	1.1	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ³
Mercury ^a	1.3	0.50	0.067	ng/l	1	04/12/17	04/15/17 ANJ	EPA 1631 REV E ²	EPA 1631 ⁴
Zinc	8.7 I	20	4.4	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ³

- (1) Instrument QC Batch: MA13991
- (2) Instrument QC Batch: N:MA41803
- (3) Prep QC Batch: MP31986
- (4) Prep QC Batch: N:MP99980

(a) No field blank provided for low level mercury, as required by the method. Data may not be valid for regulatory use. Analysis performed at SGS Accutest, Dayton, NJ.

PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit
MDL = Method Detection Limit

U = Indicates a result < MDL
I = Indicates a result > = MDL but < PQL

Report of Analysis

31
3

Client Sample ID: MW-2 Lab Sample ID: FA42736-1 Matrix: AQ - Ground Water Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL	Date Sampled: 04/04/17 Date Received: 04/05/17 Percent Solids: n/a
---	---

General Chemistry

Analyte	Result	PQL	MDL	Units	DF	Analyzed	By	Method
Chromium, Hexavalent ^a	0.0080 U	0.010	0.0080	mg/l	1	04/05/17 12:27 FN		SW846 7196A
Total Organic Carbon	14.8	1.0	0.23	mg/l	1	04/11/17 03:33 FN		SM5310 B-11/SW9060A
pH ^b	6.54			su	1	04/11/17 21:00 ZC		SM4500H B-11/SW9040C

- (a) Associated BS recovery above control limits; data not adversely affected.
- (b) Field analysis required. Received out of hold time and analyzed by request.

PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit
 MDL = Method Detection Limit

U = Indicates a result < MDL
 I = Indicates a result > = MDL but < PQL

Misc. Forms

Custody Documents and Other Forms

Includes the following where applicable:

- Chain of Custody



ACCUTEST

SGS Accutest Chain of Custody

4405 Vineland Road, Suite C-15 Orlando, FL 32811
TEL: 407-425-6700 FAX: 407-425-0707
www.accutest.com



FA42736

ACCUTEST JOB #:

PAGE OF

SGS Accutest Quote # SKIFF #

Client / Reporting Information			Project Information			Analytical Information												Matrix Codes											
Company Name: BFA Environmental			Project Name: Summer Lake Gw Sampling			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> V2605L TOC Cd, Co, Pb, Zn PAH, XCR LL Hg </div>												DW - Drinking Water GW - Ground Water WW - Water SW - Surface Water SO - Soil SL - Sludge OI - Oil LIQ - Other Liquid AIR - Air											
Address: 1230 Hillcrest St, Suite 100			Street																										
City: Orlando State: FL Zip: 32803			City State																										
Project Contact: John Watson Email:			Project #																										
Phone #: 407-896-8608			Fax #																										
Sampler(s) Name(s) (Printed)			Client Purchase Order #																										
Sampler 1:			Sampler 2:																										
SGS Accutest Sample #	Field ID / Point of Collection		DATE		TIME		SAMPLED BY:	MATRIX	TOTAL # OF BOTTLES	OTHER	ARSENIC	BARIUM	COPPER	CHLORIDE	CHROMIUM	COBALT	CADMIUM	COPPER	ZINC	IRON	MANGANESE	NICKEL	LEAD	MERCURY	SILICA	NON-HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS	PHTHALATES	METHANOL	LAB USE ONLY
①	MW-2		4/4/17		14:41		DA	GW	8		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Turnaround Time (Business days)			Data Deliverable Information			Comments / Remarks																							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 Day (Business) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day RUSH <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day RUSH <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day RUSH <input type="checkbox"/> Other			Approved By: / Date:			<input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL "A" (RESULTS ONLY) <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL "B" (RESULTS PLUS QC) <input type="checkbox"/> REDT1 (EPA LEVEL 3) <input type="checkbox"/> FULLT1 (EPA LEVEL 4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EDD'S																							
Rush T/A Data Available VIA Email or LabLink			Sample Custody must be documented below each time samples change possession, including courier delivery.																										
Relinquished by Sampler/Affiliation		Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation		Date Time:	Relinquished By/Affiliation		Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation		Date Time:	Relinquished By/Affiliation		Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation		Date Time:	Relinquished By/Affiliation		Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation		Date Time:	Relinquished By/Affiliation		Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation		Date Time:
<i>[Signature]</i>		4/4/17 12:30	<i>[Signature]</i>		SGS	3		11:30	4		J. Corne (A102)	04-05-17		5		6	7		8	9		10	11		12	13		14	15
Lab Use Only : Cooler Temperature (s) Celsius: 3.6																													

4.1
4

FA42736: Chain of Custody

Page 1 of 2

SGS ACCUTEST - ORLANDO SAMPLE RECEIPT CONFIRMATION

SGS ACCUTEST'S JOB NUMBER: FA 42736 CLIENT: BFA ENV PROJECT: FINY SUMMER LAKE
 DATE/TIME RECEIVED: 04-05-17 08:00 (MM/DD/YY 24:00) NUMBER OF COOLERS RECEIVED: 1
 METHOD OF DELIVERY: FEDEX UPS ACCUTEST COURIER DELIVERY OTHER: _____
 AIRBILL NUMBERS: _____

COOLER INFORMATION

- CUSTODY SEAL NOT PRESENT OR NOT INTACT
- CHAIN OF CUSTODY NOT RECEIVED (COC)
- ANALYSIS REQUESTED IS UNCLEAR OR MISSING
- SAMPLE DATES OR TIMES UNCLEAR OR MISSING
- TEMPERATURE CRITERIA NOT MET

TRIP BLANK INFORMATION

- TRIP BLANK PROVIDED
- TRIP BLANK NOT PROVIDED
- TRIP BLANK NOT ON COC
- TRIP BLANK INTACT
- TRIP BLANK NOT INTACT
- RECEIVED WATER TRIP BLANK
- RECEIVED SOIL TRIP BLANK

MISC. INFORMATION

NUMBER OF ENCORES ? 25-GRAM _____ 5-GRAM _____
 NUMBER OF 5035 FIELD KITS ? _____
 NUMBER OF LAB FILTERED METALS ? _____

TEMPERATURE INFORMATION

IR THERM ID: 1 CORR. FACTOR +0.4
 OBSERVED TEMPS: 3.0
 CORRECTED TEMPS: 3.6 (USED FOR LIMS)

SAMPLE INFORMATION

- INCORRECT NUMBER OF CONTAINERS USED
- SAMPLE RECEIVED IMPROPERLY PRESERVED
- INSUFFICIENT VOLUME FOR ANALYSIS
- DATES/TIMES ON COC DO NOT MATCH SAMPLE LABEL
- ID'S ON COC DO NOT MATCH LABEL
- VOC VIALS HAVE HEADSPACE (MACRO BUBBLES)
- BOTTLES RECEIVED BUT ANALYSIS NOT REQUESTED
- NO BOTTLES RECEIVED FOR ANALYSIS REQUESTED
- UNCLEAR FILTERING OR COMPOSITING INSTRUCTIONS
- SAMPLE CONTAINER(S) RECEIVED BROKEN
- 5035 FIELD KITS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS
- BULK VOA SOIL JARS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS
- % SOLIDS JAR NOT RECEIVED
- RESIDUAL CHLORINE PRESENT LOT# _____

(APPLICABLE TO EPA 600 SERIES OR NORTH CAROLINA ORGANICS)

TEST STRIP LOT#s pH 0-3 230315 pH 10-12 219813A OTHER (specify) _____

SUMMARY OF COMMENTS: _____

TECHNICIAN SIGNATURE/DATE sc 04-05-17 REVIEWER SIGNATURE/DATE [Signature] 04/05/17
 NF 02/16 receipt confirmation 020116.xls

GC/MS Volatiles

QC Data Summaries

Includes the following where applicable:

- Method Blank Summaries
- Blank Spike Summaries
- Matrix Spike and Duplicate Summaries

Method Blank Summary

Job Number: FA42736
Account: BFACFLO BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Sample	File ID	DF	Analyzed	By	Prep Date	Prep Batch	Analytical Batch
VO1668-MB	O44274.D	1	04/15/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1668

The QC reported here applies to the following samples:

Method: SW846 8260B

FA42736-1

CAS No.	Compound	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Q
71-43-2	Benzene	ND	1.0	0.31	ug/l	
91-20-3	Naphthalene	ND	5.0	1.0	ug/l	

CAS No.	Surrogate Recoveries	Limits	
1868-53-7	Dibromofluoromethane	100%	83-118%
17060-07-0	1,2-Dichloroethane-D4	111%	79-125%
2037-26-5	Toluene-D8	111%	85-112%
460-00-4	4-Bromofluorobenzene	100%	83-118%

Blank Spike Summary

Job Number: FA42736
Account: BFACFLO BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Sample	File ID	DF	Analyzed	By	Prep Date	Prep Batch	Analytical Batch
VO1668-BS ^a	O44273.D	1	04/15/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1668

The QC reported here applies to the following samples:

Method: SW846 8260B

FA42736-1

CAS No.	Compound	Spike ug/l	BSP ug/l	BSP %	Limits
71-43-2	Benzene	25	25.1	100	81-122
91-20-3	Naphthalene	25	21.6	86	63-132

CAS No.	Surrogate Recoveries	BSP	Limits
1868-53-7	Dibromofluoromethane	102%	83-118%
17060-07-0	1,2-Dichloroethane-D4	114%	79-125%
2037-26-5	Toluene-D8	105%	85-112%
460-00-4	4-Bromofluorobenzene	94%	83-118%

(a) no msd available for thos run.

* = Outside of Control Limits.

Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate Summary

Job Number: FA42736
Account: BFACFLO BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Sample	File ID	DF	Analyzed	By	Prep Date	Prep Batch	Analytical Batch
FA42989-1MS	O44317.D	10	04/17/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1668
FA42989-1MSD	O44318.D	10	04/17/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1668
FA42989-1 ^a	O44291.D	1	04/15/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1668

The QC reported here applies to the following samples:

Method: SW846 8260B

FA42736-1

CAS No.	Compound	FA42989-1 ug/l	Spike Q ug/l	MS ug/l	MS %	Spike ug/l	MSD ug/l	MSD %	RPD	Limits Rec/RPD
71-43-2	Benzene	1.0 U	250	228	91	250	227	91	0	81-122/14
91-20-3	Naphthalene	206	L 250	409	81	250	423	87	3	63-132/25

CAS No.	Surrogate Recoveries	MS	MSD	FA42989-1	Limits
1868-53-7	Dibromofluoromethane	103%	104%	100%	83-118%
17060-07-0	1,2-Dichloroethane-D4	113%	114%	110%	79-125%
2037-26-5	Toluene-D8	103%	104%	101%	85-112%
460-00-4	4-Bromofluorobenzene	97%	105%	91%	83-118%

(a) Confirmation run.

* = Outside of Control Limits.

5.3.1
 5

Metals Analysis

QC Data Summaries

Includes the following where applicable:

- Method Blank Summaries
- Matrix Spike and Duplicate Summaries
- Blank Spike and Lab Control Sample Summaries
- Serial Dilution Summaries

BLANK RESULTS SUMMARY
Part 2 - Method Blanks

Login Number: FA42736
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17

Metal	RL	IDL	MDL	MB raw	final
Aluminum	200	14	14		
Antimony	6.0	1	1		
Arsenic	10	1.3	1.3		
Barium	200	1	1		
Beryllium	4.0	.2	.2		
Cadmium	5.0	.2	.2	-0.40	<5.0
Calcium	1000	50	50		
Chromium	10	1	1		
Cobalt	50	.2	.2	-0.40	<50
Copper	25	1	1		
Iron	300	17	17		
Lead	5.0	1	1.1	-0.80	<5.0
Magnesium	5000	35	35		
Manganese	15	.5	1		
Molybdenum	50	.3	.3		
Nickel	40	.4	.4		
Potassium	10000	200	200		
Selenium	10	2.4	2.9		
Silver	10	.7	.7		
Sodium	10000	500	500		
Strontium	10	.5	.5		
Thallium	10	1.1	1.4		
Tin	50	.9	1		
Titanium	10	.5	1		
Vanadium	50	.5	.6		
Zinc	20	3	4.4	0.0	<20

Associated samples MP31986: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
(*) Outside of QC limits
(anr) Analyte not requested

6.1.1

6

MATRIX SPIKE AND DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42736
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17 04/17/17

Metal	FA42762-1 Original	DUP	RPD	QC Limits	FA42762-1 Original MS	Spikelot MPFLICP2	% Rec	QC Limits	
Aluminum									
Antimony									
Arsenic									
Barium									
Beryllium									
Cadmium	0.0	0.0	NC	0-20	0.0	49.6	50	99.2	80-120
Calcium									
Chromium	anr								
Cobalt	0.0	0.0	NC	0-20	0.0	498	500	99.6	80-120
Copper	anr								
Iron									
Lead	0.0	0.0	NC	0-20	0.0	488	500	97.6	80-120
Magnesium									
Manganese									
Molybdenum									
Nickel	anr								
Potassium									
Selenium									
Silver	anr								
Sodium									
Strontium									
Thallium									
Tin									
Titanium									
Vanadium									
Zinc	17.0	16.3	4.2	0-20	17.0	532	500	103.0	80-120

Associated samples MP31986: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

MATRIX SPIKE AND DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42736
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17

Metal	FA42762-1 Original MSD		SpikeLot MPFLICP2 % Rec		MSD RPD	QC Limit
Aluminum						
Antimony						
Arsenic						
Barium						
Beryllium						
Cadmium	0.0	48.5	50	97.0	2.2	20
Calcium						
Chromium	anr					
Cobalt	0.0	485	500	97.0	2.6	20
Copper	anr					
Iron						
Lead	0.0	475	500	95.0	2.7	20
Magnesium						
Manganese						
Molybdenum						
Nickel	anr					
Potassium						
Selenium						
Silver	anr					
Sodium						
Strontium						
Thallium						
Tin						
Titanium						
Vanadium						
Zinc	17.0	519	500	100.4	2.5	20

Associated samples MP31986: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

6.1.2
6

SPIKE BLANK AND LAB CONTROL SAMPLE SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42736
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17

Metal	BSP Result	Spikelot MPFLICP2	% Rec	QC Limits
Aluminum				
Antimony				
Arsenic				
Barium				
Beryllium				
Cadmium	50.5	50	101.0	80-120
Calcium				
Chromium	anr			
Cobalt	509	500	101.8	80-120
Copper	anr			
Iron				
Lead	493	500	98.6	80-120
Magnesium				
Manganese				
Molybdenum				
Nickel	anr			
Potassium				
Selenium				
Silver	anr			
Sodium				
Strontium				
Thallium				
Tin				
Titanium				
Vanadium				
Zinc	520	500	104.0	80-120

Associated samples MP31986: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

6.1.3
 6

SERIAL DILUTION RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42736
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17

Metal	FA42762-1 Original	SDL 1:5	%DIF	QC Limits
Aluminum				
Antimony				
Arsenic				
Barium				
Beryllium				
Cadmium	0.00	0.00	NC	0-10
Calcium				
Chromium	anr			
Cobalt	0.00	0.00	NC	0-10
Copper	anr			
Iron				
Lead	0.00	0.00	NC	0-10
Magnesium				
Manganese				
Molybdenum				
Nickel	anr			
Potassium				
Selenium				
Silver	anr			
Sodium				
Strontium				
Thallium				
Tin				
Titanium				
Vanadium				
Zinc	17.0	40.4	137.6(a)	0-10

Associated samples MP31986: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes

(*) Outside of QC limits

(anr) Analyte not requested

(a) Percent difference acceptable due to low initial sample concentration (< 50 times IDL).

6.1.4
6

POST DIGESTATE SPIKE SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42736
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date:

04/17/17

Metal	Sample ml	Final ml	FA42762-1 Raw	PS Corr.**	PS ug/l	Spike ml	Spike ug/ml	Spike ug/l	% Rec	QC Limits
Aluminum										
Antimony										
Arsenic										
Barium										
Beryllium										
Cadmium	9.8	10			50.4	0.2	2.5	50	100.8	80-120
Calcium										
Chromium										
Cobalt	9.8	10			50.6	0.2	2.5	50	101.2	80-120
Copper										
Iron										
Lead	9.8	10			48.2	0.2	2.5	50	96.4	80-120
Magnesium										
Manganese										
Molybdenum										
Nickel										
Potassium										
Selenium										
Silver										
Sodium										
Strontium										
Thallium										
Tin										
Titanium										
Vanadium										
Zinc	9.8	10	17	16.66	284.7	0.2	12.5	250	107.2	80-120

Associated samples MP31986: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (**) Corr. sample result = Raw * (sample volume / final volume)
 (anr) Analyte not requested

6.1.5
6

General Chemistry

QC Data Summaries

Includes the following where applicable:

- Method Blank and Blank Spike Summaries
- Duplicate Summaries
- Matrix Spike Summaries

METHOD BLANK AND SPIKE RESULTS SUMMARY
GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Login Number: FA42736
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Analyte	Batch ID	RL	MB Result	Units	Spike Amount	BSP Result	BSP %Recov	QC Limits
Chromium, Hexavalent	GN74646	0.010	0.0	mg/l	0.028	0.031	31.0*(a)	85-115%
Total Organic Carbon	GP29617/GN74734	1.0	0.0	mg/l	15	16.0	106.7	90-110%

Associated Samples:

Batch GN74646: FA42736-1

Batch GP29617: FA42736-1

(*) Outside of QC limits

(a) Spike recovery outside of acceptable QC criteria.

7.1
7

DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY
GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Login Number: FA42736
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Analyte	Batch ID	QC Sample	Units	Original Result	DUP Result	RPD	QC Limits
pH	GN74754	FA42849-1	su	6.32	6.41	1.4	0-10%

Associated Samples:
Batch GN74754: FA42736-1
(*) Outside of QC limits

7.2
7

MATRIX SPIKE RESULTS SUMMARY
GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Login Number: FA42736
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Analyte	Batch ID	QC Sample	Units	Original Result	Spike Amount	MS Result	%Rec	QC Limits
Chromium, Hexavalent	GN74646	FA42736-1	mg/l	0.0080 U	0.028	0.024	85.7*	85-115%
Total Organic Carbon	GP29617/GN74734	FA42689-3	mg/l	0.50	15	15.6	100.7	90-110%

Associated Samples:

Batch GN74646: FA42736-1

Batch GP29617: FA42736-1

(*) Outside of QC limits

(N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits

7.3

7

MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY
GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Login Number: FA42736
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Analyte	Batch ID	QC Sample	Units	Original Result	Spike Amount	MSD Result	RPD	QC Limit
Chromium, Hexavalent	GN74646	FA42736-1	mg/l	0.0080 U	0.028	0.027	12.0	20%
Total Organic Carbon	GP29617/GN74734	FA42689-3	mg/l	0.50	15	15.5	0.6	20%

Associated Samples:

Batch GN74646: FA42736-1

Batch GP29617: FA42736-1

(*) Outside of QC limits

(N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits

7.4

7

Misc. Forms

Custody Documents and Other Forms

(SGS Accutest New Jersey)

Includes the following where applicable:

- Chain of Custody

SGS Accutest Sample Receipt Summary

Job Number: FA42736

Client: _____

Project: _____

Date / Time Received: 4/8/2017 10:00:00 AM

Delivery Method: _____

Airbill #'s: _____

Cooler Temps (Raw Measured) °C: Cooler 1: (2.8);

Cooler Temps (Corrected) °C: Cooler 1: (4.2);

Cooler Security

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Custody Seals Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Custody Seals Intact: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>3. COC Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4. Smpl Dates/Time OK: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> |
|--|--|

Cooler Temperature

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Temp criteria achieved: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Cooler temp verification: <u>IR Gun</u></p> <p>3. Cooler media: <u>Ice (Bag)</u></p> <p>4. No. Coolers: <u>1</u></p> | |
|---|--|

Quality Control Preservation

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | <u>Y</u> | <u>or</u> | <u>N</u> | <u>N/A</u> |
| 1. Trip Blank present / cooler: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Trip Blank listed on COC: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Samples preserved properly: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. VOCs headspace free: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Sample Integrity - Documentation

- | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | <u>Y</u> | <u>or</u> | <u>N</u> |
| 1. Sample labels present on bottles: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Container labeling complete: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Sample container label / COC agree: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Sample Integrity - Condition

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | <u>Y</u> | <u>or</u> | <u>N</u> |
| 1. Sample recvd within HT: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. All containers accounted for: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Condition of sample: | <u>Intact</u> | | |

Sample Integrity - Instructions

- | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | <u>Y</u> | <u>or</u> | <u>N</u> | <u>N/A</u> |
| 1. Analysis requested is clear: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2. Bottles received for unspecified tests: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3. Sufficient volume recvd for analysis: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4. Compositing instructions clear: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. Filtering instructions clear: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Comments

SM089-02
Rev. Date 12/1/16

FA42736: Chain of Custody

Page 2 of 2

Metals Analysis

QC Data Summaries

(SGS Accutest New Jersey)

Includes the following where applicable:

- Method Blank Summaries
- Matrix Spike and Duplicate Summaries
- Blank Spike and Lab Control Sample Summaries
- Serial Dilution Summaries

BLANK RESULTS SUMMARY
Part 2 - Method Blanks

Login Number: FA42736
Account: ALSE - SGS Accutest Southeast
Project: BFACFLO: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP99980
Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: EPA 1631 REV E
Units: ng/l

Prep Date: 04/12/17

Metal	RL	IDL	MDL	MB raw	final
Mercury	0.50	.086	.067	0.052	<0.50

Associated samples MP99980: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
(*) Outside of QC limits
(anr) Analyte not requested

MATRIX SPIKE AND DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42736
 Account: ALSE - SGS Accutest Southeast
 Project: BFACFLO: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP99980
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: EPA 1631 REV E
 Units: ng/l

Prep Date: 04/14/17

Metal	FA42777-1 Original MS	SpikeLot HGLL1	% Rec	QC Limits
-------	--------------------------	-------------------	-------	--------------

Mercury	0.40	5.5	5	102.0	71-125
---------	------	-----	---	-------	--------

Associated samples MP99980: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

MATRIX SPIKE AND DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42736
 Account: ALSE - SGS Accutest Southeast
 Project: BFACFLO: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP99980
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: EPA 1631 REV E
 Units: ng/l

Prep Date: 04/14/17

Metal	FA42777-1 Original MSD	Spikelot HGLL1	% Rec	MSD RPD	QC Limit
Mercury	0.40	4.6	5	84.0	17.8 24

Associated samples MP99980: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

SPIKE BLANK AND LAB CONTROL SAMPLE SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42736
Account: ALSE - SGS Accutest Southeast
Project: BFACFLO: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP99980
Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: EPA 1631 REV E
Units: ng/l

Prep Date: 04/14/17

Metal	LCS Result	Spikelot HGLL1	% Rec	QC Limits
Mercury	4.9	5	98.0	77-123

Associated samples MP99980: FA42736-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
(*) Outside of QC limits
(anr) Analyte not requested

Technical Report for

BFA Environmental Consultants

Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

SGS Accutest Job Number: FA42775

Sampling Date: 04/05/17

Report to:

BFA Environmental Consultants
1230 Hillcrest St Suite 100
Orlando, FL 32803
jwatson@bfaenvironmental.com

ATTN: John Watson

Total number of pages in report: **40**



Test results contained within this data package meet the requirements of the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program and/or state specific certification programs as applicable.

Norm Farmer
Technical Director

Client Service contact: Jean Dent-Smith 407-425-6700

Certifications: FL(E83510), LA(03051), KS(E-10327), IL(200063), NC(573), NJ(FL002), NY(12022), SC(96038001)
DoD ELAP(L-A-B L2229), AZ(AZ0806), CA(2937), TX(T104704404), PA(68-03573), VA(460177),
AK, AR, GA, IA, KY, MA, NV, OK, OR, UT, WA

This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, without the written approval of SGS Accutest.
Test results relate only to samples analyzed.

Table of Contents

-1-

Section 1: Sample Summary	3
Section 2: Summary of Hits	4
Section 3: Sample Results	5
3.1: FA42775-1: MW-3	6
3.2: FA42775-2: MW-3F	9
Section 4: Misc. Forms	12
4.1: Chain of Custody	13
Section 5: GC/MS Volatiles - QC Data Summaries	16
5.1: Method Blank Summary	17
5.2: Blank Spike Summary	18
5.3: Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate Summary	19
Section 6: Metals Analysis - QC Data Summaries	20
6.1: Prep QC MP31986: Cd,Co,Pb,Zn	21
Section 7: General Chemistry - QC Data Summaries	27
7.1: Method Blank and Spike Results Summary	28
7.2: Duplicate Results Summary	29
7.3: Matrix Spike Results Summary	30
7.4: Matrix Spike Duplicate Results Summary	31
Section 8: Misc. Forms (SGS Accutest New Jersey)	32
8.1: Chain of Custody	33
Section 9: Metals Analysis - QC Data (SGS Accutest New Jersey)	36
9.1: Prep QC MP99979: Hg	37

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9



Sample Summary

BFA Environmental Consultants

Job No: FA42775

Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Sample Number	Collected Date	Time By	Received	Matrix Code	Type	Client Sample ID
FA42775-1	04/05/17	15:00	DA	04/05/17	AQ Ground Water	MW-3
FA42775-2	04/05/17	15:00	DA	04/05/17	AQ Ground Water	MW-3F

Summary of Hits

Job Number: FA42775
Account: BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL
Collected: 04/05/17

2

Lab Sample ID	Client Sample ID	Result/ Qual	PQL	MDL	Units	Method
FA42775-1	MW-3					
Naphthalene		1.0 I	5.0	1.0	ug/l	SW846 8260B
Lead		1.9 I	5.0	1.1	ug/l	SW846 6010C
Mercury ^a		10.0	0.50	0.067	ng/l	EPA 1631 REV E
Zinc		68.8	20	4.4	ug/l	SW846 6010C
Total Organic Carbon		34.2	2.0	0.46	mg/l	SM5310 B-11/SW9060A
pH ^b		4.24			su	SM4500H B-11/SW9040C
FA42775-2	MW-3F					
Zinc		65.5	20	4.4	ug/l	SW846 6010C
Total Organic Carbon		29.9	2.0	0.46	mg/l	SM5310 B-11/SW9060A
pH ^b		4.21			su	SM4500H B-11/SW9040C

(a) No field blank provided for low level mercury, as required by the method. Data may not be valid for regulatory use. Analysis performed at SGS Accutest, Dayton, NJ.

(b) Field analysis required. Received out of hold time and analyzed by request.

Sample Results

Report of Analysis

Report of Analysis

3.1
3

Client Sample ID: MW-3	
Lab Sample ID: FA42775-1	Date Sampled: 04/05/17
Matrix: AQ - Ground Water	Date Received: 04/05/17
Method: SW846 8260B	Percent Solids: n/a
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL	

Run #	File ID	DF	Analyzed	By	Prep Date	Prep Batch	Analytical Batch
Run #1	O44301.D	1	04/17/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1669
Run #2							

Run #	Purge Volume
Run #1	5.0 ml
Run #2	

CAS No.	Compound	Result	PQL	MDL	Units	Q
71-43-2	Benzene	0.31 U	1.0	0.31	ug/l	
91-20-3	Naphthalene	1.0	5.0	1.0	ug/l	I

CAS No.	Surrogate Recoveries	Run# 1	Run# 2	Limits
1868-53-7	Dibromofluoromethane	102%		83-118%
17060-07-0	1,2-Dichloroethane-D4	107%		79-125%
2037-26-5	Toluene-D8	112%		85-112%
460-00-4	4-Bromofluorobenzene	113%		83-118%

U = Not detected MDL = Method Detection Limit I = Result > = MDL but < PQL J = Estimated value
 PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit V = Indicates analyte found in associated method blank
 L = Indicates value exceeds calibration range N = Indicates presumptive evidence of a compound

Report of Analysis

3.1
3

Client Sample ID: MW-3	Date Sampled: 04/05/17
Lab Sample ID: FA42775-1	Date Received: 04/05/17
Matrix: AQ - Ground Water	Percent Solids: n/a
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL	

Total Metals Analysis

Analyte	Result	PQL	MDL	Units	DF	Prep	Analyzed By	Method	Prep Method
Cadmium	0.20 U	5.0	0.20	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ³
Cobalt	0.20 U	50	0.20	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ³
Lead	1.9 I	5.0	1.1	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ³
Mercury ^a	10.0	0.50	0.067	ng/l	1	04/08/17	04/16/17 ANJ	EPA 1631 REV E ²	EPA 1631 ⁴
Zinc	68.8	20	4.4	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ³

- (1) Instrument QC Batch: MA13991
- (2) Instrument QC Batch: N:MA41804
- (3) Prep QC Batch: MP31986
- (4) Prep QC Batch: N:MP99979

(a) No field blank provided for low level mercury, as required by the method. Data may not be valid for regulatory use. Analysis performed at SGS Accutest, Dayton, NJ.

PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit
MDL = Method Detection Limit

U = Indicates a result < MDL
I = Indicates a result > = MDL but < PQL

Report of Analysis

31
3

Client Sample ID: MW-3	Date Sampled: 04/05/17
Lab Sample ID: FA42775-1	Date Received: 04/05/17
Matrix: AQ - Ground Water	Percent Solids: n/a
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL	

General Chemistry

Analyte	Result	PQL	MDL	Units	DF	Analyzed	By	Method
Chromium, Hexavalent ^a	0.0080 U	0.010	0.0080	mg/l	1	04/06/17 11:25 FN	SW846	7196A
Total Organic Carbon	34.2	2.0	0.46	mg/l	2	04/11/17 16:23 FN	SM5310 B-11/SW9060A	
pH ^b	4.24			su	1	04/11/17 21:00 ZC	SM4500H B-11/SW9040C	

- (a) Associated BS recovery above control limits; data not adversely affected.
- (b) Field analysis required. Received out of hold time and analyzed by request.

PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit
 MDL = Method Detection Limit

U = Indicates a result < MDL
 I = Indicates a result > = MDL but < PQL

Report of Analysis

32
3

Client Sample ID: MW-3F	
Lab Sample ID: FA42775-2	Date Sampled: 04/05/17
Matrix: AQ - Ground Water	Date Received: 04/05/17
Method: SW846 8260B	Percent Solids: n/a
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL	

Run #	File ID	DF	Analyzed	By	Prep Date	Prep Batch	Analytical Batch
Run #1	O44302.D	1	04/17/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1669
Run #2							

Run #	Purge Volume
Run #1	5.0 ml
Run #2	

CAS No.	Compound	Result	PQL	MDL	Units	Q
71-43-2	Benzene	0.31 U	1.0	0.31	ug/l	
91-20-3	Naphthalene	1.0 U	5.0	1.0	ug/l	

CAS No.	Surrogate Recoveries	Run# 1	Run# 2	Limits
1868-53-7	Dibromofluoromethane	101%		83-118%
17060-07-0	1,2-Dichloroethane-D4	109%		79-125%
2037-26-5	Toluene-D8	102%		85-112%
460-00-4	4-Bromofluorobenzene	103%		83-118%

U = Not detected MDL = Method Detection Limit I = Result > = MDL but < PQL J = Estimated value
 PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit V = Indicates analyte found in associated method blank
 L = Indicates value exceeds calibration range N = Indicates presumptive evidence of a compound

Report of Analysis

32
3

Client Sample ID: MW-3F Lab Sample ID: FA42775-2 Matrix: AQ - Ground Water Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL	Date Sampled: 04/05/17 Date Received: 04/05/17 Percent Solids: n/a
--	---

Total Metals Analysis

Analyte	Result	PQL	MDL	Units	DF	Prep	Analyzed By	Method	Prep Method
Cadmium	0.20 U	5.0	0.20	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ²
Cobalt	0.20 U	50	0.20	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ²
Lead	1.1 U	5.0	1.1	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ²
Zinc	65.5	20	4.4	ug/l	1	04/17/17	04/17/17 LM	SW846 6010C ¹	SW846 3010A ²

(1) Instrument QC Batch: MA13991

(2) Prep QC Batch: MP31986

PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit
 MDL = Method Detection Limit

U = Indicates a result < MDL
 I = Indicates a result > = MDL but < PQL

Report of Analysis

32
3

Client Sample ID: MW-3F	Date Sampled: 04/05/17
Lab Sample ID: FA42775-2	Date Received: 04/05/17
Matrix: AQ - Ground Water	Percent Solids: n/a
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL	

General Chemistry

Analyte	Result	PQL	MDL	Units	DF	Analyzed	By	Method
Chromium, Hexavalent ^a	0.0080 U	0.010	0.0080	mg/l	1	04/06/17 11:25 FN		SW846 7196A
Total Organic Carbon	29.9	2.0	0.46	mg/l	2	04/11/17 16:45 FN		SM5310 B-11/SW9060A
pH ^b	4.21			su	1	04/11/17 21:00 ZC		SM4500H B-11/SW9040C

- (a) Associated BS recovery above control limits; data not adversely affected.
- (b) Field analysis required. Received out of hold time and analyzed by request.

PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit
 MDL = Method Detection Limit

U = Indicates a result < MDL
 I = Indicates a result > = MDL but < PQL

Misc. Forms

Custody Documents and Other Forms

Includes the following where applicable:

- Chain of Custody



ACCUTEST

SGS Accutest Chain of Custody

4405 Vineyard Road, Suite C-15 Orlando, FL 32811
TEL: 407-425-6700 FAX: 407-425-0707
www.accutest.com

FA42775

SGS ACCUTEST JOB #:

PAGE 1 OF 1

SGS Accutest Quote # SKIFF #

Client / Reporting Information		Project Information		Analytical Information										Matrix Codes		
Company Name: <u>BFA Environmental</u>		Project Name: <u>Trinity Rd / Sugar Lake Park - Blvd</u>		<p style="text-align: center;">VARO SL TOL Cd, Co, Pb, Zn Pb, XCB Li, Hg</p>										DW - Drinking Water		
Address: <u>1230 Hillcrest St #2100</u>		Street												GW - Ground Water		
City: <u>Orlando</u> State: <u>FL</u> Zip: <u>32803</u>		City State												WW - Water		
Project Contact: <u>John Watson</u> Email:		Project #												SW - Surface Water		
Phone #: <u>407 876 8608</u>		Fax #												SO - Soil		
Sampler(s) Name(s) (Printed)		Client Purchase Order #		SL - Sludge	OI - Oil	LIQ - Other Liquid	AIR - Air									
Sampler 1:	Sampler 2:	COLLECTION		CONTAINER INFORMATION										LAB USE ONLY		
SGS Accutest Sample #	Field ID / Point of Collection	DATE	TIME	SAMPLED BY:	MATRIX	TOTAL # OF BOTTLES	OTHER	VOLE	IG	NOF	INDG	HSC24	NON-HAZARDOUS	DI-WATER	MEDIH	
1	MID-3	4-5-17	1500	DA	GL	3		X	X	X	X					
2	MID-3F	4-5-17	1500	DA	GL	3		X	X	X	X					
Turnaround Time (Business days)		Data Deliverable Information		Comments / Remarks												
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 Day (Business) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day RUSH <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Day RUSH <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Day RUSH <input type="checkbox"/> Other		Approved By: / Date: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL "A" (RESULTS ONLY) <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL "B" (RESULTS PLUS GC) <input type="checkbox"/> REDT1 (EPA LEVEL 3) <input type="checkbox"/> FULLT1 (EPA LEVEL 4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EDD'S														
Rush T/A Data Available VIA Email or Lablink		Sample Custody must be documented below each time samples change possession, including courier delivery.														
Relinquished by/Sampler/Affiliation	Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation	Date Time:	Relinquished By/Affiliation	Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation	Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation	Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation	Date Time:	Received By/Affiliation				
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4-5-17 1631</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4-5-17 1631</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4-5-17 1631</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4-5-17 1631</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4-5-17 1631</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>4-5-17 1631</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>				
5		6		7		8										
Lab Use Only: Cooler Temperature (s) Celsius:		<u>4.2</u>														

4.1
4

SGS ACCUTEST - ORLANDO SAMPLE RECEIPT CONFIRMATION

SGS ACCUTEST'S JOB NUMBER: FA42775 CLIENT: BFA Env. PROJECT: Tiny Rd./Summerlake Park
 DATE/TIME RECEIVED: 04/05/17 1031 (MM/DD/YY 24:00) NUMBER OF COOLERS RECEIVED: 1
 METHOD OF DELIVERY: FEDEX UPS ACCUTEST COURIER DELIVERY OTHER: _____
 AIRBILL NUMBERS: _____

COOLER INFORMATION

- CUSTODY SEAL NOT PRESENT OR NOT INTACT
- CHAIN OF CUSTODY NOT RECEIVED (COC)
- ANALYSIS REQUESTED IS UNCLEAR OR MISSING
- SAMPLE DATES OR TIMES UNCLEAR OR MISSING
- TEMPERATURE CRITERIA NOT MET

TRIP BLANK INFORMATION

- TRIP BLANK PROVIDED
- TRIP BLANK NOT PROVIDED
- TRIP BLANK NOT ON COC
- TRIP BLANK INTACT
- TRIP BLANK NOT INTACT
- RECEIVED WATER TRIP BLANK
- RECEIVED SOIL TRIP BLANK

MISC. INFORMATION

NUMBER OF ENCORES ? 25-GRAM _____ 5-GRAM _____
 NUMBER OF 5035 FIELD KITS ? _____
 NUMBER OF LAB FILTERED METALS ? _____

TEMPERATURE INFORMATION

IR THERM ID 1 CORR. FACTOR 10.4
 OBSERVED TEMPS: 3.8
 CORRECTED TEMPS: 4.2 (USED FOR LIMS)

SAMPLE INFORMATION

- INCORRECT NUMBER OF CONTAINERS USED
- SAMPLE RECEIVED IMPROPERLY PRESERVED
- INSUFFICIENT VOLUME FOR ANALYSIS
- DATES/TIMES ON COC DO NOT MATCH SAMPLE LABEL
- ID'S ON COC DO NOT MATCH LABEL
- VOC VIALS HAVE HEADSPACE (MACRO BUBBLES)
- BOTTLES RECEIVED BUT ANALYSIS NOT REQUESTED
- NO BOTTLES RECEIVED FOR ANALYSIS REQUESTED
- UNCLEAR FILTERING OR COMPOSITING INSTRUCTIONS
- SAMPLE CONTAINER(S) RECEIVED BROKEN
- 5035 FIELD KITS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS
- BULK VOA SOIL JARS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS
- % SOLIDS JAR NOT RECEIVED
- RESIDUAL CHLORINE PRESENT LOT# _____

{APPLICABLE TO EPA 600 SERIES OR NORTH CAROLINA ORGANICS}

TEST STRIP LOT#s pH 0-3 230315 pH 10-12 219813A OTHER (specify) _____

SUMMARY OF COMMENTS: SAMPLE # 2 ONE TOC VIAL WAS MACROBUBBLE

TECHNICIAN SIGNATURE/DATE [Signature] 04/06/17 REVIEWER SIGNATURE/DATE [Signature] 04/06/17

NF 02/16

receipt confirmation 020116.xls

FA42775: Chain of Custody

Page 2 of 3

Job Change Order: FA42775

Requested Date:	4/7/2017	Received Date:	4/5/2017
Account Name:	BFA Environmental Consultants	Due Date:	4/19/2017
Project Description:	Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL	Deliverable:	COMMB
CSR:	jeans	TAT (Days):	1

Sample #:	FA42775-2	Change:	Bottle fractured at some point, insufficient volume remaining to submit for LL Hg analysis. Please remove from login, CSR will notify client. Thank you.
Dept:			
TAT:	1		
MW-3F			

FA42775: Chain of Custody

Above Changes Per: CSR

Date/Time: 4/7/2017 5:08:17 PM

To Client: This Change Order is confirmation of the revisions, previously discussed with the SGS Accutest Client Service Representative.

GC/MS Volatiles

QC Data Summaries

Includes the following where applicable:

- Method Blank Summaries
- Blank Spike Summaries
- Matrix Spike and Duplicate Summaries

Method Blank Summary

Job Number: FA42775
Account: BFACFLO BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Sample	File ID	DF	Analyzed	By	Prep Date	Prep Batch	Analytical Batch
VO1669-MB	O44299.D	1	04/17/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1669

The QC reported here applies to the following samples:

Method: SW846 8260B

FA42775-1, FA42775-2

CAS No.	Compound	Result	RL	MDL	Units	Q
71-43-2	Benzene	ND	1.0	0.31	ug/l	
91-20-3	Naphthalene	ND	5.0	1.0	ug/l	

CAS No.	Surrogate Recoveries	Limits	
1868-53-7	Dibromofluoromethane	103%	83-118%
17060-07-0	1,2-Dichloroethane-D4	110%	79-125%
2037-26-5	Toluene-D8	109%	85-112%
460-00-4	4-Bromofluorobenzene	104%	83-118%

5.1.1
5

Blank Spike Summary

Job Number: FA42775
Account: BFACFLO BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Sample	File ID	DF	Analyzed	By	Prep Date	Prep Batch	Analytical Batch
VO1669-BS	O44300.D	1	04/17/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1669

The QC reported here applies to the following samples:

Method: SW846 8260B

FA42775-1, FA42775-2

CAS No.	Compound	Spike ug/l	BSP ug/l	BSP %	Limits
71-43-2	Benzene	25	24.4	98	81-122
91-20-3	Naphthalene	25	21.2	85	63-132

CAS No.	Surrogate Recoveries	BSP	Limits
1868-53-7	Dibromofluoromethane	105%	83-118%
17060-07-0	1,2-Dichloroethane-D4	112%	79-125%
2037-26-5	Toluene-D8	102%	85-112%
460-00-4	4-Bromofluorobenzene	98%	83-118%

* = Outside of Control Limits.

Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate Summary

Job Number: FA42775
Account: BFACFLO BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Sample	File ID	DF	Analyzed	By	Prep Date	Prep Batch	Analytical Batch
FA43085-4MS	O44319.D	50	04/17/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1669
FA43085-4MSD	O44320.D	50	04/17/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1669
FA43085-4 ^a	O44308.D	50	04/17/17	DP	n/a	n/a	VO1669

The QC reported here applies to the following samples:

Method: SW846 8260B

FA42775-1, FA42775-2

CAS No.	Compound	FA43085-4 ug/l	Spike Q ug/l	MS ug/l	MS %	Spike ug/l	MSD ug/l	MSD %	RPD	Limits Rec/RPD
71-43-2	Benzene	823	1250	2050	98	1250	2030	97	1	81-122/14
91-20-3	Naphthalene	376	1250	1320	76	1250	1380	80	4	63-132/25

CAS No.	Surrogate Recoveries	MS	MSD	FA43085-4	Limits
1868-53-7	Dibromofluoromethane	106%	105%	98%	83-118%
17060-07-0	1,2-Dichloroethane-D4	114%	114%	112%	79-125%
2037-26-5	Toluene-D8	104%	104%	110%	85-112%
460-00-4	4-Bromofluorobenzene	92%	91%	95%	83-118%

(a) Confirmation run.

* = Outside of Control Limits.

Metals Analysis

QC Data Summaries

Includes the following where applicable:

- Method Blank Summaries
- Matrix Spike and Duplicate Summaries
- Blank Spike and Lab Control Sample Summaries
- Serial Dilution Summaries

BLANK RESULTS SUMMARY
Part 2 - Method Blanks

Login Number: FA42775
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17

Metal	RL	IDL	MDL	MB raw	final
Aluminum	200	14	14		
Antimony	6.0	1	1		
Arsenic	10	1.3	1.3		
Barium	200	1	1		
Beryllium	4.0	.2	.2		
Cadmium	5.0	.2	.2	-0.40	<5.0
Calcium	1000	50	50		
Chromium	10	1	1		
Cobalt	50	.2	.2	-0.40	<50
Copper	25	1	1		
Iron	300	17	17		
Lead	5.0	1	1.1	-0.80	<5.0
Magnesium	5000	35	35		
Manganese	15	.5	1		
Molybdenum	50	.3	.3		
Nickel	40	.4	.4		
Potassium	10000	200	200		
Selenium	10	2.4	2.9		
Silver	10	.7	.7		
Sodium	10000	500	500		
Strontium	10	.5	.5		
Thallium	10	1.1	1.4		
Tin	50	.9	1		
Titanium	10	.5	1		
Vanadium	50	.5	.6		
Zinc	20	3	4.4	0.0	<20

Associated samples MP31986: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
(*) Outside of QC limits
(anr) Analyte not requested

6.1.1
6

MATRIX SPIKE AND DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42775
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17 04/17/17

Metal	FA42762-1 Original	DUP	RPD	QC Limits	FA42762-1 Original MS	Spikelot MPFLICP2	% Rec	QC Limits	
Aluminum									
Antimony									
Arsenic									
Barium									
Beryllium									
Cadmium	0.0	0.0	NC	0-20	0.0	49.6	50	99.2	80-120
Calcium									
Chromium	anr								
Cobalt	0.0	0.0	NC	0-20	0.0	498	500	99.6	80-120
Copper	anr								
Iron									
Lead	0.0	0.0	NC	0-20	0.0	488	500	97.6	80-120
Magnesium									
Manganese									
Molybdenum									
Nickel	anr								
Potassium									
Selenium									
Silver	anr								
Sodium									
Strontium									
Thallium									
Tin									
Titanium									
Vanadium									
Zinc	17.0	16.3	4.2	0-20	17.0	532	500	103.0	80-120

Associated samples MP31986: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

MATRIX SPIKE AND DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42775
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17

Metal	FA42762-1 Original MSD		SpikeLot MPFLICP2 % Rec		MSD RPD	QC Limit
Aluminum						
Antimony						
Arsenic						
Barium						
Beryllium						
Cadmium	0.0	48.5	50	97.0	2.2	20
Calcium						
Chromium	anr					
Cobalt	0.0	485	500	97.0	2.6	20
Copper	anr					
Iron						
Lead	0.0	475	500	95.0	2.7	20
Magnesium						
Manganese						
Molybdenum						
Nickel	anr					
Potassium						
Selenium						
Silver	anr					
Sodium						
Strontium						
Thallium						
Tin						
Titanium						
Vanadium						
Zinc	17.0	519	500	100.4	2.5	20

Associated samples MP31986: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

6.1.2
 6

SPIKE BLANK AND LAB CONTROL SAMPLE SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42775
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17

Metal	BSP Result	Spikelot MPFLICP2	% Rec	QC Limits
Aluminum				
Antimony				
Arsenic				
Barium				
Beryllium				
Cadmium	50.5	50	101.0	80-120
Calcium				
Chromium	anr			
Cobalt	509	500	101.8	80-120
Copper	anr			
Iron				
Lead	493	500	98.6	80-120
Magnesium				
Manganese				
Molybdenum				
Nickel	anr			
Potassium				
Selenium				
Silver	anr			
Sodium				
Strontium				
Thallium				
Tin				
Titanium				
Vanadium				
Zinc	520	500	104.0	80-120

Associated samples MP31986: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

6.1.3

6

SERIAL DILUTION RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42775
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date: 04/17/17

Metal	FA42762-1 Original	SDL 1:5	%DIF	QC Limits
Aluminum				
Antimony				
Arsenic				
Barium				
Beryllium				
Cadmium	0.00	0.00	NC	0-10
Calcium				
Chromium	anr			
Cobalt	0.00	0.00	NC	0-10
Copper	anr			
Iron				
Lead	0.00	0.00	NC	0-10
Magnesium				
Manganese				
Molybdenum				
Nickel	anr			
Potassium				
Selenium				
Silver	anr			
Sodium				
Strontium				
Thallium				
Tin				
Titanium				
Vanadium				
Zinc	17.0	40.4	137.6(a)	0-10

Associated samples MP31986: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes

(*) Outside of QC limits

(anr) Analyte not requested

(a) Percent difference acceptable due to low initial sample concentration (< 50 times IDL).

6.1.4

6

POST DIGESTATE SPIKE SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42775
 Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
 Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP31986
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: SW846 6010C
 Units: ug/l

Prep Date:

04/17/17

Metal	Sample ml	Final ml	FA42762-1 Raw	PS Corr.**	PS ug/l	Spike ml	Spike ug/ml	Spike ug/l	% Rec	QC Limits
Aluminum										
Antimony										
Arsenic										
Barium										
Beryllium										
Cadmium	9.8	10			50.4	0.2	2.5	50	100.8	80-120
Calcium										
Chromium										
Cobalt	9.8	10			50.6	0.2	2.5	50	101.2	80-120
Copper										
Iron										
Lead	9.8	10			48.2	0.2	2.5	50	96.4	80-120
Magnesium										
Manganese										
Molybdenum										
Nickel										
Potassium										
Selenium										
Silver										
Sodium										
Strontium										
Thallium										
Tin										
Titanium										
Vanadium										
Zinc	9.8	10	17	16.66	284.7	0.2	12.5	250	107.2	80-120

Associated samples MP31986: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (**) Corr. sample result = Raw * (sample volume / final volume)
 (anr) Analyte not requested

6.1.5
6

General Chemistry

QC Data Summaries

Includes the following where applicable:

- Method Blank and Blank Spike Summaries
- Duplicate Summaries
- Matrix Spike Summaries

METHOD BLANK AND SPIKE RESULTS SUMMARY
GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Login Number: FA42775
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Analyte	Batch ID	RL	MB Result	Units	Spike Amount	BSP Result	BSP %Recov	QC Limits
Chromium, Hexavalent	GN74680	0.010	0.0	mg/l	0.028	0.032	32.0*(a)	85-115%
Total Organic Carbon	GP29616/GN74733	1.0	0.0	mg/l	15	15.7	104.7	90-110%

Associated Samples:

Batch GN74680: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

Batch GP29616: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

(*) Outside of QC limits

(a) Spike recovery outside of acceptable QC criteria.

7.1
7

DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY
GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Login Number: FA42775
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Analyte	Batch ID	QC Sample	Units	Original Result	DUP Result	RPD	QC Limits
pH	GN74754	FA42849-1	su	6.32	6.41	1.4	0-10%

Associated Samples:

Batch GN74754: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

(*) Outside of QC limits

7.2
7

MATRIX SPIKE RESULTS SUMMARY
GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Login Number: FA42775
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Analyte	Batch ID	QC Sample	Units	Original Result	Spike Amount	MS Result	%Rec	QC Limits
Chromium, Hexavalent	GN74680	FA42775-2	mg/l	0.0080 U	0.028	0.032	114.3*	85-115%
Total Organic Carbon	GP29616/GN74733	FA42711-1	mg/l	1.2 U	15	17.7	118.0N(a)	90-110%

Associated Samples:

Batch GN74680: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

Batch GP29616: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

(*) Outside of QC limits

(N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits

(a) Spike recovery outside of acceptable QC criteria due to dilution.

7.3

7

MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY
GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Login Number: FA42775
Account: BFACFLO - BFA Environmental Consultants
Project: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

Analyte	Batch ID	QC Sample	Units	Original Result	Spike Amount	MSD Result	RPD	QC Limit
Chromium, Hexavalent	GN74680	FA42775-2	mg/l	0.0080 U	0.028	0.032	0.0	20%
Total Organic Carbon	GP29616/GN74733	FA42711-1	mg/l	1.2 U	15	18.0	1.7	20%

Associated Samples:

Batch GN74680: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

Batch GP29616: FA42775-1, FA42775-2

(*) Outside of QC limits

(N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits

7.4
7

Misc. Forms

Custody Documents and Other Forms

(SGS Accutest New Jersey)

Includes the following where applicable:

- Chain of Custody

4425 Vineland Rd, Suite C-15, Orlando, FL 32811
 TEL: 407-433-6700 FAX: 407-433-9783
 www.sgs.com

FIELD ID # **7371 996 6252** Batch Date Error #
 SGS Account # **FAA2775**

Client / Reporting Information		Project Information			Requested Analysis (see TEST CODE SHEET)					Matrix Codes	
Company Name: SGS Accutest		Project Name: Tiky Rd & Summer Lake Pt Blvd, FL								DW - Drinking Water GW - Ground Water WW - Water SW - Surface Water SD - Soil SL - Sludge SED - Sediment DI - Oil LIQ - Other Liquid AIR - Air SOL - Other Solid WIP - Waste FB - Fecal Bacter EB - Equipment Blank PB - Pesticide Blank TB - Trip Blank	
Street Address: 4405 Vineland Rd, Suite C-15		Street:									
City State Zip: Orlando FL 32811		City State Zip: Orlando FL 32811									
Project Contact: Email: tervuren.smith@sgs.com		Project #:									
Phone #: 407-425-6700		Client Purchase Order #:									
Standard(s) Name(s): DA		Project Manager:									

Lab Account Number	Field ID / Point of Collection	EPC/STATION #	Collection		Sample ID	Matrix	# of Containers	Number of preserved bottles								HOLD TIME	LAB USE ONLY		
			Date	Time				TO	MEQ	TRIP	SEDIM	DI	LIQ	WIP	FB			EB	PB
	1 MW-D		4/5/17	3:00:00 PM	DA	AQ	1											X	
	2 MW-AP		4/5/17	3:00:00 PM	DA	AQ	1											X	UAGB

<input type="checkbox"/> 90 Day (Business) <input type="checkbox"/> 30 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Day RUSH <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Day RUSH <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Day RUSH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: 16 (Must be taken via courier via labels)	Approved By (SGS Account #) / Date: INITIAL ASSESSMENT <u>Had</u> <u>DOWN</u> LABEL VERIFICATION <u>OK</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial "M" (Level 1, Results Only) <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial "F" (Level 2, Results + QC summary) <input type="checkbox"/> RERTM (Level 3) <input type="checkbox"/> FU, TT (Level 4) <input type="checkbox"/> DOO (FA, TI) (Level 4) X OX <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> EDS Format	Comments / Special Instructions: ALNJ
--	--	---	---

Sample Custody must be documented below each time samples change possession, including courier delivery.			
Released To: ASE Date Time: 4/6/17 17:00 Received By: FED EX	Released To: ASE Date Time: 4/5/17 17:30 Received By: EX	Released To: FED EX Date Time: 4/5/17 10:00 Received By: ASE	Released To: ASE Date Time: 4/5/17 10:00 Received By: ASE
Custody Seal # <input type="checkbox"/> void <input type="checkbox"/> intact		Preserved where applicable <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Onset <input type="checkbox"/> Cooler Temp. 2.3°C	

FAA2775: Chain of Custody
 Page 1 of 3
 SGS Accutest New Jersey

8.1
 8



ACCUTEST

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

REVISED

4475 Vineland Rd, Suite C-15, Orlando, FL 32811
Tel: 407-426-5700 Fax: 407-426-5701
www.sgs.com

REGISTRATION # Best Practices
SGS Account Code FA42775

Client / Reporting Information		Project Information		Requested Analysis (see TEST CODE sheet)										Matrix Codes
Company Name SGS Accutest		Project Name Trinity Rd & Summer Lake Pk Eyal, FL												<input type="checkbox"/> AA - Drinking Water <input type="checkbox"/> GW - Ground Water <input type="checkbox"/> WA - Water <input type="checkbox"/> SA - Surface Water <input type="checkbox"/> SO - Soil <input type="checkbox"/> SL - Sediment <input type="checkbox"/> SD - Sediment <input type="checkbox"/> CS - Construction <input type="checkbox"/> SW - Wastewater <input type="checkbox"/> AW - Air <input type="checkbox"/> ES - Feedstuff <input type="checkbox"/> EB - Environmental <input type="checkbox"/> IS - Industrial <input type="checkbox"/> BS - Bioscience
Site / Address 4405 Vineland Rd, Suite C-15		Billing Information (if different from Report to)												
City, State, Zip, Country Orlando, FL 32811		Company Name												
Phone, Fax 407-426-5700		Street Address												
Contact Name, Email, Project Manager		Analyst												
Sample		Collection		Number of Selected Tests										
Type, Matrix, Field ID, Point of Collection, Method, Matrix, Date, Time, Access No., Matrix, Reference		Lab		<input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> GW <input type="checkbox"/> WA <input type="checkbox"/> SA <input type="checkbox"/> SO <input type="checkbox"/> SL <input type="checkbox"/> SD <input type="checkbox"/> CS <input type="checkbox"/> SW <input type="checkbox"/> AW <input type="checkbox"/> ES <input type="checkbox"/> EB <input type="checkbox"/> IS <input type="checkbox"/> BS										LAB USE ONLY
MW-3		4.5.17		1										X

Turnaround Time	Estimate Cost	Approved By (SGS Account #) Date	Client Representative Information	Comments / Special Instructions
<input type="checkbox"/> 1-2 Day (rush order) <input type="checkbox"/> 3-4 Day <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Day (RUSH) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Day (RUSH) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: 14			<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial "B" (Level 2 - Results + CO Summary) <input type="checkbox"/> REG1 (Level 3) <input type="checkbox"/> REG1 (Level 4) <input type="checkbox"/> COO Full T1 (Level 4) X DL <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> F20 Format	ALN-J

Sample Custody must be documented below each time samples change possession, including courier delivery.

Received by / Sample	Date/Time	Received By	Released By	Date/Time	Received By
1		1	2		2
2		3	4		2
3		5			

8.1
8

SGS Accutest Sample Receipt Summary

Job Number: FA42775

Client: _____

Project: _____

Date / Time Received: 4/8/2017 10:00:00 AM

Delivery Method: _____

Airbill #s: _____

Cooler Temps (Raw Measured) °C: Cooler 1: (2.3);

Cooler Temps (Corrected) °C: Cooler 1: (3.7);

Cooler Security

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Custody Seals Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Custody Seals Intact: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>3. COC Present: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>4. Smpl Dates/Time OK: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> |
|--|--|

Cooler Temperature

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Temp criteria achieved: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2. Cooler temp verification: <u>IR Gun</u></p> <p>3. Cooler media: <u>Ice (Bag)</u></p> <p>4. No. Coolers: <u>1</u></p> | <p style="text-align: center;">Y or N</p> |
|---|--|

Quality Control Preservation

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Y | or | N | N/A |
| 1. Trip Blank present / cooler: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Trip Blank listed on COC: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Samples preserved properly: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. VOCs headspace free: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Sample Integrity - Documentation

- | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | Y | or | N |
| 1. Sample labels present on bottles: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Container labeling complete: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Sample container label / COC agree: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Sample Integrity - Condition

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | Y | or | N |
| 1. Sample recvd within HT: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. All containers accounted for: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Condition of sample: | <u>Intact</u> | | |

Sample Integrity - Instructions

- | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Y | or | N | N/A |
| 1. Analysis requested is clear: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 2. Bottles received for unspecified tests: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| 3. Sufficient volume recvd for analysis: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| 4. Compositing instructions clear: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. Filtering instructions clear: | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Comments

SM089-02
Rev. Date 12/1/16

FA42775: Chain of Custody

Page 3 of 3

Metals Analysis

QC Data Summaries

(SGS Accutest New Jersey)

Includes the following where applicable:

- Method Blank Summaries
- Matrix Spike and Duplicate Summaries
- Blank Spike and Lab Control Sample Summaries
- Serial Dilution Summaries

BLANK RESULTS SUMMARY
Part 2 - Method Blanks

Login Number: FA42775
Account: ALSE - SGS Accutest Southeast
Project: BFACFLO: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP99979
Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: EPA 1631 REV E
Units: ng/l

Prep Date: 04/08/17

Metal	RL	IDL	MDL	MB raw	final
Mercury	0.50	.086	.067	-0.015	<0.50

Associated samples MP99979: FA42775-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
(*) Outside of QC limits
(anr) Analyte not requested

MATRIX SPIKE AND DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42775
 Account: ALSE - SGS Accutest Southeast
 Project: BFACFLO: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP99979
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: EPA 1631 REV E
 Units: ng/l

Prep Date: 04/15/17

Metal	D92809-2 Original MS	Spikelot HGLL1	% Rec	QC Limits
Mercury	0.27	5.2	5	98.6 71-125

Associated samples MP99979: FA42775-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

MATRIX SPIKE AND DUPLICATE RESULTS SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42775
 Account: ALSE - SGS Accutest Southeast
 Project: BFACFLO: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP99979
 Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: EPA 1631 REV E
 Units: ng/l

Prep Date: 04/15/17

Metal	D92809-2 Original MSD	Spikelot HGLL1	% Rec	MSD RPD	QC Limit
Mercury	0.27	5.2	5	98.6	0.0 24

Associated samples MP99979: FA42775-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
 (*) Outside of QC limits
 (N) Matrix Spike Rec. outside of QC limits
 (anr) Analyte not requested

SPIKE BLANK AND LAB CONTROL SAMPLE SUMMARY

Login Number: FA42775
Account: ALSE - SGS Accutest Southeast
Project: BFACFLO: Tiny Rd & Summer Lake Pk Blvd, FL

QC Batch ID: MP99979
Matrix Type: AQUEOUS

Methods: EPA 1631 REV E
Units: ng/l

Prep Date: 04/15/17

Metal	LCS Result	Spikelot HGLL1	% Rec	QC Limits
Mercury	5.1	5	102.0	77-123

Associated samples MP99979: FA42775-1

Results < IDL are shown as zero for calculation purposes
(*) Outside of QC limits
(anr) Analyte not requested

from the land surface and vadose zone⁵ soils or is transpired by plants, the chemicals dissolved in the water are concentrated. Evaporation also occurs from the water table, especially where it is shallow and in porous and permeable aquifers. As will be shown below, the increase in dissolved solids content by evapotranspiration is an important starting point in the evolution of aquifer waters.

Surface Conditions

Surface conditions have a pronounced effect on ground-water chemistry, especially in the surficial aquifer system and in unconfined portions of the Floridan aquifer system. Land use, for example, can have a dramatic effect, including introduction of waste heat and contaminants. The effects of human activities have been avoided, where possible, in design of the Background Network. However, natural conditions can also affect ground-water quality.

Natural surface features that can have significant effects on ground water include: (1) lakes, swamps, and marshes, (2) sinkholes and sinking streams, and (3) proximity to the sea and tidal influences. Lakes, swamps, and marshes can serve as sources of natural organics, metals, and low pH water. Sinkholes, sinking streams, and other karst features can introduce surface waters into deeper portions of the aquifer system (Ceryak, 1977). The sea is a source of sodium, chloride and other constituents, which can enter the ground water through canals, river mouths, and other regions where the fresh-water potential is insufficient to prevent intrusion. Saline water can also intrude laterally and vertically when fresh-water potential is reduced by human activity.

Soil Type in Recharge Area

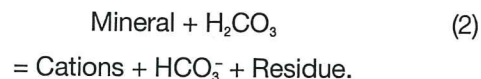
As precipitation percolates into the soil and aquifer environment, the weak acids react with the minerals of the soil or rock and with organics. The uppermost soil zone, where plant growth is active, is characterized by an accumulation of plant debris (humus), which is decomposed by soil microbes. If the soils are aerated, these microbes produce carbon dioxide (CO₂), which combines with water according to reaction 1 to form additional carbonic acid and further lower pH. In addition, the partly decomposed organic material often includes water-soluble fractions, including fulvic acids. These organics contain abundant hydrogen as acid radicals. The added carbonic and organic

acids lower the water pH to values that are commonly less than four. If the soils are wet and chemically reducing, the microbes produce organic acids and methane gas (CH₄), rather than carbon dioxide. Under wet, reducing conditions, microbial destruction of humus is retarded, and peats and mucks form as soil components.

Therefore, recharge through wet, lowland or dry, upland soils will affect local ground-water chemistry differently. The nature of plant cover, supply of humus, moisture content, and soil temperature affect both the availability, quantity, and chemistry of humic substances and the microbial populations that feed upon these substances.

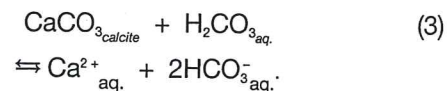
Soil and Aquifer Mineralogy

Once water has passed through the humus zone, it is characteristically acidic, and it can react with minerals in the soil or rock. The reaction (modified from Goldich [1938] and assuming that the reaction is with carbonic acid) can be generalized as



Cations⁶ are the metals found in the soil or aquifer minerals, and bicarbonate is the dominant anion. The residue forms if the mineral contains aluminum or oxidized iron (Fe³⁺), which are often relatively immobile in ground and soil waters.

To illustrate these reactions, we can compare the reaction of acidic soil water with calcite, the primary mineral in limestone, to a reaction with potassium feldspar, a common, aluminum-bearing mineral that is present in small amounts in Florida quartzose sands. The reaction with calcite is



In this reaction, dissolved calcium and bicarbonate are produced. There is no residue because neither aluminum nor iron is present in the

Acid-Base Relationships (pH)

IMPORTANCE

The variable pH reflects the potential for acid-base reactions in water. As such, it is often treated as a variable that determines the reactions in the aquifer system, rather than as the product of those reactions. The pH of aquifer water is, in fact, a result of past chemical reactions, and it is also a measure of the potential for reactions, if chemical equilibrium between the water and surrounding rock has not been established. It is included in this section because of its importance in predicting reactions that affect both cationic and anionic constituents discussed below.

The hydrogen-ion concentration in water is reported as pH, which is defined as the negative logarithm of the hydrogen-ion activity. Waters with a pH of 7 are neutral, while values less than 7 are acidic and those greater than 7 are basic, or alkaline. Hydrogen ion (H^+) is generally the cause of acidity, and bicarbonate (HCO_3^-) is the most abundant source of alkalinity in natural waters. Acidity can also be generated by other proton donors, notably organic acids, and alkalinity can be created by proton receptors, such as phosphate (PO_4^{3-}) and nitrate (NO_3^-).

The pH in aquifer systems is normally controlled by chemical reactions with the atmosphere and rock framework. For example, ground water becomes acidic by dissolving carbon dioxide gas (CO_2). The carbon dioxide is produced by equilibration with the atmosphere and with carbon dioxide produced by microbial decay of humus in the soil. The reaction forms carbonic acid (H_2CO_3) by the reactions given in reaction 1.

Equilibration of water with atmospheric CO_2 , which has an average partial pressure (gas concentration) of $10^{-3.5}$, results in a pH in rainfall of about 5.5. Once the precipitation infiltrates, the water reacts with the CO_2 in the soil atmosphere, and the pH drops even more. The partial pressure of CO_2 in the soil can be as high as $10^{-2.0}$, which is 10 to 50 times the CO_2 in the open atmosphere. The high CO_2 partial pressure in soil atmosphere is a result of CO_2 production by soil microbes as they metabolize humus. Dissolved organic acids are also a by-product of the microbial decay of humus. Therefore, the pH's of soil waters and shallow, surficial aquifer system waters are commonly in the range of 3-5 from the carbonic and organic acids.

The acids may then react with aquifer minerals, during which acidity is consumed and alkalinity is produced. Quartz is inert (Table 5) and has no effect on pH. Carbonate minerals are highly reactive, and buffer the pH through consumption of acidity and production of HCO_3^- . For example, the major mineral in the Floridan aquifer system is the carbonate mineral calcite ($CaCO_3$). It reacts with carbonic acid according to reaction 3. The resulting pH increases to approximately 7.0-7.5, depending on temperature and CO_2 concentrations.

In recharge areas, waters that have not equilibrated with carbonate minerals tend to be more acidic due to the presence of carbonic and organic acids. In Florida, water from mid-flow and discharge areas has come in contact with carbonates and other minerals, so pH values tend to be higher. In other words, pH is an excellent indicator of the history of reactions of the water with aquifer minerals.

STANDARD OR GUIDANCE CRITERION

The guidance criterion for pH in Florida ground waters is established by the Secondary Drinking Water Standards (Chapter 17-550.310-320 F.A.C.), and is legally enforceable under Florida statutes (Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, 1989). The pH of water must fall within the range of 6.5 to 8.5 according to the standard.

Water less than 6.5 is likely to be corrosive, have high iron and high phosphate, and cause transport of undesirable metals, such as lead. Above 8.5, the waters may also be corrosive to certain alloys and boiler scale and turbidity may result from precipitation of carbonate minerals.

It is unlikely that natural pH values greater than 8.5 will occur in most Florida aquifer systems. Where pH values of aquifer water are this high, well construction problems are usually indicated. This is because drilling fluids and poorly cured cements and grouts are highly alkaline. Natural, aquifer water in siliciclastic aquifers is likely to fall below the minimum of 6.5 due to the carbonic and organic acid contents.

Table 7 lists the number of samples in which the standard was not met. Note that 93 percent of the surficial aquifer system samples in the

NFWMD failed to meet the standard, while only 27 percent failed in SFWMD. Statewide, water samples from the surficial aquifer system failed to meet the standard 37 percent of the time. Some of these failures represent the high alkalinities shown in Table 7 and are a result of well construction problems. Most, however, fail the standard because they are low, which is a result of natural causes. Failure to meet the standard in the intermediate aquifer system averages 16 percent of the samples, while 14 percent failed in the Floridan aquifer system. The lower failure rates in the intermediate and Floridan aquifer systems result from buffering with host-rock carbonates. The high failure rate for samples from the Floridan aquifer system in the SRWMD results from high organic acid content of waters from the poorly confined Coastal Rivers Basin (Taylor, Dixie, and Lafayette Counties). This problem is discussed below and in the **Total Organic Carbon** section.

DISTRIBUTION IN GROUND WATER

Table 7 summarizes the distribution of pH measurements. The aquifer systems that are characterized by high carbonate-mineral contents have median water pH values that are slightly over 7, while siliciclastic aquifer waters have pH values of 5 to 6, depending on the amount of admixed carbonate mineral material.

Surficial Aquifer System

The surficial aquifer system in the panhandle and north-central Florida is predominantly quartz sand, which is not reactive with carbonic or organic acids. As a result, pH values are generally low (Table 7), and the median pH values of surficial aquifer system water in NFWMD and SRWMD are less than 6.0. Elsewhere, median pH values are somewhat higher because of equilibration of the waters with carbonate materials, especially calcite and aragonite, in the aquifer system. Carbonates are found in the surficial aquifer system near the coast in all districts, and throughout the south half of SWFWMD and all of SFWMD. These result in higher median pH values in these districts. For example, compare the median pH of the Sand and Gravel Aquifer of NFWMD with the pH of the Biscayne aquifer of SFWMD. **Minimum pH values are in the 3 to 4 range, which reflects waters from sandy aquifers in which no equilibration with carbonate minerals has occurred.**

Figure 9 illustrates the distribution of pH of

surficial aquifer system waters, by district. **Note that there is considerable local variability, which reflects variations in well depth, aquifer mineralogy, and local production of carbonic and organic acids.** In the SJRWMD (Figure 9c) the effect of coastward increase in shell content of the surficial aquifer system on pH is particularly well demonstrated. Inland, pH values are 6.0 or less, and near the coast the water may exceed 7.5. In south Florida (Figure 9e), pH is usually in excess of 6.5 due to the high carbonate mineral content of the Biscayne Aquifer and related rocks. All pH values above 8.8 in the SFWMD came from newly constructed wells. These samples may reflect incomplete removal of well-construction materials (grout, drilling mud) prior to sampling.

Intermediate Aquifer System

The high range in pH values in the intermediate aquifer system (Table 7) reflects the mixed lithology of the Hawthorn Group and related sediments. Both siliciclastic and limestone and dolostone horizons serve as aquifers in the Hawthorn. Carbonate units have higher water pH values, while siliciclastic units may have low pH's, if the water has not come in contact with carbonate minerals. Median pH of waters from the intermediate aquifer system is 7.3, which reflects buffering by reactions with carbonate materials in many portions of the aquifer system.

Figure 10 illustrates the distributions of pH within the intermediate aquifer system. Note that there is considerable variability in pH at a local scale. This reflects the nature of the aquifer horizons within the intermediate aquifer system. Carbonate aquifers near the base of the system are the most productive, and these waters have pH values near 7 as a result of reactions with limestone and dolostone. The upper and middle parts of the system include siliciclastic horizons that yield somewhat acidic ground waters.

The amount of carbonate material and lateral continuity of aquifer horizons increase southward within the Hawthorn. This can be seen by comparing Figures 10a and 10b with 10e. The pH data from the intermediate aquifer system in NFWMD and SRWMD (Figures 10a, 10b) cannot be contoured due to high local variability and lack of stratigraphic continuity between production zones. The pH values vary by as much as one unit (one order of magnitude in hydrogen ion activity) between adjacent wells. In SFWMD, the intermediate aquifer system becomes more deeply

buried
become
from the
pH data
a result

Tab
pH in th
are unif
the SRW
the SRV
system
construc
waters.

The
SJRWMD
alkalinitie
or well c
perly. pH
tiles (Ta
libration

The r
water tha
that hav
carbonat
1976). T
character
large am
conduit (
equilibrat
intergran
low pH va
are widesp
Dixie, and
where the
surface is
drained.

Figur
measured
general, th
a commor
due to buf
maps app
of high or
little or nc
closed are
penetrator
have some
have some
areas sho

Table 7. - Summary of pH distribution (s.u.), by region and aquifer system.

A. Surficial aquifer system

Maximum	District	Median	↓ Qrtile	↑ Qrtile	# Samps	# Exc *	Min	Max
25.1	NFWWMD	4.9	3.8	5.6	84	78	3.0	10.2
27.0	SRWMD	5.6	5.1	6.0	25	22	4.5	9.5
29.0	SJRWMD	6.6	5.9	7.2	53	24	3.5	9.9
31.5	SWFWMD	6.5	5.5	7.2	97	52	3.9	8.6
30.0	SFWMD	6.9	6.5	7.2	809	219	3.9	13.2
31.5	Statewide	6.8	6.3	7.1	1068	395	3.0	13.2
25.1	Sand & Gravel	4.9	3.8	5.6	75	70	3.0	10.2
30.0	Biscayne	6.9	6.6	7.2	477	103	5.6	10.5
31.5	Other	6.7	6.0	7.1	516	222	3.4	13.2

B. Intermediate aquifer system

Maximum	District	Median	↓ Qrtile	↑ Qrtile	# Samps	# Exc *	Min	Max
26.0	NFWWMD	7.2	6.7	7.9	24	7	4.3	9.5
24.0	SRWMD	6.5	5.2	6.8	36	21	4.0	9.3
25.5	SJRWMD	7.1	7.0	7.5	29	3	5.1	11.3
30.0	SWFWMD	7.5	7.3	7.7	56	4	6.7	10.5
27.5	SFWMD	7.3	7.0	7.5	94	4	6.1	8.5
30.0	Statewide	7.3	6.9	7.6	239	39	4.0	11.3

C. Floridan aquifer system

Maximum	District	Median	↓ Qrtile	↑ Qrtile	# Samps	# Exc *	Min	Max
28.9	NFWWMD	7.5	7.1	7.8	101	3	6.6	8.8
29.0	SRWMD	7.1	6.6	7.9	220	63	4.9	12.5
27.0	SJRWMD	7.3	7.0	7.7	100	10	6.2	12.2
30.5	SWFWMD	7.5	7.3	7.8	172	16	6.0	10.7
30.5	SFWMD	7.4	7.1	7.6	125	8	5.6	8.9
30.5	Statewide	7.4	7.0	7.8	718	100	4.9	12.5

* — Number of samples which exceeded Florida Secondary Drinking Water Standards for pH (< 6.5 or > 8.5 s.u.).

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED **MANUFACTURERS**

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Air Release	ARV Enclosure	All ARV above ground enclosures shall be vented with tamper proof locking device						
		Water Plus Polyethylene Enclosure	131632 H30-B	Blue 44" Tall	131632 H30-P	Pantone 44"	131632 H30-G	Green 44" Tall
			171730 H40-B	Blue 30" Tall	171730 H40-P	Pantone 30"	171730 H40-G	Green 30" Tall
		Hot Box Vent Guard Fiberglass Enclosure	AVG2036 Encl	Blue 36" Tall	AVG2036 Encl	Pantone 36" Tall	AVG2036 Encl	Green 36" Tall
			GP3232 Base		GP3232 Base		GP3232 Base	
			AVG2041 Encl	Blue 41" Tall	AVG2041 Encl	Pantone 41" Tall	AVG2041 Encl	Green 41" Tall
		GP3232 Base		GP3232 Base		GP3232 Base		
	Safety-Guard/Hydro Guard	15100 Encl	Blue 34" Tall	15100 Encl	Pantone 34" Tall	15100 Encl	Green 34" Tall	
	Air Release Valves	Air Release Valves shall be Combination Type, 316 SS						
		ARI	D-040SS	Combination	D-040SS	Combination	D-020 (SS)	Combination
H-TEC		NA	NA	NA	NA	986 (316SS)	Combination	
Vent-O-Mat		Series RBX DN50	2"	Series RBX DN50	2"	RGX series		
ARV Vault	Air Release Valve Frame and Cover							
	US Foundry	NA	NA	NA	NA	USF 7665-HH-HJ		
Blow Off	Auto Blow Off	Automatic Blow Off Valve						
		Hydro Guard	HG-1 Standard Unit	Automatic	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Blow Off Valve	Blow Off Valve - Fits standard 5-1/4 inch Valve Box						
		Kupferle Foundry Co	Truflo Series TF #550		Truflo Series TF #550		NA	NA
	Water Plus Corp	The Hydrant Plus Series VB 2000B		The Hydrant Plus Series VB 2000B		NA	NA	
Casing Seals / Spacers	Casing End Seals	Casing End Seals. Annular space between pipe and steel casing shall be brick and mortar with end seals to secure ends.						
		Advance Products	Model AC and AW		Model AC and AW		Model AC and AW	
		BWM Company	Model WR and PO		Model WR and PO		Model WR and PO	
		Cascade Water Works	Model CCES		Model CCES		Model CCES	
		CCI Pipeline	Model ESW and ESC		Model ESW and ESC		Model ESW and ESC	
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI)	Model C and W		Model C and W		Model C and W	
		Power Seal	Model 4810ES		Model 4810ES		Model 4810ES	

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Casing Seals / Spacers	Casing spacer	Casing spacers shall be a min. 8-inches wide for pipe 12" Dia or less or min. 12-inches wide for pipe 16 or greater , shall have a minimum 14 gauge 304 stainless steel shell/band, minimum 10 gauge 304 reinforced risers; minimum thickness of 0.090 EPDM or PVC interior liners, glass reinforces polymer or ultra high molecular weight polyethylene and 304 stainless bolts, nuts and washers.						
		Advance Products	SSI8 / SSI12		SSI8 / SSI12		SSI8 / SSI12	
		BWM Company	BWM-SS-8 / SS-12		BWM-SS-8 / SS-12		BWM-SS-8 / SS-12	
		Cascade Water Works	Series CCS 8" / 12"		Series CCS 8" / 12"		Series CCS 8" / 12"	
		CCI Pipeline	Model CCS8 / CSS12		Model CCS8 / CSS12		Model CCS8 / CSS12	
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI)	Series S8G-2 / S12G-2		Series S8G-2 / S12G-2		Series S8G-2 / S12G-2	
Coatings	Exterior Coatings for Exposed Metal Assets	Coatings: Aerial pipe, hydrants, above ground piping, fittings, valves and Appurtenances - System 1 Zinc / Urethane / Fluoropolymer application and color code per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Coating shall not be in contact with Potable water unless NSF 61 approved.						
		Carboline	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils
			Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 -5.0 mils	Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 -5.0 mils	Carbothane 133 HB	3.0 -5.0 mils
			Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils
		Tnemec	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils
			Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils
			EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils
	Hydroflon Series 700		2.0 - 3.0 mils	Hydroflon Series 700	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Hydroflon Series 700	2.0 - 3.0 mils	
	Exterior Coatings for Exposed Metal Assets	Coatings: Aerial pipe, hydrants, above ground piping, fittings, valves and Appurtenances - System 2 Zinc / Epoxy / Urethane application and color code per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Coating shall not be in contact with Potable water unless NSF 61 approved.						
		Carboline	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils	Carbozinc 621	3.0 - 8.0 mils
			Carboguard 60	4.0 -6.0 mils	Carboguard 60	4.0 -6.0 mils	Carboguard 60	4.0 -6.0 mils
			Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Carboxane 950	2.0 - 3.0 mils
		Tnemec	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils	Zinc Series 90-97	2.5 - 3.5 mils
			Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils	Typoxy Series 27WB	4.0 -14.0 mils
Hi-Build Epoxoline II			4.0 - 10.0 mils	Hi-Build Epoxoline II	4.0 - 10.0 mils	Hi-Build Epoxoline II	4.0 - 10.0 mils	
Series N69			Series N69		Series N69			
PPG / Ameron	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils	EnduraShield Series73	2.0 - 3.0 mils		
	Amercoat 68HS	Min 3.0 mils	Amercoat 68HS	Min 3.0 mils	Amercoat 68HS	Min 3.0 mils		
	Amercoat 385	4.0 - 6.0 mils	Amercoat 385	4.0 - 6.0 mils	Amercoat 385	4.0 - 6.0 mils		
	Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0 mils	Amercoat 450H	2.0 - 3.0 mils		

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Fittings	Fittings	Ductile Iron Fittings C153 SSB / C110 FLG: (Water & Reclaimed Water fittings shall cement lined or holiday free fusion bonded epoxy lined) (Wastewater fittings interior shall be Protecto 401 and holiday free)						
		American	30" & up	FBE / Cement	30" & up	FBE / Cement	30" & up	Protecto 401
		Sigma		FBE / Cement		FBE / Cement		Protecto 401
		Star		FBE / Cement		FBE / Cement		Protecto 401
		Tyler Union & Clow		FBE / Cement		FBE / Cement		Protecto 401
Flow Meter	Flow Meter	Flow Meters With Replaceable Sensors						
		EMCO	NA	NA	NA	NA	Unimag 4411E	
Hydrants	Hydrants	Hydrants Shall open left, 1-1/2 Pentagon operating nut, NST hose & pumper thread, rotate 360 degrees, closed drains, epoxy on shoe in & out and 304 SS nuts & bolts below ground.						
		American Flow Control	B-84-B (6 inch)		NA	NA	NA	NA
		Clow	Medallion 2545		NA	NA	NA	NA
		Mueller	Super Centurion 250		NA	NA	NA	NA
Joint Restraints	Ductile iron pipe MJ Restraints	Mechanical Joint Wedge-action Restraining Gland, Epoxy Coated Restrain ductile iron pipe to mechanical joint fittings, pipe and appurtenances.						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Megalug Series 1100		Megalug Series 1100		Megalug Series 1100	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	UFR-1400		UFR-1400		UFR-1400	
		Sigma	OneLok Series SLD/SLDE		OneLok Series SLD/SLDE		OneLok Series SLD/SLDE	
		Smith Blair	Cam Lok Series 111		Cam Lok Series 111		Cam Lok Series 111	
		Star	Star Grip Series 3000		Star Grip Series 3000		Star Grip Series 3000	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip Series TLD		TufGrip Series TLD		TufGrip Series TLD	
	DIP Bell Joint Restraints (4" - 12") (New & Existing)	Bell Joint Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe (4"-12") (New & Existing) - All restraints split serrated on bell and spigot ends. Pipe 16" and greater shall have restraint gaskets or locking bells. (Wastewater only for restraint of existing DIP FM)						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	Uni-Flange Series 1390C		Uni-Flange Series 1390C		Uni-Flange Series 1390C	
		Sigma	PV-Lok Series PWP-C		PV-Lok Series PWP-C		PV-Lok Series PWP-C	
		Smith Blair	Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165	
		Star	StarGrip Series 3100S		StarGrip Series 3100S		StarGrip Series 3100S	
DIP Bell Joint Restraints (16" & Greater)	Ductile Iron Pipe Bell Joint Restraints for Ductile Iron Pipe (16" & Greater) - All restraints shall have a split back-up ring for the bell and a serrated or wedge action gland for the spigot end. New installation for water & reclaimed water piping 16" and greater shall have restraint gaskets or locking bells.							
	EBAA Iron Inc	Series 1100HD	Existing Only	Series 1100HD	Existing Only	Series 1100HD	Existing Only	
	Sigma	Series SSLDH	Existing Only	Series SSLDH	Existing Only	Series SSLDH	Existing Only	
	Star	Series 3100S	Existing Only	Series 3100S	Existing Only	Series 3100S	Existing Only	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Joint Restraints	Ductile iron pipe Bell Joint Restraint Gaskets and Locking Bell (4" & Above)	Bell Joint Restraint Gaskets and Locking Bell (4" & Above) Stainless Steel locking wedges built into the gasket-rubber. ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe. Ductile Iron Bell Joint Restraint for Push-On Pipe- Locking bell joint system that prevents joint separation and allows for joint deflection. Bells shall be painted red to verify restrained gasket.						
		American	Fast Grip Gasket	Gasket	Fast Grip Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Flex-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	Flex-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			Lok-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	Lok-Ring Joint	Bell Lock	NA	NA
		Griffin	Talon RJ Gasket	Gasket	Talon RJ Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Snap-Lok	Bell Lock	Snap-Lok	Bell Lock	NA	NA
		McWane Inc. DI Pipe Group	Sure Stop 350 Gasket	Gasket	Sure Stop 350 Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Thrust-Lock	Bell Lock	Thrust-Lock	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			TR-Flex	Bell Lock	TR-Flex	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			Super-Lock	Bell Lock	Super-Lock	Bell Lock	NA	NA
		US Pipe	Field Lok 350 Gasket	Gasket	Field Lok 350 Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			Field Lok Gasket	Gasket	Field Lok Gasket	Gasket	NA	NA
			TR-Flex	Bell Lock	TR-Flex	Bell Lock	NA	NA
			HP Lok Restraint Joint	Bell Lock	HP Lok Restraint Joint	Bell Lock	NA	NA
	SS to DIP Transition Restraint	SS to DIP Transition Restraint -Flanged stainless steel pipe from Wetwell to Valve box restrained joint transition (epoxy coated, SS hardware) Flg x PE RJ.						
		EBAA Iron Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	Megaflange 2100	
		Sigma	NA	NA	NA	NA	SigmaFlange with One Lock SLDE	
		Smith Blair	NA	NA	NA	NA	911 Flange - Lock Restrained FCA	
	PVC Pipe MJ Restraints	Mechanical Joint Wedge-action Restraining Gland, Epoxy Coated Restrain PVC pipe to mechanical joint fittings, and appurtenances.						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Mega-lug Series 2000PV		Mega-lug Series 2000PV		Mega-lug Series 2000PV	
			NA	NA	NA	NA	Megalug Series 2200 (42"-48")	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	UFR 1500 Series		UFR 1500 Series		UFR 1500 Series	
		Sigma	One Lok Series SLC/SLCE		One Lok Series SLC/SLCE		One Lok Series SLC/SLCE	
		Smith Blair	Cam Lok Series 120		Cam Lok Series 120		Cam Lok Series 120	
		Star	Star Grip Series 4000		Star Grip Series 4000		Star Grip Series 4000	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip Series TLP		TufGrip Series TLP		TufGrip Series TLP	
	PVC Bell Joint Restraints (4" - 12") (New & Existing)	PVC Bell Joint Restraints: PVC pipe Split Serrated on Bell End and Spigot End. (4" - 12") (New & Existing)						
		EBAA Iron Inc	Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD		Tru-Dual Series 1500TD	
		Ford / Uni-Flange	Uni-Flange Series 1390		Uni-Flange Series 1390		Uni-Flange Series 1390	
		Sigma	PV-Lok Series PWP		PV-Lok Series PWP		PV-Lok Series PWP	
		Smith Blair	Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165		Bell-Lock Series 165	
		Star	Series 1100C		Series 1100C		Series 1100C	
		Tyler Union	TufGrip 300C		TufGrip 300C		TufGrip 300C	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Joint Restraints	PVC Bell Joint Restraints (16" & Greater)	PVC Bell Joint Restraints: (16" & Greater) PVC pipe Split Serrated on Bell End and Spigot End. Water & Reclaimed Water Existing pipe only. Wastewater shall be new and existing pipe.						
		Ford / Uni-Flange	Series 1390	Existing Only	Series 1390	Existing Only	Series 1390	
		JCM	Sur-Grip Series 621	Existing Only	Sur-Grip Series 621	Existing Only	Sur-Grip Series 621	
		Sigma	PV-Lok PWP	Existing Only	PV-Lok PWP	Existing Only	PV-Lok PWP	
		Smith Blair	Bell-Lock Series 165	Existing Only	Bell-Lock Series 165	Existing Only	Bell-Lock Series 165	
		Star	Series 1100C	Existing Only	Series 1100C	Existing Only	Series 1100C	
Pipe	PVC C900 DR 18 Bell & Spigot (4" - 12")	C900 Bell & Spigot PVC Pipe: 4 to 12-inch - AWWA C-900, Minimum DR18 for Water, Reclaimed and Wastewater. DR14 for Fire Lines. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status.						
		Certaanteed 4" to 12"	Certa-Lok C900/RJ	Blue	Certa-Lok C900/RJ	Pantone Purple	Certa-Lok C900/RJ	Green
		Diamond Plastics Corp	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	Diamond C900	Green
		Ipex Inc	C-900 Blue Brute	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C900 Blue Brute	Green
		JM Eagle	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900	Green
		National Pipe & Plastics Inc	C-900 Dura- Blue	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900 Pipe	Green
		North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO)	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900	Green
		Sanderson Pipe Corp	C-900	Blue	C-900	Pantone Purple	C-900	Green
	PVC C905 DR 18 Bell & Spigot 16" and Larger	C905 Bell & Spigot PVC Pipe 16" and Larger: AWWA C-905, Minimum DR18 for all Force Mains up to 24". Minimum DR21/DR25 for 30" and greater. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status.						
		Certaanteed 16"	NA	NA	NA	NA	Certa-Lok C905/RJ	NA
		Diamond Plastics Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Trans-21 DR18	Green
		Ipex Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	IPEX Centurion	Green
		JM Eagle	NA	NA	NA	NA	C905 Big Blue	Green
National Pipe & Plastics Inc		NA	NA	NA	NA	C905	Green	
HDPE C906 DR11	HDPE Pipe DR11 AWWA C906 shall be Ductile Iron Pipe Size, PE 3408/3608/4710 DIPS manufactured in accordance with ASTM F-714 and listed with NSF. Pipe shall be marked in accordance with either AWWA C901,AWWA C906. Compression type connections are not acceptable in new installations. Pipe joints shall be butt fusion or electro-fusion with flange or adapter. All HDPE shall be color coded to the Utility. Color identifications are in accordance with the APWA/ULCC Uniform Color Code. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with PPI to maintain approval status.							
	JM Eagle	HDPE	DR11 Blue	HDPE	DR11 Pantone	HDPE	DR11Green	
	Performance Pipe(Chevron)	Driscoplex 4000	DR11 Blue	Driscoplex 4000	DR11 Pantone	Driscoplex 4300	DR11 Green	
	PolyPipe, Inc.	EHMW Poly Pipe	DR11 Blue	EHMW	DR11 Pantone	EHMW	DR11Green	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pipe	Ductile Iron Pipe	Ductile iron/Cast iron: (4" to 12" = Class 350, 16" to 24" - Class 250, 30" to 64" = Class 200). Water and Reclaimed water shall be cement lined. Wastewater Piping shall be Protecto 401 and Holiday Free. Exterior coatings as specified. Wastewater DIP piping shall be for pump station piping only. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with DIPRA to maintain approval status.						
		American	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
		Griffin	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
		McWane Inc. DI Pipe Group	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
		US Pipe	Cement Lined	Blue	Cement Lined	Pantone Purple	Protecto 401	Pump Station
Sample	Sample Station	Sample Stations - Bacteriological Sample Station with built in flush system, all internal piping to be 2", brass and includes lockable green enclosures.						
		Safety-Guard	SG-BSS-05 pedestal #77	green enclosure	NA	NA	NA	NA
		Water Plus Corp	Model 5000	green	NA	NA	NA	NA
Services	Brass Service Saddles	Brass Service Saddles for 1" & 2" water & reclaimed water services on 4" through 12" Mains - Service saddles can be hinge or bolt controlled OD saddles to be used on C-900 and existing IPS OD PVC pipe.						
		Ford	Series S-70, S-90	4"-12"	Series S-70, S-90	4"-12"	NA	NA
		AY McDonald	Model 3891 / 3895,3801 / 3805	4"-12"	Model 3891 / 3895,3801 / 3805	4"-12"	NA	NA
		Mueller	Series S-13000/H-13000	4"-12"	Series S-13000/H-13000	4"-12"	NA	NA
	Service Saddles	Service Saddles for 1" (CC) & 2" (Iron pipe threads) Water & Reclaimed Water services on mains greater than 12". Service saddles for 2" taps (iron pipe threads) on 4" mains and greater for Waste Water. : Epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8-type 304 double straps, controlled O.D. saddles to be used on C-900 / C905 or DI for all 1-in and -2in taps on pipes over 12in.						
Ford		Series FC202	16" & greater	Series FC202	16" & greater	Series FC202	4" & greater	
JCM		Series 406	16" & greater	Series 406	16" & greater	Series 406	4" & greater	
Mueller		DR2S	16" & greater	DR2S	16" & greater	DR2S	4" & greater	
Romac		Series 202NS	16" & greater	Series 202NS	16" & greater	Series 202NS	4" & greater	
Smith Blair		Series 317	16" & greater	Series 317	16" & greater	Series 317	4" & greater	
Service Saddles for HDPE	Service Saddles for 1" (CC) & 2" (Iron Pipe threads) Water and Reclaimed Water Services: Epoxy or nylon coated stainless steel 18-8-type 304 double straps, controlled O.D. saddles to be used on HDPE for all 1-in and -2in taps. Taps to HDPE pipe shall be approved on a case by case basis.							
	Ford	Series FCP202		Series FCP202		Series FCP202		
	Romac	Series 202N-H		Series 202N-H		Series 202N-H		
	Smith Blair	Series 317-1 for HDPE		Series 317-1 for HDPE		Series 317-1 for HDPE		
Corporation Stops Ball Type	Corporation Stops Ball Type (1-inch with AWWA taper C threads only/pack joint outlet for CTS) 2" Corporation Stop Ball Type shall be 2" MIP X FIP threads.							
	Ford	FB1000, FB1700-7		FB1000, FB1700-7		FB1700-7	2" ARV	
	AY McDonald	4701B-22, 3149B2		4701B-22, 3149B2		3149B2	2" ARV	
	Mueller	P25008, B-20046		P25008, B-20046		B-20046	2" ARV	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Services	Curb Stops	Curb Stops - Straight Valves: Ball type compression 2" cts O.D. tubing by 2" FIP						
		Ford	B41-777W		B41-777W		NA	NA
		AY McDonald	6102W-22		6102W-22		NA	NA
		Mueller	P25172		P25172		NA	NA
	Curb Stops	Curb Stops - Straight Valves: ball type compression x compression						
		Ford	B44-444W		B44-444W		NA	NA
		AY McDonald	6100W-22		6100W-22		NA	NA
		Mueller	P25146		P25146		NA	NA
	PE tubing	Polyethylene tubing: AWWA C901. UV protection (SDR-9) 1-inch and 2-inch only. PE 3408 / PE 4710						
		Charter Plastics	Blue Ice		Lav Ice		NA	NA
		Endot	Endopure Blue		Endocore Lavender		NA	NA
		JM Eagle	Pure-Core		NA	NA	NA	NA
Line Stops	Line Stops							
	JCM							
	Romac							
	Smith Blair							
Tapping Sleeves and Valves	Tapping Sleeves	Tapping Sleeves: (Mechanical joint for taps on cast iron, ductile iron, PVC & AC pipe, including size on size) with stainless steel nuts and bolts.						
		American Flow Control	Series 2800		Series 2800		Series 2800	
			Series 1004		Series 1004		Series 1004	
		Clow	Series F-5205	DIP/PVC	Series F-5205	DIP/PVC	Series F-5205	DIP/PVC
			Series F-5207	A/C Pipe	Series F-5207	A/C Pipe	Series F-5207	A/C Pipe
		JCM	Series 414	FBE	Series 414	FBE	Series 414	FBE
		Mueller	Series H-615	DIP/PVC	Series H-615	DIP/PVC	Series H-615	DIP/PVC
			Series H-619	A/C Pipe	Series H-619	A/C Pipe	Series H-619	A/C Pipe
Smith Blair	Style 623	FBE	Style 623	FBE	Style 623	FBE		
Tapping Valves: 12" and smaller	Tapping Valves: 12" and smaller - Tapping Valves shall be furnished with an alignment lip and installed in the vertical position for Water and Reclaim Water. Wastewater shall be installed horizontally and abandoned in the open position. Tapping valves shall be resilient seated only and meet the requirements of AWWA C509 or C515							
	American Flow Control	Series 2500	Alignment Lip	Series 2500	Alignment Lip	Series 2500	Alignment Lip	
	Clow	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip	
	Mueller	Series T2360 (4"-12")	Alignment Lip	Series T2360 (4"-12")	Alignment Lip	Series T2360 (4"-12")	Alignment Lip	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Tapping Sleeves and Valves	Tapping Valves: 16" and Larger	Tapping Valves: 16" and Larger - Tapping valves shall be furnished with an alignment lip and be installed in the vertical position for Water and Reclaimed Water. No tapping valve shall be installed horizontally for Water and Reclaim Water unless approved by the engineer. Tapping Valves 16" and larger AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16" and 24" no gearing required) above 24" shall be installed vertically with a spur gear actuator unless noted by the engineer. All tapping valves above 24" shall be furnished with NPT pipe plugs for flushing the tracks when valves are installed horizontally. Tapping valves for Wastewater shall be installed horizontally and abandoned in open position.						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series 2500	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series 2500	Alignment Lip & flushing port
		Clow	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series F-6114	Alignment Lip & flushing port
		Mueller	Series T2361 (14"&up)	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series T2361 (14"&up)	Alignment Lip & flushing port	Series T2361 (14"&up)	Alignment Lip & flushing port
Valves	Butterfly Valve 42" and Above	Butterfly Valves 42"and above. AWWA C504. Actuators input torques based on 150 psi valve pressure and 16 fps velocity with a maximum input of 80 ft-lb on 2" nuts and shall withstand 250 ft-lbs. Valve seats shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi.						
		Clow	Style #1450		Style #1450		NA	NA
		Dezurik	BAW		BAW		NA	NA
		Mueller / Pratt	LINSEAL III / Groundhog		LINSEAL III / Groundhog		NA	NA
	Check Valves	Valves (Check) 4-inch and Larger (8 mil epoxy lined)						
		American Flow Control	NA		NA		Series 600 or 50 line	
		Clow / M&H / Kennedy	NA		NA		106	
	Gate Valves 4" - 12"	Gate Valves 12" and smaller - resilient seated only AWWA C509 or C515. Valve seat shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi.						
		American Flow Control	Series 2500		Series 2500		NA	NA
		Clow	Series F-6100		Series F-6100		NA	NA
Mueller		Series A-2360		Series A-2360		NA	NA	
Gate Valves (Vertical) 16" and Up	Gate Valves 16" and larger (Vertical Installation) AWWA C515 resilient seated only (16" and 24" no gearing required) above 24" shall be installed vertically with a gear actuator unless noted by the engineer. Valve seat shall be leak-tight in both directions at 150 psi.							
	American Flow Control	Series 2500		Series 2500		NA	NA	
	Clow	Series F-6100		Series F-6100				
	Mueller	Series A-2361		Series A-2361		NA	NA	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater			
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments		
Valves	Plug Valves	Plug Valves - Bi-directional, MJ & Flanged (min. 8mil fusion bonded epoxy with stainless steel bolts), gear operator to be sized for rated pressure of the valve. Valves 4"-20" shall be 80% Full Port and valves 24" and greater shall be minimum of 70% full port. Valve shall be factory tested to minimum 100 PSI in both directions.								
		Clow	NA	NA	NA	NA	F-5412 FLG	4" & up		
			NA	NA	NA	NA	F-5413 MJ	4" & up		
		Dezurik	NA	NA	NA	NA	Series PEF or PEC	4" & up		
		Millikan / Pratt	NA	NA	NA	NA	Eccentric / Ballcentric	4" & up		
		Val-Matic	NA	NA	NA	NA	5600 or 5800 (FLG)	4" & up		
NA	NA		NA	NA	5700 or 5900 (MJ)	4" & up				
Valve Boxes	Valve Boxes with Locking Lids (Cast Iron)	Two piece standard screw type Heavy Duty Valve Boxes with Locking Lids (Cast Iron) and type of service cast in heavy duty traffic lid (H2O loading) ASTM A48								
		Bingham/Taylor	Series 4905	Box	NA	NA	Series 4905	Box		
			4905-X	Extension	NA	NA	4905-X	Extension		
			4904-L	Blue Water Locking Lid	NA	NA	4904-L	Green Sewer locking Lid		
		Sigma	Series VB 261X-267X	Box	VB-25031LK-VB-2612	Box	Series VB 261X-267X	Box		
			VB 6302	Extension	VB-6302	Extension	VB 6302	Extension		
			VB 4650W	Blue Water Locking Lid	VB2503LK	Purple Square Locking Lid	VB 4650S	Green Sewer locking Lid		
		Star	Series VB-0002	Box	NA	NA	Series VB-0002	Box		
			VBEX 12-24S	Extension	NA	NA	VBEX 12-24S	Extension		
			VBLIDLOCK	Blue Water Locking Lid	NA	NA	VBLIDLOCK	Green Sewer locking Lid		
		Tyler Union	Series 6850	Box	NA	NA	Series 6850	Box		
			58, 59, 60	Extension	NA	NA	58, 59, 60	Extension		
			Locking Lid	Blue Water Locking Lid	NA	NA	Locking Lid	Green Sewer locking Lid		
		Valve Box	Valve Box	For mains equal to, or greater than, 16" diameter or equal to greater than 6' feet deep						
				American Flow Control	# 2A - 9A Retrofit Valve Box Insert	Fit inside std valve boxes	NA		2A - 9A Retrofit Valve Box Insert	Green Sewer locking Lid
				Mueller Company	MVB050C thru MVB130C with Extension Stem	Blue Water Locking Lid	MVB050CR thru MVB130CR with Extension Stem	Purple Square Locking Reclaim Lid	MVB050C thru MVB130C with Extension Stem	Green Sewer locking Lid
			MVB875 Guide Plate		MVB875 Guide Plate		MVB875 Guide Plate			

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - GRAVITY SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater		
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	
Coatings	Anti-Graffiti Paint	Block Walls-Anti-Graffiti Paint per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings							
		American Building Restoration Products	NA	NA	NA	NA	Polyshield Graffiti Preventer for Unpainted Masonry Type B	Super Bio Strip or Strip it all	
		Tnemec / Chemprobe	NA	NA	NA	NA	626 DUR A PEL	680 Mark A Way	
		Professional Products of Kansas, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	Professional Water Seal & Anti-Graffiti (PWS-15 Super Strength)	Professional Phase II Cleaner	
	Coatings for Existing Manholes	Rehabilitation corrosion protection system per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings. Interior coating for force main connections to existing concrete manholes only. New precast structures and existing pump stations shall be lined.							
		CCI Spectrum, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	Spectrashield	min of 500 mils	
		Kerneos Aluminate Technologies	NA	NA	NA	NA	Sewpercoat	1" (1000mil)	
		Raven Lining System	NA	NA	NA	NA	Raven 155 Primer Raven 405	min 8 mils min 125 mils	
		Sauereisen	NA	NA	NA	NA	210 Series Topcoat Glaze 210G	min 125 mils min 20 mils	
		Tnemec	NA	NA	NA	NA	Series 434 Topcoat Glaze 435	min 125 mils 15-20 mils	
PVC Pipe and fittings	Pipe SDR 35 Mains	PVC Pipe for Gravity SDR26/SDR 35 (Green in color) ASTM-D034. Manufacturers shall be members in good standing with Uni-Bell to maintain approval status.							
		Certainteed	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer Pipe		
		Diamond Plastics Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Sani-21 SDR-35		
		JM Eagle	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer		
		National Pipe & Plastics, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ever-Green Sewer Pipe		
		North American Pipe Corp (NAPCO)	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer		
		Sanderson Pipe Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Gravity Sewer		
	Locate Balls	Locating Marker Systems - Wastewater Locator balls placed at all sanitary sewer cleanouts							
		3M	NA	NA	NA	NA	3M™ EMS 4" Extended Range 5' Ball Marker 1404-XR		
	Fittings SDR 35	Fittings, Adapters and Plugs - Gravity PVC ASTM-D3034, Min SDR26/ SDR 35							
		GPK Products, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings		
		Harrington Corporation (HARCO)	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings		
		Multi Fittings Corp.	NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR 35 Trench Tough Sewer Fittings		
JM Eagle		NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings			
Plastic Trends Inc		NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings			
TIGRE USA, Inc.		NA	NA	NA	NA	SDR26/SDR35 Gasketed sewer fittings			

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - GRAVITY SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
PVC Pipe a	Flexible Pipe Connectors	Flexible Pipe Connectors and Transitions						
		Fernco	NA	NA	NA	NA	1002, 1051, 1056 Series	
		Indiana Seal	NA	NA	NA	NA	102, 151, 156 Series	
		Mission Rubber	NA	NA	NA	NA	MR02, MR51, MR 56 Series	
Precast Concrete Structures	MH Lids	Frame and Cover						
		USF Fabrication Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	USF 225-AS	
	Adj Ring	Top Adjusting Rings - HDPE with heavy duty loading (H-20)						
		Ladtech, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	24R, 24S with Rope Sealant CS2455	
	Hatches	Wet Well and Valve Vault Access Frames and Covers (Include the term "Confined Space" etched or cast into the cover with recessed lock & hasp. Frames and covers per manufacturers specifications.						
		Halliday Products	NA	NA	NA	NA	S1R or S2R Series	
		USF Fabrication Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	APS or APD Series	
	Precast Concrete Structures	Precast Manhole and Wetwell Structures ASTM C478. Precast concrete shall be batched with concrete dyed crystalline waterproofing admixture with corrosion protection. Concrete without admixture or without color tint /tracer shall be rejected.						
		Allied Precast	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Atlantic Concrete Products, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Delzotto Products, Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Dura Stress Underground Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Hanson Pipe & Product	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Mack Concrete	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
		Oldcastle Precast	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix	
	Standard Precast Inc.	NA	NA	NA	NA	Dyed Admix		
	Concrete Admix	Crystalline Waterproofing Concrete Admix with color dye shall be added to all concrete structures (precast and cast-in-place) to provide waterproofing and corrosion resistance. Concrete without admixture or without color tint / tracer shall be rejected. % concentration of admix with colored dye added to the mix shall be based on weight of cement.						
		Kryton International	NA	NA	NA	NA	KIM K-301R (with red dye)	2%
		Xypex Chemical Corp	NA	NA	NA	NA	Xypex Admix C-1000Red (with red dye)	3.0 - 3.5%
	Liners	Interior Liner for New or existing Precast Manhole and Precast Wetwell Structures per Section 3119 Coatings & Linings						
AFE		NA	NA	NA	NA	Fiberglass Liner		
AGRU Liner		NA	NA	NA	NA	HDPE Liner (Min 2 mm for Manhole / Min 5 mm for Pump Station)		
Containment Solutions Inc. (Flowtite)		NA	NA	NA	NA	Fiberglass Liner		
GSE Studliner		NA	NA	NA	NA	HDPE Liner (Min 2 mm for Manhole / Min 5 mm for Pump Station)		
GU Liner		NA	NA	NA	NA	Reinforced Plastic Liner		
		L & F Manufacturing	NA	NA	NA	NA	Fiberglass Liner	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - GRAVITY SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater		
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	
Precast Concrete Structures	Heat Shrink Seal	Heat Shrink Seal - Precast structures shall be primed with manufacturer approved primer prior to application of heat shrunk encapsulation.							
		Canusa-CPS	NA	NA	NA	NA	Wrapid Seal with WrapidSeal Primer (Canusa G Primer)		
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc (PSI)	NA	NA	NA	NA	Riser Wrap with Polyken 1027 or 1039 primer		
	Joining Material	Joining Material Min. 2" width for all products to ensure squeeze out with manufacturer approved primer.							
		Henry Company	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ram-Nek	with Primer	
		Martin Asphalt Company	NA	NA	NA	NA	Evergrip 990	with Primer	
		Trelleborg Pipe Seals	NA	NA	NA	NA	NPC – Bidco C-56	with Primer	
	Pipe Seals Gravity	Resilient Connector Pipe Seals, Manhole - Gravity less than 12-inch and less than 15-ft deep							
		Atlantic Concrete	NA	NA	NA	NA	A-Lok (cast-in-place)		
		Hail Mary Rubber	NA	NA	NA	NA	Star Seal (cast-in-place)		
		IPS	NA	NA	NA	NA	Wedge Style		
		NPC	NA	NA	NA	NA	Kor-N-Seal Model WS		
		Press seal gasket	NA	NA	NA	NA	PSX Direct Drive		
	Pipe Seals Gravity	Cast in Place Pipe Seals, Manhole - Gravity Greater Than or Equal to 12-inch and all pipe sizes greater than 15-ft deep							
		Atlantic Concrete	NA	NA	NA	NA	A-Lok	cast in place	
		Hail Mary Rubber	NA	NA	NA	NA	Star Seal	cast in place	
	FM Pipe Seals	Modular Pipe Seals for Wet Well and Valve Box penetrations and all forcemain connections to existing and new precast concrete structures. EPDM Rubber with 316 SS Hardware							
		CCI Pipeline Systems	NA	NA	NA	NA	Wrap-It Link WL-SS Series		
		Pipeline Seal & Insulator, Inc / Link Seal	NA	NA	NA	NA	Link-Seal S-316 Modular Seal		
		Proco Products, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	PenSeal ES-PS Series		

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Generator	Gen	Generator Systems, Fixed Shall be UL 2200 Certified.						
		Caterpillar	NA	NA	NA	NA	CAT Diesel Generator Set	
		Cummins Power Generation	NA	NA	NA	NA	Diesel Generator Set	
	Fuel Tanks	Generator Fuel Tanks. Shall be UL2085 certified.						
		Convault	NA	NA	NA	NA	CVT-3SF or CVT-3FF	
		Phoenix	NA	NA	NA	NA	Envirovault	
	GR	Generator Receptacle (GR)						
		Cooper Crouse-Hinds	NA	NA	NA	NA	AR2042 (230V, 200A, 3P, 4W) With AJA1 Angle Adaptor	
		Cooper Crouse-Hinds	NA	NA	NA	NA	AR2042-S22 (460V, 200A, 3P, 4W) With AJA1 Angle Adaptor	
		Pyle National	NA	NA	NA	NA	JRE-4100 (230V, 100A, 3P, 4W)	
ATS	Generator Transfer Switch							
	Russelectric	NA	NA	NA	NA	RMTD Series with model 2000 controller	NEMA 12/3R 316SS Enclosure	
Odor Control Units	Biotrickling Filters	Biotrickling filters						
		BioAir	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Biorem	NA	NA	NA	NA	Biosorbens BTF	
		Envirogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	BTF	
		Siemens	NA	NA	NA	NA	Zabocs BTF	
	Carbon Adsorption Units	Carbon Adsorption Units						
		Calgon	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Pure Air Filtration	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Siemens	NA	NA	NA	NA		
	Pressure Gauges	Pressure Gauges shall have Diaphragm Seals. Oil filled.						
Ashcroft		NA	NA	NA	NA	10 1008SL 02L 60#	Gauge Diaphragm Seal	
		25 200SS 02T XYTSE						
Terice		NA	NA	NA	NA	D83LFSS4002LA100 - Gauge M51001SSSS - Diaphragm Seal D99100 Fill and Mount Charge		
	Winter Gauges	NA	NA	NA	NA	PFQ770 0-60 PSI D70950 top D70954 Bottom		
Pumps	Submersible Pumps							
	ABS	NA	NA	NA	NA			
	Flygt	NA	NA	NA	NA			

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pumps	Floats	Float Regulator (FR) - Duplex and Triplex Pump Stations						
		Atlantic Scientific	NA	NA	NA	NA	Roto-Float	
	Radar	Radar - Pulse Burst Radar Transmitter. Input 24 VDC and Output 4-20 mA						
		Magnetrol	NA	NA	NA	NA	R82-520A-011	
Pump Station Main Ser	Main Srvce Disconnect	Main Service Disconnect Breaker						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
	Surge Protector Device	Surge Protector - UL 1449, 3rd Edition listed and labeled, minimum 10 year warranty, NEMA LS-1 and IEEE C62, 41/45 tested with NEMA 4X enclosure, internal fusing, voltage and phase to match service. Rated 80,000 amps per mode for Duplex & Triplex stations and 150,000 Amperes per mode for Master Stations. All devices shall be provided with a NEMA 4X Plastic enclosure which is approved in lieu of stainless steel.						
		Current Technology (Power & Systems)	NA	NA	NA	NA	XN-80, TG-150 or CurrentGuard 150 Plus Series	
		Joslyn AKA (Total Protection Solutions)	NA	NA	NA	NA	TSS-ST 160 Series, ST 300 Series or JSP-300 Series	
		Surge Suppressors, Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA	LSE Series or SHL Series	
Sub Panel	Sub Panel	Sub-Panel Enclosure - NEMA 12/3R Enclosure 316SS, white polyester Powder coated finish inside and out, With 3 Point Pad lockable Handle, and Door Stop						
		Hoffman	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Schaefer	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Universal enclosure systems	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Pump Station Control Panel	Control Panel	Control Panel Supplier						
		ECS	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Sta-Con Inc	NA	NA	NA	NA		
	Enclosure	Enclosure - NEMA 12/3R Enclosure 316SS, white polyester Powder coated finish inside and out, With 3 Point Pad lockable Handle, and Door Stop						
		Hoffman	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Schaefer	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		Universal enclosure systems	NA	NA	NA	NA		
	Mnts	Mounting Channel for Enclosures						
		Unistrut Stainless Steel	NA	NA	NA	NA	1" 5/8 x 1" 5/8 316 SS	
	Seal-off	Explosion-Proof Sealoff						
	Cooper Crouse-Hinds	NA	NA	NA	NA	EYSR - 2 Inch Min.		
FL	Flasher (FL)							
		MPE	NA	NA	NA	NA	025-120-105	
		SSAC	NA	NA	NA	NA	FS-126	

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pump Station Control Panel		Alarm Light / With Base and Globe (AL)						
	AL	American Electric	NA	NA	NA	NA	F32552	
		Red Dot Globe	NA	NA	NA	NA	VGLR-01	
		Red Dot Base					VA-01	
		Alarm Horn (AH)						
	AH	Wheelock	NA	NA	NA	NA	3IT-115-R	
		Fuses (F)						
	Fuse	Bussmann	NA	NA	NA	NA	FNQ-R or KTK-R	
		Hand-Auto-Off Selector (HOA)						
	HOA	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9001-SKS43B	
		Horn Silence Button (HSS)						
	HSS	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9001-SKR1RH5	
		Mechanical Interlock						
	Inter-lock	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	S29354	
		Control Panel Main Circuit Breaker (MCB) With S29450 Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Switch						
	Breakers	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
		Emergency Circuit Breaker (ECB) With S29450 Circuit Breaker Auxiliary Switch						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
		Motor Circuit Breaker (MB)						
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	H or J Frame 3 Pole 600 Volt (HGL or JGL determined by amperage)	
		Control Circuit Breaker/ GFCI Receptacle Breaker/ SCADA Breaker						
	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	QOU120		
	Motor Starter (MS)							
MS	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	Type S Class 8536		
	Overload Heater(OL)							
OL	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	Part number will vary with size needed		
	Overload Reset							
OR	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9066-RA1		
	Control Circuit Transformer (XMFR)							
Transformer	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9070TF75D23	120/24 Volt .075 KVA	
	Main Circuit Transformer (MCT)							
	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9070T2000D1	480/120 2KVA	
	Supplemental Protector Breaker - 3 pole, 1-amp for Phase Monitor							
SPB	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	MG24532		

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pump Station Control Panel	PM	Phase Monitor (PM)						
		MPE 240 V.	NA	NA	NA	NA	001-230-118-OVG5	
		MPE 480 V.	NA	NA	NA	NA	002-480-123-OVG5	
	Pump Alternator	Pump Automatic Alternator (PAA)						
		Diversified Duplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	ARA-120-ACA	
		Diversified Triplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	ARA-120-AME	
		MPE Duplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	008-120-13SP	
		MPE Triplex	NA	NA	NA	NA	009-120-23P	
	MPE Triplex Socket	NA	NA	NA	NA	SD-12-PC		
	Alt. Test Switch	Alt. Test Switch						
		Carling Technologies	NA	NA	NA	NA	6GG5E-78	
		Honeywell	NA	NA	NA	NA	2TL1-50	
	Relay	Relay						
		Potter Brumfield 24 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	KRPA-11AN-24	
		Potter Brumfield 120 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	KRPA-11AN-120	
		Square D 24 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	8501KP12P14V14	
	Square D 120Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	8501KP12P14V20		
	Relay Base	Relay Base						
		IEDC 8 Pin Relay Base 600 Volt	NA	NA	NA	NA	SR2P-06	
	Duplex Receptacle / GFCI	Duplex Receptacle/GFCI (DR) Upgraded to 20 Amp						
		Hubbell	NA	NA	NA	NA	GFTR20BK	
		Pass & Seymour	NA	NA	NA	NA	2095TRBK	
	ETM	Elapse Time Meter (ETM)						
		Reddington	NA	NA	NA	NA	711-0160	
	Grounding	Grounding System						
		Marathon	NA	NA	NA	NA	Neutral Isolation Block 1421570	
		Panduit	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ground Lug LAM2A 1/0 - 014 -6Y	
		Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ground Buss PK7GTA	
TS	Terminal Strip (TS)							
	Marathon	NA	NA	NA	NA	Series 200		
	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9080GR6		
TS	Terminal Strip End Blocks and End Clamps							
	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA	9080GM6B & 9080GH10		

APPENDIX D

LIST OF APPROVED PRODUCTS - PUMP STATION SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 11, 2011

Cat.	Desc	Manufacturer	Water		Reclaimed Water		Wastewater	
			Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments	Model #	Comments
Pump Station Control Pane	PL	Pilot Light (PL) 24 Volt with 1819 Bulb						
		Dialight	NA	NA	NA	NA	803-1710	
		Lighting Components & Design	NA	NA	NA	NA	Littlelight 930507X	
	RL	Run Indicator Light (RL) 120 Volt						
		Dialight	NA	NA	NA	NA	803-1710	
		Lighting Components & Design	NA	NA	NA	NA	Littlelites 930507X With 120MB Bulb	
	MT	Moisture and Temperature Failure Light (MT) 120 Volt with 120MB Bulb						
		Dialight	NA	NA	NA	NA	803-1710	
		Lighting Components & Design	NA	NA	NA	NA	Littlelites 930507X	
Sluice Gate	Sluice Gate for Wet Well with Motorized Operator							
	BNW	NA	NA	NA	NA	Model 77 - 316 SS		
	Fontaine	NA	NA	NA	NA	Model 20 - 316 SS		
VFD	Variable Frequency Drives							
	Square D	NA	NA	NA	NA			